THE BAYONET

1947-1948

Augusta Military Academy

Beat M.M.A.

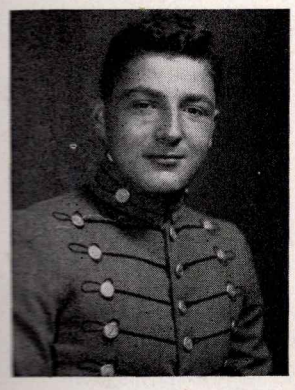
THE BAYONET

Volume VI | Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va., November 1, 1947 | Number 1

Opening Formal Held In Gym Friday

Corps Honors Larus, Fretz

One of the greatest honors which can be attained at Augusta went to John Larus at a recent Corps meeting held in the Big Room, when he was elected president of the Student Body.



Cadet Larus, a fourth year cadet, has been very active in athletics as well as social functions. Johnny, as he is fondly called, can be remembered as the fellow behind the counter at the P.X. who is always trying to sell someone a pack of Chelseas.

With the job of president of the student body goes the countless number of troubles of all cadets who have lost money and those who have gotten into trouble. That is in itself a very hard job.

All of us are aware that Johnny is very capable of upholding this great office and we are sure that he will do all in his power to make this corps the best ever.

Cadet Fretz was elected to the second position of honor when the Corps chose him to be their vice-president. "Don" Fretz has been one of the outstanding officers of the past three years and is thoroughly capable of doing a bang-up job in this new office.

250 Attend First Informal Oct. 4

Approximately 250 cadets, guests and members of the faculty attended the first dance of the current year which was held Saturday night Oct. 4 from 9 to 12 o'clock in the Memorial Gymnasium of the Augusta Military Academy.

Guests of the cadets came from Stuart Hall, Fairfax Hall and other colleges and schools in the area. Also, guests from Staunton, Harrisonburg and other near-by cities were invited.

The arrangements for the dance, which was informal, were made by a committee which includes the following cadets: Cadet Capt. Paul H. Bratton, Chairman; Cadet John N. Morris, Cadet Capt. John Larus, Cadet Capt. Harold Walters.

The Memorial Gymnasium, in which the dance was held, was decorated with the flags of the nations of the world by the members of the decorating committee which includes the following cadets: M. E. Thomas, Harrisonburg, chairman; Fred C. Shappee; Walter R. Jerichow; Robert B. Buckmaster; John Locken; George Maust; C. Gardner Ramsey; and Alvano Citarrella.

Faculty Attends Buffet Supper At White Hall

An annual affair of the Augusta Military Academy social calendar, Colonel and Mrs. Charles S. Roller Jr. entertained last Tuesday evening at "White Hall" with a buffet supper for members of the faculty, staff, and their wives.

Masses of chrysanthemums, and other fall flowers were used in the various rooms and the dining room was decorated with white chrysanthemums in the center of the table, which was lighted with pale yellow tapers.

Mrs. R. H. Garity and Mrs. Herbert D. Deane poured coffee and were assisted by Mrs. William C. Louisell and Mrs. J. Cyrus McCue Jr., while the Misses Mary Belle and Ann Walker presided at the punch bowl. Others assisting included Mrs. W. McChesney Yarbrough, Mrs. Thomas A. Roller, Mrs. Samuel S. Wales, Mrs. George Michael, Mrs. W. C. Roller, and Mrs. Robert S. Hart, and Linda Moorman Roller.

Following supper the guests were entertained by a magician's team. Those attending included Colonel and Mrs. Garity, Colonel and Mrs. Louisell, Colonel and Mrs. W. Leonard Gardner, Colonel and Mrs. E. E. Rhodes, Major and Mrs. Deane, Major and Mrs. Robert T. Dunn, Major and Mrs. Yarbrough, Major and Mrs. McCue, Major and Mrs. Martin G. Manch, Major Paul Hoover, and Major and Mrs. H. B. McCrum.

Others were Captain and Mrs. Hart, Captain John T. Showalter, Captain and Mrs. J. D. Kramer, Captain and Mrs. O. A. Davis, Captain and Mrs. W. D. McKinney, Captain and Mrs. George Chapman, Captain and Mrs. Michael, Captain and Mrs. J. C. Caldwell, Captain and Mrs. E. W. Parkins, Captain and Mrs. H. R. Fifer, Captain and Mrs. Howard A. Searle, Lieutenant and Mrs. W. Koogler, and Lieutenants Alfred Arnaldo, A. F. Selden, Charles Savage, Carl R. Becker, T. C. Bales, and R. W. Bomberger.

Also, Mrs. Thomas A. Roller, Dr. and Mrs. J. M. McBryde, Dr. and Mrs. W. C. Roller, Dr. and Mrs. T. R. Ralston, the Misses Walker, Sergeant and Mrs. Richard A. Medcalf, Sergeant James Marshall, Sergeant and Mrs. C. Bernard McCrum, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel S. Wales, Mrs. Roy F. Lynd, Mr. John D. Crowle Jr., Colonel Curry Carter, Mr. and Mrs. Lewis H. Mundin of Richmond, and Linda Moorman Roller.

Noted Speaker Addresses Y.M.C.A.

Sunday evening, October 19, the Young Men's Christian Association of Augusta had the pleasure of hearing an address by a well known speaker, Mrs. A. B. Spanjaard. The subject of her talk was "Conditions in Holland and Germany Under the Hitler Regime." Mrs. Spanjaard spoke from her personal experiences as she and her son, a cadet at Augusta, were enterned in a concentration camp for three years. Her talk kept the audience spellbound and it was with reluctance that the meeting came to an end. The Cadet Corps through the medium of this paper extends to this noted speaker their sincere thanks for this informative talk.

Cadet Bratton Heads Cotillion Club

Cadet Paul H. Bratton, has been elected president of the Cotillion Club at the Augusta Military Academy.

Bratton, who is also first captain of the corps of cadets and commander of Company A, was elected to this coveted post almost unanimously. As president of this organization, he will be responsible for the staging of the dances and other social functions at the local school for the coming year.

Cadet Bratton, who is now in his fourth year at A.M.A., has been manager of the football team for the past three years and has also been active in other activities of the school.

AMA Cadets Attend Stuart Hall Dance

On Monday afternoon, October 13th, the German Club of Stuart Hall, headed by Miss Eleanor James, held its annual A.M.A. Tea Dance. A number of boys who volunteered to accept stag invitations, and about forty cadets who were invited by the young ladies themselves attended.

Miss James, assisted by t he Misses Garner, Davis, and Booth, arranged a most enjoyable afternoon. Music was provided by a joke box, and coca-cola was served at the mid-afternoon intermission.

The girls who attended the event were: Eleanor James, Jean Garner, Mary Davis, Jane Shober, Jane Pollock, Dolly Thewer, Beverly Booker, Betsy Maury, Nancy Cobb, Sue Matthews, Anne Cooke, Jane Adams, Margaret Anderson, Anne Baker, Marion Stred, Neville McDowell, Ann Crenshaw, Lynn Graham, Jane Core, Jane Bailey, Ashton Gallaher, Charlotte Mason, Ann Turner, Mary Hutsinpiller, Kay Rash, Dody Mason, Gin Carter, Carter Venable, Helen Beam, Frances Lawrence, Mary Jo Ferguson, Ginny Caudill, Amine Forsberg, Sarah Lee Sharp, Sally Trice, Janet Barnett, June Burlingame, Jackie Thornton, Carolyn Strin, Carolyn Rankin, Sally Opie, Marian Javana.

Of the cadets who were invited, most of the following attended: Bill Aldrich, Allen, Angle, Blake, Bloom, Bussey, Ceek, Conley, Cole, Cooper, Dickinson, Trice, Fouracre, Gregory, Hill, Hamlin, Hunt, Jackson, McGrew, Millard, Mentl zer, Mather-Smith, Morris, Louis Philhower, Penny, Rand, Spanjaard, Shillinglaw, Sanders, Scrivenor, Shipp, Scott, Tomlin, Wallace, Wilding, Wood, and Young.

COL. ROLLER NAMES HONOR COMMITTEE

The temporary Honor Committee is, as the name implies, a group of old cadets selected by Colonel Roller to serve until a permanent court can be elected by the corps. It is their duty to make sure that our honor system is strictly adhered to.

This year's temporary board consists of twenty members, who are as follows: Barnes, Bowers, Winston, Welch, Fowler, Cooper, Aldrich, Fouracre T., Fields, Walters, Wood, Lora T., Chamblin, Beane, Adleburg, Hitchens, Morris, Mundin, and Evans.

Russ Carlton, Band Play At Halloween Dance

The opening formal dance of this year's social season was held Friday, October 31st, from 9:30 until 1:30.

Providing the music for the Hallowe'en formal was Russ Carlton and his orchestra from Danville, Virginia. This organization has played for numerous other prep school and college dances, both formal and informal.

Paul Bratton, president, John Morris, vice-president, Bill Harris, secretary, Hal Walters, treasurer, the newly-elected officers of the Cotillion Club, with their assistants, Cadets Wood, Fouracre, and Sanders, W. have devised a painless way for the corps to pay the ad-fee to all the Cotillion Club dances. A letter has been sent to each parent soliciting fifteen dollars for his son's dance fee for the entire year, excluding the Final Ball. The idea behind this is to supply the dance committee with a fixed fund to work with. Each dance receives a certain amount of the total, and from this amount all expenses must be paid. On this basis, this year's dances will be decidedly better than those of previous years.

Decorations for the opening formal were handled by Mo Thomas, assisted by Cadets Buckmaster, Maust, Ramsey E., Dickinson, Allen, Locken, Jones S., Hickisch, Shappee, and Pannossian. These boys did their level best to do something original to the gym. However, they had to work on a shoestring, their only materials being left-over crepe paper, the usual flags, and a roll of Scotch Tape. By dint of much borrowing and begging, the committee managed to put up some creditable decorations.

Girls from the surrounding schools, communities, and some from the cadet's home towns were in attendance. For the first time in several years, the girls from Madison College, in Harrisonburg, will be allowed to come. Their transportation to and from the dance is being furnished by the Cotillion Club.

The officers of the Cotillion Club escorted the following young ladies: Miss Pat Caldwell with Paul Bratton; Miss Fran Porter with John Morris; Miss Esther Fouracre with Red Harris; Miss Dabney Neff with Hal Walters; Miss Janette Taylor with Mo Thomas; Miss Joan Leahy with Tom Fouracre; Miss Susie Johnson with Carter Wood; Miss Sue Matthews With Bill Sanders; Miss Susan Thomas with Bub Buckmaster.

(Continued on Page 4, Col. 3)

Cadet Corps At Fork Union Game

A history making event took place last weekend when our principal and commandant, Col. C. S. Roller, Jr., permitted the entire cadet corps to attend the annual football game between Fork Union and Augusta held this year at Fork Union. Never before in the history of the school was a cadet corps allowed to leave the grounds for such a purpose. Of course going to Fishburne on Thanksgiving is an annual custom but to go elsewhere was unexpected.

The Corps left the barracks at eleven a.m. in a special fleet of chartered busses and arrived at Fork Union just before the opening whistle was sounded. The corps formed and marched into the FU MA stadium and made a very colorful picture. After giving cheers to both teams the blue and white battalion retired to the stands where they started to cheer the Augusta eleven on to a much cherished victory. Before halftime every cadet was hoarse from cheering his team. Every cadet to a man backed his team throughout the entire contests and were in no small measure responsible for our victory. At the conclusion of the game the corps rushed upon the field and carried the team off on their shoulders.

Before leaving Fork Union the cadets were issued lunches prepared by Captain Fontaine and his staff of capable assistants. Upon reaching Staunton, the cadets were permitted to be free until ten o'clock. At that time they were returned tired but happy to the barracks to sleep and dream about the first victory over FUMA in fifteen years.

Col. & Mrs. Roller, Faculty Hosts At Reception Sept. 21

Col. and Mrs. Charles S. Roller, Jr. and the faculty ond their wives of Augusta Military Academy were hosts at a reception held in the school gymnasium Sunday evening, Sept. 21.

Following the reception, the first meeting of the Augusta Military Academy YMCA was held in the assembly hall of the Academic Building under the direction of Mrs. Warren S. Robinson and Major Paul V. Hoover.

At 6 p.m. Sunday the Corps of Cadets marched in Company formation to the gymnasium where they met the members of the faculty and joined with them in a buffet supper. Approximately 500 students, faculty and guests attended the reception where each company of the Corps of Cadets was served at separate tables which were set up in the gymnasium.

Bayonet Subscription Drive Under Way

With this, the first issue of the school paper, a campaign is under way to further the interests of the cadet corps through this medium to obtain the greatest possible subscription list. Invitations have been sent home to the parents requesting their cooperation in this drive to expand the usefulness of this paper. The cadets have been and will continue to be solicited for subscriptions. The cooperation of all are sincerely urged. Without this the paper will not reach the subscription goal we have set this year. Help us now with YOUR order.

THE BAYONET

Publishd bi-weekly by the corps of cadets of the Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Virginia.

Thomas Fouracre ..... Editor
John Morris ..... Associate Editor
Robert Buckmaster ..... Associate Editor
William Rand ..... Associate Business Manager
William Aldrich ..... Associate Business Manager
Robert E. Bradford ..... Feature Editor

November 1, 1947

Old Stone Church Scene Of First Sermon In Augusta County

By ROBERT E. BRADFORD

Few of us realize as we, the Protestant cadets, ascend the hill to the Old Stone Church, the history behind its founding. The church is a result. It results from the principles that have been in being for a long time. It caused its members to seek homes in this vast unsettled part of the New World.

When the Scotch-Irish first came over to this country, they settled in Pennsylvania and from there entered the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia. The section of Virginia east of the Blue Ridge Mountains had been settled long before this, but the valley was frontier. It was a favorite hunting place of the Indians.

The Governor of this colony encouraged settlers to settle here since this would build up a protection from the Indians for the Eastern part of the state.

As far as we know, the first white men entered the valley under Governor Spotswood in 1716, seventeen years before the founding of Georgia. Governor Spotswood took possession of the valley for King George I of England. There were soon enough people to organize this territory into a county, and so on December 9, 1745, the County of Augusta was organized. The county then contained all of what is now Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, West Virginia and Western irginia. In 1745, Staunton was known as Beverly's Mill Place.

The earliest act toward establishing a church was in 1737. The request was put before the Presbytery in Donegal, Pennsylvania and denied at the time. But in 1738, the Rev. Mr. James Anderson was sent, and he preached the first sermon ever to be preached in this section of the country. It is not clear what became of Mr. Anderson, but in 1739, the Rev. Mr. Thompson was sent to take his place.

The Rev. John Craig

In 1740, Rev. John Craig was called here to preach. He had been born in a parish in Donagor, Ireland in 1709, so as you can see, he began his ministry here at a rather young age to be in such a wild, unsettled country. He studied well when a boy and was baptized in 1724. He received a Master of Arts degree from the College of Edinburgh. He arrived in this country in 1734 and was licensed to preach in 1737 and sent to the valley. He was ordained here in September, 1740.

Liberty loving and religious people were moving into the valley rapidly. This section, then called Tinkling Spring, and what is now Staunton, had hundreds of people inhabiting it.

The church itself is five years older than Augusta County and somewhat older than the City of Staunton. The church grew rapidly under Dr. Craig's ministration. In 1742, the parishoners worshipped in a log building that is located in one corner of the old cemetery. The position of this cabin accounts for the distance of the cemetery fro mthe present church. In 1749 as far as we know, the first church service was held in the present church. In the old church records, we discover that the church was completed in 1747, but not worshipped in until 1749. The reason for this is unknown.

Stone Brought On Drags

The stone for the church was brought on drags pulled by horses. The women brought sand for the mortar on pack horses from the North River which was several miles away. How many weary trips were made to and from the river and what dangers they encountered is unknown. The mortar in the building cannot be duplicated. It is as hard as the limestone which it holds in place. The building was dedicated January 22, 1749.

From 1753 until 1756 was a trying time for the people in the valley. The Indians and French were causing a great deal of trouble on the frontier. With Braddock's defeat in 1755, this country felt unprotected and lost. Many people left the valley. Dr. Craig began plans to build a fort around the church. This was done under his leadership and through a cost of one-third of all his estate. A ridge may still be seen in the rear of the church and on one side marking the boundary of the fort.

In one of Dr. Craig's dierys he says that his congregation was twenty miles wide and thirty miles long. So it is plain that the church influenced people for miles around.

On April 21, 1774, Dr. Craig died and was buried in the old cemetery. On his tombstone, it is stated that he died with fifteen hours affliction. What this affliction was, we do not know.

And so as we worship in the church today and listen to the Rev. Mr. McBryde tell us the words of God, we think to ourselves of those who gave their all that we might worship as we please today. We think that if the walls could speak, what a story they could tell! And we thank our God that we may still go there today worshipping and praising Him.

School Photographer Here This Week

The school photographer, Zamsky Studios, from Philadelphia, Penna. will be here next week for ten days to take individual and group pictures for personal use and for use in the 1948 Recall. The proofs will be mailed directly to the cadets' parents for sedection for use in the annual. Orders will be taken by the studios through and from parents. Cadets desiring pictures for Christmas presents should write the studio in Philadelphia (1007 Market St., Zone 7). Group pictures will be on sale later on in the month. In the event that the settings taken this time are not satisfactory, a new one will be made in January.

Read And See

By LT. C. E. SAVEDGE

Two books, interesting and different, have been published recently. The first is "FIVE CHIMNEYS" by Olga Lengyel. The second is the boxing novel, "The harder they fall" by Budd Schulberg.

For a modern horror story, "Five Chimneys" is unsurpassed in stark realism, brutality, and sadism. Beaten, starved, and kept within the shadow of the Five Chimneys of the crematorium at Auschwitz-Birkenau for a year, Olga Lengyel has retained an amazing amount of information of the existence in this German Prison Camp.

Sickening Odor Lingered

The sickening sweet smell of burning bodies hung over the camp continuiously, and all prisoners lived from hour to hour waiting for the "selection" to the crematorium to take place. In the three spring months of 1945, over one and a quarter million refugees were burned in the five ovens. Mrs. Lengyel was "selected," but by her audacity and bravery, managed to escape.

On arriving at the camp, two lines of prisoners were formed—one for immediate death, and the other for a brief wait. The first group of selectees removed all jewels, clothes, and personal belongings, and were escorted into a "shower." As soon as the room was packed too tight for any movement, the doors were closed, and after waiting for the temperature caused by the mass of human bodies to rise, the gase was turned on. The majority of refugees having been stilled, they were removed to the ovens.

The prisoners operating the ovens were forced to cremate their own wives, children, and parents, always knowing that after three months' service they, in turn, would be the victims. A vat ran from the ovens in which fat was collected and made into soap. The prisoners were frequently nauseated by the sight and smell of the sausage served, reluctant to eat it, fearing its origin.

The tale is well told; in fact, it is so unbelievable and horrifying that one can not stop reading until the last page when Auschwitz-Birkenau is liberated and the authoress is free.

Schulberg Boxes

Budd Schulberg, author of "What Makes Sammy Run," branches into the field of boxing for his second book, "The harder they fall." Easily recognizable as a blow-up of the Primo Carnera incident, Mr. Schulberg's novel is tough, fast, and hard-hitting. It is a book for boxing fans, and fiction lovers, but it is not for prudes or sophisticates.

The characters, which are drawn with words, are not easily forgotten: Nick, the boss of the fight game, a tough East Side guy who wants and gets money and power; Eddie, the Princeton graduate who wants to settle down and write a play, but can't because of the fascination which the crookedness holds for him, and which he helps; Beth, Eddie's girl who didn't realize the dirt of the boxing ring, who wanted Eddie to get out; Danny, the trainer who loved the fight game and realized what he was doing to Toro Molina, but was too weak to stop; and finally Toro Molina, "Giant of the Andes," who never realized that every fight was fixed until the last one.

Eddie, under Nick's orders builds Toro into the heavyweight champion of the world. It wasn't easy. Toro was so gentle that the fights had to be so fixed that the other boxer had to inflict his own wounds.

"The harder they fall" is a novel of the frailty and patheticness of human beings. It pulls no punches; in fact, you will be leaning on the ropes after you have finished it.

SEE

The Dixie Theatre has a long awaited attraction beginning Monday, Broadway's longest run play in the world, "Life with Father," which lasted eight and a half years and gave 3,232 performances in New York. The prices are steep: 90c for a matinee and $1.25 at night, but it is one of the few pictures produced which is worth it.

The story introduces us to the red-haired Day family of New York way back in the 1890's, and is photographed in technicolor. The trouble begins when the Day sons sell a cure-all tonic to the neighbors. Mother happens to take a drink and almost dies, and the family finds out that Father has committed the unpardonable sin of never having been baptized.

William Powell IS Father; Irene Dunne, Mother, and Elizabeth Taylor is the romantic interest. The supporting cast is excellent, and includes Zazu Pitts.

William Powell walks off with the acting honors as a tongue lashing, determined, hard-set Father who cries "Oh Gad" and stomps on the floor for attention. One of the funniest scenes of the year is the one in which he tries to explain WOMEN to his young son, who is going through the pangs of love for the first time.

Irene Dunne is Mother, who never can balance her check book, who opens charge accounts, looses bills and weeps at the critical moment when Father is in his worst mood.

A cleaner, more entertaining picture has not come out of Hollywood in a long time. It is superbly acted, photographed, and directed. Undoubtedly a contender for Academy Awards, do not miss Warner Brothers perfect picturization of "Life With Father."

Kinnie Leads New AMA Chess Club

Due to the interest on the part of a number of students a chess club has been started. Cadet Kinnie (room 120) is leader and he has been holding meetings regularly after study hour. At the last meeting there were about twelve cadets present. It is altogether probable that matches with nearby schools can be arranged if the interest continues. See Cadet Kinnie and learn when the next meeting is to be held.

Flu Shots Cause Sore Arms At AMA

About three weeks ago there were some pretty sore arms around good old A.M.A. Yes, you guessed it the Flu shots were to blame. Drill was peaceful that day until the fatal word came: "Captains march your Companies to the gymnasium to receive their shots." On the receiving end was the Corps of cadets, and on the giving end were Mrs. Caldwell and cadet Jay Kelly, needless to say as you approached the gym door with sleeves rolled up, and shaking like a leaf, Cadet Penny grabbed your arm with brute force wiped it with mythilate, then came the shot, each cadet was given I cc. dose in a hypo. big enough to choke a horse. The immediate effect was not too bad, but the next day they were dropping off like flies; chills, fevers, aches, pains, and everything that goes with it. At noon the next day nurse Caldwell said that there had been approximately five cadets who had reported to the infirmary claiming that they were almost dead.

The majority of reports studied indicate that during epidemics of influenza the persons who were not vaccinated with the type A-B serum such as we were, were from three to six times more susceptable to the disease.

So when you look at it that way, wasn't a day or so of misery better than a week or so in the infirmary.

Quadrangle Quirps

Fowler was busted in the 4th Stoop Tower. Click is now in command.

Who's that sloppy guy in No. 3? Huh, Diamondstein

How many girls in M.B.C. and Stuart Hall are covetous of Tomlin? I wonder!!!

Who said Bristol is crazy? He rooms with Fetner!

Who is the ape-shape who rooms in 213? Couldn't be Annett, could it?

Who's that fickle girl named Suzie that Jacobson, J. is writing to?

Where is Hancock usually found after taps, eh Al?

Ask the boys who Montgomery is going to be this year.

We hear that Cleek and Lora, W. give Lowman a hard time in 331.

Why is Ragsdale so willing to go to the Fort with the C.G. at night with the mail? Couldn't be Duffy, could it?

We hear that Allen, E. got reported by his roommates for not polishing his shoes before 5 a.m.

Why is the stoop in front of 205 called "Tobacco Road?" Could it be because of "Jeeter" Brown?

When is Jordan's girl going to come up and give the football team another thrill?

We hear that No. 12 needs a new door, huh Winston

Best officers of the day, Bloom and Pearson.

Why does Martin, H. crawl around on his stomach all of the time?

Anyone wanting pointers on towel fighting see Ashby.

Who runs the zoo in the 4th stoop tower? Ask Fowler.

We hear that Agin is the captain of the rifle team. Is that so, Captain Searle?

We hear Trice had a date with his sister last week. What about that, "Cuddles?"

We hear that Harris, W. sleeps on a roost now instead of in a bed. Is that correct, Paul?

Will someone tell Zagame what "Quadrange Quoips" are?

We have another set of twins at Augusta this year, Hrisis and Annett.

Who's the AAArab on 208?

Ask Clements why he's out for swimming.

Who are the two lovers of Fort Defiance? What's the matter Paul?

Who is the electrician in 211 who thinks that he's a ladies man?

Briggs thinks that white shirts look much better for B.R.C. Anyway, he was wearing one the other day.

We hear Vanholten won't talk to his roommates. What's the trouble?

Does Smith, R.L. have a sore throat from yelling at the F.U.M.A. game?

Hey, Hitch, we hear that you room in No. 13 now.

What cadet in the second stoop tower at $2.15 worth of food after the F.U.M.A. game and nearly died that night, huh Diamondstein?

Who thinks he's Allan Ladd in 208? Ask Stoneham.

The Hilt Merst Trio-Raphaelson. Lazarus and Balossi.

From the sounds eminating from the majority of the juke boxes around the barracks, seems as if Lt. Savage is helping the graduating class to WAX successful in their study of Macbeth.

Augusta Grid 11 Rolls Over HMA By 67-0

A.M.A. went on a wild scoring rampage here Oct. 18, defeating Hargrave 67-0 in one of the biggest totals ever run up by an Augusta team.

With Coach Chapman using every man on his bench, Augusta scored at least twice in each period, running the score to 20-0 at the first quarter, to 34-0 at the half, then piled on 33 more points in the final half.

Hargrave never penetrated beyond Augusta's 40-yard line, although they gained a total of 132 yards, most of them by passing.

The first time Augusta got its hands of the ball, it scored after a sustained drive of 55 yards, with Don Tyrrell scoring around his own left end from 9 yards out. Don Johns added the extra point by placement.

Augusta made it 14 a moment later, when Ducky Carmichael intercepted a Hargrave pass and ran it back 45 yards for a touchdown. This time Johns passed to Jim Grove for the extra point. Carmichael scored again on a 6-yard plunge near the end of the quarter to make Augusta 20, Hargrave 0 at the end of the first quarter.

Second Team In

Augusta's second team took over in the second quarter and immediately set about scoring twice more. Joe Volpe tallied the first one on a 21-yard jaunt around his own right end and Eddie Allen scored the other on the game's longest run, a 32-yarder. Johns added both extra points from placement.

Augusta's first eleven came back to start the third quarter and quickly ran up two touchdowns. The first one came when Jack Hushebeck intercepted a Hargrave pass and ran 50 yards to pay dirt, and the second came when Hushebeck went over on a quarterback sneak. Johns added both points by placement again. Then the second and third strongers took over and before the game was over they had added three more touchdowns.

THE STATISTICS

A.M.A.		H.M.A.
20	First Downs	4
352	Yards Rushing	57
93	Yards Passing	75
445	Total Yards Gained	132
95	Penalties	36
5	Passes Intercepted by	0

The first one came just as the third period was over when Don Heppner went over on a quarterback sneak; the second was scored by Charley Bones on a 22-yard pass from Heppner, and the final one by Joel Adleberg on a 5-yard plunge through the line.

Big AMA Advantage

The statistics showed Augusta's tremendous advantage, piling up 20 first downs and 445 yards from scrimmage to Hargrave's 4 first downs and 132 yards from scrimmage.

The Lineup:

Augusta		Hargrave
LE	Grove	Parsons
LT	Jordan	Roberts
LG	Mohler	Mays
C	Winston	Davis
RG	Sykes	Talmadge
RT	Harris	Bradley
RE	Ramsey	Ellett
QB	Husheback	Liptrap
LHB	Carmichael	Joyce
RHB	Belins	Rakes
FB	Tyrrell	Agnor

Augusta	20	14	20	13	67
Hargrave	0	0	0	0	0

Scoring: Touchdowns: Tyrrell, Carmichael 2, Volpe, Allen, Husheback 2, Heppner, Bones, Adleberg. Points after touchdowns: Johns 6 (Placements), Grove (Pass), Substitutions: Augusta: Bowers, Moon, Turner, Updyke, Devereaux, Gregory, Hitchins, Adleberg, Hancock, Jones, Philhower, Hamlin, Heppner, Allen, Volpe, Deane, Lacy, Bones, Noble, Johns. Hargrave: Hutchins, Loizes, White, Vaught, Holland, Philpot, Reed, Nicklas, Long, Norris, Dozier, Stultz, Gunter, Allen.

W & L Noses Out Augusta 7 To 6

On September 27th AMA opened its football season against W &L J.V.'s at Lexington. Augusta was a slight underdog. AMA kicked off and W&L began a sustained drive which was finally ended deep in Augusta territory. The Generals rang up three consecutive first downs before being forced to kick. Augusta took the ball and began to move. Paced by Jones, Carmichael, Biling, and Allen, and a hard charging line, the Cadets drove to the W&L four yard line at the end of the first quarter.

In the opening seconds of the second quarter, Augusta scored on a pass from Hushebeck to Grove. Johns try for the extra point was wide. The play throughout the remainder of the first half was a seesaw affair, which developed into a kicking duel, where John Dons starred for the Blue and White eleven. At the half it was Augusta 6; W&L 0.

In the second half Augusta's team felt the loss of our star center, Devereaux, who was hurt in the first few minutes of play. While our line put up a stubborn fight, it was not enough to stop the W&L march down field. W&L ran through the center of Augusta's line time after time, 'til finally they scored, tying the score. W&L made their extra point, putting them in the lead, 7-6.

For the remainder of the game Augusta was deep in the W&L territory, but failed to put the ball over for another tally.

In the final minutes of play Augusta was down on the Generals 30, but that was as far as they got before the final whistle blew.

The entire Blue and White eleven played well, but special attention should be given to Jordan and Devereaux on the line, and Johns and Hushebeck in the backfield.

Tigers Drop To Valley High 18-0

The Augusta Tigers suffered their second straight defeat when Valley High defeated them 18-0 in a contest played at Hot Springs. The blue and white eleven played a listless game throughout the first half and let Valley Hi score with ease. AMA spotted plays showed sparks of their superiority but it never materialized. Valley High's interception of an AMA pass led to their tally.

In the third period Augusta came back strong and started clicking off a first down after another and carried the ball deep into Valley High territory only to lose the ball on VH twenty yard stripe on a fumble. The Augusta pass defense cracked at this point and VH scored again with ease on a long pass. On the kickoff the Augusta backfield were undecided as to which one was to take the kickoff and as a result VH recovered on AMA fifteen. This led to VH third and last tally. The blue and white reserves entered at this point and put up a strong fight and started advancing the ball when the game came to an end.

Outstanding for Augusta were DiCello on the attack and defense and also Rudolph and Cole on the defense.

The lineups:

Pos.	Augusta	Valley High
LE	Vaughan	Herman
LT	Hall	Woodzell
LG	Whittington	Thompson
C	Sorg	Fisher
RG	Bazemore	Williams
RT	Marozza	McElwee, B.
RE	Spitzer	Bussard
RH	DiCello	Cleek
QB	Rudolph	McElwee, R.
FB	Twyman	Haynes
LH	Owens	Bonner

Cadets Drop Second Game By One Point

The Augusta Military Academy eleven took it on the chin in the Clay Bowl at Fort Defiance again with the Va. Tech Jayvees handing it its third straight setback, 13-12. It was the second game the Augustans have dropped by a one-point margin, their opener having gone to the Brigadiers of Washington and Lee, 6-7.

Augusta had turned two breaks into a pair of touchdowns in the second quarter and left the field at halftime with a 12-6 advantage. Midway the period Charlie Winston intercepted a pass on the 37 and eight plays later Don Hushebeck went over from the one. Less than two minutes later Adleberg recovered a fumbled lateral on the 20. After Allen went for 16 yards to the four for Augusta Hushebeck passed, and Davis intersepted for the Techlets, but Don Carmichael actually stole the ball on the two and scored. On both occasions Updyke failed to kick the point.

After the pigskin had seesawed back and forth during the third stanza, the Techlets got a drive going as the fourth got under way and White scored from 26 yards cut.

Gets Second Chance

Miller's placement was wide of the goal, but he got a second chance when a penalty was called against Augusta. He made good on this attempt, his kick riding high above outstretched Augusta arms and slitting the uprights. That point was the margin of victory.

The statistics:

	A	V
First downs	7	11
Passes att.	15	9
Yds. rushing, net	62	189
Passes comp.	5	4
Yds. gained passes	54	49
Punt avg. (from scrimmage	35	43
Yds. all kicks retd.	78	90
Fumbles	1	5
Opp. fumbles rec.	5	0
Yds. lost pen.	51	70

The visitors had taken a 6-0 lead in the first quarter when Fullback Donovan, climaxing a drive from his own 40, swept wide around left end for 26 yards and the score.

Both Jayvee touchdowns came on runs of 26 yards and both came immediately after penalties.

Donovan's jaunt followed a five-yard penalty for taking too much time, and White's run came after a 15-yard holding penalty.

First Quarter

Virginia Tech was unable to gain following the opening kickoff which Donovan had returned 15 yards to the 30, and Loomis' kick was downed on the Augusta 20. A 15-yard clipping penalty, however, gave Augusta the ball on the visitors' 45.

(Continued on Page 4)

Lowmor Defeats Augusta's Tigers

AMA received the starting kickoff with the ball falling deep in AMA's territory. DiCello ran the kickoff back 25 yards, assisted by the brilliant blocking of the entire team. Augusta made small gains on line runs and short passes until Lormor's Austin broke threw the line and threw Augusta for a costly seven yard loss. Augusta failed to make the first down and Lowmor took over on the midfield strip. A series of line plays gave Lormor three first downs and placed the ball on Augusta's 20 yard line. Wright (L.) then threw a pass to Austin, who carried the ball over for the only T.D. of the game. Smith (L) failed to make the entra point on a center plunge.

At the start of the second quarter Augusta received from Lowmor and started a drive down field, which was broken up by Lowmor before the Blue and White juniors were able to reach the midfield strip. Augusta was forced to kick after 15 yard penalty. Lowmor made two short gains on line plunges, and on their third down Steele (A), playing defensive halfback, intercepted a long pass out of Austin's (L) hands. The next play was a short pass over center to Pappas (A), who made 15 yards and a first down for Augusta. White made 30 more on the next play with his sleeping pass play. Lowmors line stopped this drive and after gaining possession of the ball by intercepting the ball, started on their offense, which was bogged down by Augusta's line.

AMA Jayvees Win, 32 To 12

A.M.A.'s Junior varsity football team pried the lid off the 1947 season Sept. 25 with an easy 32-12 victory over Harrisonburg High School's Jayvee team.

Harrisonburg was never in the game as Augusta piled up 19 points in the first quarter. The winners added another in the second, and the final one in the last period when Lacy intercepted a Harrisonburg pass and raced 60 yards to score.

Frank Spencer scored two of Augusta's touchdowns, one on a pass from Don Heppner, Don Tyrrell, and Frank Lawson, in addition to Lacy, scored one each.

Augusta's starting line-up: Ends, Noble and Lacy; tackles, Grossman and Crispen; guards, Gregory and Lefkowitz; center, Turner; backs Heppner, Spencer, Adleberg, and Tyrrell.

The score:

A.M.A.	19	6	0	7—32
H.H.S.	0	6	6	0—12

JV's Defeat FMS Juniors

The Augusta Jayvees defeated the Fishburne Jayvees in a thriller by the score of 21-14. A total of forty men on the Augusta squad saw action, as did an equal number on the Fishburne squad.

Augusta opened the scoring early in the first quarter with a beautiful run by spencer around end for 40 yards. The extra point was good on a pass by Lacy. The remainder of the second quarter saw the ball remain in and around the center of the field. In the second quarter the Augusta Tigers entered the fray and chalked up another tally when White scampered around the end for 40 yards. The extra point was good.

Later on in this same quarter Augusta swarmed through the F.M.S. line and nailed the ball-carrier behind the end zone for a safety shortly after this, Chittan (F.M.S.) completed a long pass for the first F.M.S. touchdown. The point was good on a pass.

In the third quarter Isbell, FMS, on a neat reverse, ran 40 yards for another touchdown. The point was good on Artrois' pass. Just as the third period ended Lawson, A.M.A., on a long pass made the third and final tally for A.M.A. The game ended shortly thereafter, with the ball in A.M.A.'s possession on the F.M.S. 30-yard stripe. Lineups:

Augusta		Fishburne
LE	Deane, C.	Linderman
LT	Cohen	Fisher
LG	Smitz	Carroll
C	Ragsdale	Harne
RG	Cripsen	Tibetts
RT	Lacy	Harris
RE	Heppner	Alvis
QB	Jones, T.	Vargas
FB	Ramsey	Hadley
RH	Spencer	Artrois
LH	Lefkowitz	Esbell

Scoring: A.M.A., Spencer, White, Lawson, Extra points, Lacy. F.M.S., Chittan, Isbell; extra point, Artrois. Safety, Swecker.

Cadets Rout Fork Union; Score 12-8

A.M.A. knocked Fork Union from undefeated ranks and took a lead in the state military football league with a 12-8 triumph over the previously unscored-on Fluvanna eleven at Fork Union.

The game was Augusta's all the way. Jack Hushebeck, quarterback for the Augusta Cadets, ran 84 yards from a short punt formation on the second play from scrimmage to give A.M.A. a quick lead. Don John's placement for the extra point was low.

After Fork Union had a scored a safety on the second half kick-off when Eddie Allen fumbled the kick in Augusta's end zone and was tackled before the ball could be brought out, Augusta made it 12-2 with a third period touchdown when Don (Ducky) Carmichael, climaxed an 80-yard drive with a score from the 6-yard line.

On Final Play

Fork Union's only touchdown came on the final play of the game. Augusta had one touchdown called back because a back in motion penalty, and narrowly missed another when a fumble occurred on the three-yard line.

After Husheback's magnificent 95-yard run for a touchdownaAugusta apparently scored again when Husheback passed to Clyde Ramsey in Fork Union's end zone for another tally, but the play was called back and A.M.A. penalized fivt yards for back in motion. Again in the third quarter, Augusta was seemingly headed for another score but a completed pass from Hushebeck to Ramsey was fumbled on Fork's three and recovered on the one.

In the final period Fork Union came to life and finally succeeded in scoring on a long pass from Yost to Catadie from the forty-five to the twenty and another from the twenty to the five. The try for the extra point was no good. The game ended after this play.

Augusta's two powerful tackles, Captain Charlie Jordan and Bill Harris, along with tackle Louis Philhower, ends Jim Grove, Clyde Ramsey and Bill Noble, and center Bill Devereaux played splendid games in the line.

Pos.	Augusta	Fork Union
LE	Grove	Cataldi
LT	Jordan (Capt.)	Guidon
LG	Mohler	Mason
C	Winston	Bossolina
RG	Sykes	Dickinson
RT	Harris	Greenwood
RE	Ramsey	Frankenberger
QB	Hushebeck	Schatz
LHB	Carmichael	Hoak
RHB	Belins	Waldron
FB	Tyrrell	Yost

Augusta	6	0	6	0	12
Fork Union	0	0	2	6	8

Scoring Augusta: Hushebeck Carmichael. Fork Union: Cataldi. Substitutions Augusta: Bones, Noble, Philhower, Hamlin, Moon, Turner, Devereaux, Adleberg, Johns, Heppner, Allen, Volpe. Fork Union: Love, Dempsey, Smith, Schellhammer, Waschler, Wicker, Kontulis, Parker, Martine, Blair, Duke, Bayless.

The third quarter was a passing battle, where both the teams showed a great deal of skill. Augusta took a small advantage in this quarter, but was unable to turn large gains into a score.

In the last quarter Augusta kicked after heavy losses. Lowmor made small gains and Augusta once more took possession of the ball on its own 20 yard line. Augusta started a long drive down field, but the game ended before the Blue and White eleven could score. Final score: Lowmor 6—Augusta 0.

AMA Rifle Team Begins Practice

Last year the blue and white trigger squad under the able supervision of S-Sgt. Donald Brenneman set records which topped any performance in the annals of rifle competition here at Augusta. Assisting Sgt. Brenneman in making this record were the captain of the squad, Cadet Howard Bangsberg (now attending United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.); the manager, Bob Huntsberry and range supervisor, Marty Agin.

This year through the kindness of Col. Roller, the team has the newest and finest range in the valley. The new coach this year is Capt. Howard A. Searl. There are still some of the immortals of the 1947 crack shots to carry on the tradition "No meet is over until the last shot is fired."

On October 29 the following list was announced as containing the cadets as having made the initial varsity rifle squad: Agin (acting captain), Abrams, Chauncey, Crispen, Scott, Pine, Monroe, Chamblin, Bowlen, Wells, Wild, Sarazin, Gibson, Grossman, Hill, Klotz, Maust, Lubin, Fifer L., Carrier, Hantsch, Van Holten. Meets are now under way with University of Maryland, Fishburne, Hargrave, Greenbrier, United States Naval Academy, etc. More news to be announced later.

Photography Club To Start Soon

Due to the wide interest in Photography at Augusta this year a club devoted to the interests of this hobby will be organized soon. At the present time the darkroom boasts of two fine enlargers (an Elwood AM Model and a Super-Omega B model), print dryer and wash etc. Paper, developer, trays, the enlargers and dryers and everything in the darkroom will be available to a privileged small number. A fee will be charged those admitted to help add more equipment and material to the present setup. An announcement will be made within the next two weeks. If interested in learning how to develop, print or enlarge negatives, be sure to answer the call for this hobbyclub.

Dodd's Drug Store
101 East Beverley Street
Drugs—Fountain—Sundaes

Dixie Theatre
Staunton, Va.
Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
"LIFE WITH FATHER"
in Technicolor
with William Powell,
Irene Dunn, Elizabeth Taylor

Visulite Theatre
Monday
"GREAT EXPECTATIONS"
with
John Mills
Valerie Hobson

Hamrick's Flower Shop
Telephone 710
Corsages for the Dance
Gift Boxes Cut Flowers
18 West Frederick Street
Staunton, Va.

CADETS DROP GAME

(Continued From Page 3)

An off-side penalty and a plunge at the line by Carmichael moved Augusta to the 36, within sight of a first down, but Don Tyrell was stopped for a yard loss, and a penalty set the Blue and White back to the 49. Quarterback Mushebeck passed to Carmichael for 11 yards to the 40, but Carmichael was stopped cold at the line, and the visitors took over moving 60 yards to their initial score.

Kilgore threw to Koontz for eight, and Donovan went into Augusta territory for a first. Wookey lost one back to the 49, but Kilgore hit Tamburo for another first on the 33.

Miller, in two thrusts at the line, got to the 21, but a five-yard penalty for taking too much time out, put the ball back on the 26.

Donovan Gets 26 Yards

It was then that Donovan got loose around left end, going all the way for the score. Miller's placement was blocked.

A fumble lost Augusta back to the 18 following the kickoff, and Spruhlan returned Hushebeck's punt to the 30. Loftis Hitchens recovered a Techlet fumble, however, and Augusta was in possession on its own 32 at the quarter.

Hushebeck threw to Allen for 21 yards and a first o nthe visitors' 47, but Tyrell was stopped for no gain, and two passes fell incomplete, so Hushebeck was forced to kick, Kilgore returning 8 yards to the 18.

The Techlets moved for a first to the 36, only to have Winston stop their drive cold with a pass interception at the 37. Augusta went from there to pay dirt.

Hushebeck passed to Tyrell for a first to the 27, and Tyrell and Hushebeck moved on the ground to the 17. A pass was incomplete, but a 15-yard unnecessary roughness penalty gave the Augustans possession on the two. Carmichael plunged to the one, and Hushebeck went over on a quarterback sneak. Updyke's kick was blocked.

Miller returned the kickoff to the 30, Loomis, attempting to pass, was smothered for a seven-yard loss. Miller made three of these back to the 26, and on the next play Adleberg recovered a fumbled lateral on the 20.

Allen swept wide to his right to the four, and the next play was probably the most sensational of the afternoon.

To open the fourth chapter, Loomis returned Hushebeck's kick 16 yards to the Tech 43. Loomis then fired a 30-yard aerial to Casto, moving to the Augusta 27. Another aerial, Loomis to Davis, picked up 6, and White made it a first to the 14. After Spruhlan went through center to the 11, a 15-yard penalty set Tech back to 26, and White took it from there.

AMA Loses To Georgetown 13-0

Augusta kicked-off to Georgetown who returned the ball to their thirty-five. GU made a first down and then was forced to punt. Augusta being unable to gain any headway punted. They began a punting duel between the two teams that appeared to be evenly matched with the edge slightly in favor of the blue and white eleven, this being due to the excellent punts of Hushebeck the AMA fleetback.

The first period ended with neither team threatening to score. The second quarter was more or less a repitition of the first with neither team gaining much. Once Augusta invaded deep into GU territory with Hushebeck passing; Carmichael and Johns running the ball. The attack was abruptly ended with GU interception of one of Hushebeck's passes. GU then took to the air and passed their way up to the AMA eighteen yard stripe. The whistle blew on an incompleted pass for halftime but there was an offside penalty against AMA. One the extra play GU scored on a pass. The try for extra point was good and AMA trailed 7-.

In the third period AMA received and immediately tallied two first downs only to be forced to kick. The remainder of this period saw the ball staying evenly between the forty yard stripe of each team. The fourth quarter resembled the first three with the exception when one of AMA's backfield men allowed a GU end to score on a long pass.

The entire blue and white team played outstanding ball. Don John's stellar playing and backing up the line was somethin to witness. The entire line was consistently breaking through the GU defense for tackle after tackle. It would be hard to pick out any one man on the line for the entire line did their job and very admirably. Although this was AMA's second loss in as many games, everyone was proud of the fine work the team played in playing a team out of the league.

Flowers For All Occasions
RASK'S
The Staunton Florist
Corsages a Speciality
Flowers by wire service
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Cut Rate Drugs
Sandwiches Plate Lunches
Thos. Hogshead, Inc.
The Corner Drug Store

RUSS CARLTON

(Continued from page 1)

Among the other girls attending were: the Miss Margaret Gwottney; Betty Harwood; Aileen Lott; Eileen Gregory; Margaret Fritsche; Ellen Schwartz; France Gessee; Ginny Rose; Jean Atkinson; Betty Beck; Mary Martha Williams; Betty Covington; Leck Pascal, from M.B.C.; Nancy Scott; Louisa Adsit; Priscilla James; Gae Dantzler; Frances Lawrence; Elizabeth Collins; Shawon Gray; Alice Haylett; Eleanor Fetner; Ann Baker; Ann Cooke; Ann Turner; Jayne Adams; Jane Shober; Jeanne Warner; Janet Barnett; Charlotte Mason; Mary Jo Ferguson; Ginny Caudill; Gerry Burks; Ellen Price; Betty Bozarth; Marian Stred; Mary Lou Curry; Ann Garst; Joan Conger; Nancy Cobb; Eleanor James; Lizabeth Francesa; Dolly Toyer, from Stuart Hall; Nancy Printz; Marilyn Brodie, from Fairfax Hall; Nellie Lantz; Mary Lee Hahn; atie Garner; Jennie Snowden, from Madison College. The local girls invited are: the Misses Dorothy Davis; Sue Wilson; D.D. Boxley; Clara Clinebella; Stewart Mullins; Connie Ward; Dorothy Nichols; Helen Beam; Ann Crenshaw; Kay Rash; Sue Webb; Sally Opie; Betty and Janice Fauber; Diane Prettyman; Dorothi Matheney; Audrey Bowmen; Catherine Bunch; Lois Mathews; Betty Oakley; Katherine Kuehl; Jane Simmers; Ann Chamberlain; Hylton Haynes; Joyce Manley; Mary Lou Miller; Frances Reed; Freddy Trippe; Irene Hite; Mary Woods; Duffy McBryde.

Compliments of
The Fort

New Faculty

We, the members of "THE BAYONET" staff, in order to promote more understanding among the students and the faculty, present a short biography of the new members of the faculty.

COL. W. C. LOUISELL

Col. Louisell, who received the degree of Bachelor of Science from the Alabama Polytechnical Institute, enlisted in the Army in 1916 and went overseas as a lieutenant in an armored division where he was awarded the Silver Star for outstanding services. Following his return, he entered and was graduated from Infantry school in 1919. In 1932, after a number of Army assignments, he became a member of the P.M.S.& T. staff at Staunton Military Academy. With the outbreak of the war, Col. Louisell joined the Seventh Corps Headquarters at Omaha, Nebraska, and was later stationed at Fort Ord, California. He retired from the Army in 1942 and became a member of the A.M.A. faculty this past September.

LT. COL. E. E. RHOADES

For a great number of the cadets at A.M.A., Col. Rhoades is by no means a newcomer to the faculty. He was graduated in 1938 from the Pennsylvania State College with the degree of Bachelor of Science. While at Penn State, he was a member of the Sigma Chi Fraternity and a member of the ROTC unit. He received a commission as second lieutenant and was placed on active duty in the 34th Infantry at Fort Meade, Md., and later received a commission as first lieutenant. In December, 1940, Col. Rhoades accepted an appointment as an air cadet and after training, he was commissioned again and joined the 35th pursuit squadron at Mitchel Field, N.Y. After three years in the Pacific Theatre of Operations, he was discharged in September 1945 and became a member of the A.M.A. faculty. In 1946, Col. Rhoades took a leave of absence and did graduate work at the University of Tennessee. He returned to A.M.A. this past September.

MAJOR SIZER

A native of the Commonwealth of Virginia, Major Sizer is a graduate of the College of William and Mary. For a number of years, until 1934, he was an instructor at Staunton Military Academy and was head of the Department of Modern Languages there. He joined the A.M.A. faculty this past September and is teaching English, History and German.

CAPTAIN G.E. MICHAELS

U.S.A. Retired. Assistant Commandant. Captain Michaels joined the A.M.A. faculty after being at the school three years with the Military Department.

LIEUTENANT BOMBERBER

Lt. Bomberger, who comes from Lancaster, Pennsylvania is a graduate of Franklin and Marshall College in the class of '47. He has a B.A. from there and is a member of the Phi Kappa Psi fraternity. Interrupting his education in 1945, he joined the Navy as a Midshipman, and graduated at the rank of Ensign in the U.S.N.R. Here at Augusta, he is teaching five classes of Spanish and is the faculty advisor of the Bayonet.

MRS. E. E. RHOADES

Mrs. Rhoades who is a graduate of Western Carolina Teachers College, is another new member of our faculty. Among her many accomplishments, she plays a good clarinet. After several years of teaching elsewhere, Mrs. Rhoades has come here with her husband, to teach the fourth, fifth and sixth grades.

MRS. JOHN E. CALDWELL

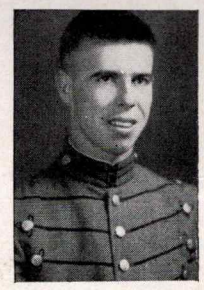
For four and a half years a captain in the Army Nurse Corps, Mrs. Caldwell is well qualified for her new position here. In the C.B.I. theater for two and a half years, she was discharged in October of 1945. Coming here this fall, she has been a great help to us all. We all trust that she will not have too many duties to perform.

Phone 915
Randol Taxi
and Transfer Service
Special Prices on School Trade
C. & O. Baggage Transfer
21 N. New Street Staunton, Va.

The Camera Shop
"Everything Photographic"
Expert Photofinishing
One Day Service
Staunton, Virginia
29 N. Central Ave. Phone 1766

Chezem Elected Head Cheerleader

At an officers meeting held a few days ago, our very active president of the Y.M.C.A., Jimmy Chezem, was elected Chief Cheerleader. Jimmy was a Cheerleader last year and has been very active along this line. In the first few football games he and his able assistants: MacLaughlin, Tomlin, Millard, Major, Ragsdale, and Larus, have done a wonderful job leading the Cadet Corps. He has brought forth from the Corps more spirit than has been shown in a number of years. Let's help them keep up the good work fellows and give them everything you have.



Public Address System At A.M.A.

A set of loudspeakers, originally costing the government more than one thousand dollars, has been installed to make announcements to cadets in barracks.

Designed for the destroyers of the United States naval service, these loudspeakers and amplifiers are completely waterproof. By all indications they will last for an indefinite length of time.

There are five speakers, one in each corner of the barracks, and one in the tower. The effective range of these squawk-boxes is reported to be one mile. An easily installed attachment to play recordings of bugle calls will be welcomed by all sleepy corporals of the guard.

Blackburn Haberdashery
"Gentlemen's Fine Apparel"
Opposite Dixie Theatre
in
Staunton, Virginia

The AMA Post Exchange
Candy
Tobacco Ice Cream
Toilet Articles
Pins Rings

SHENANDOAH TAILORING COMPANY, INC.
Outfitters of Augusta Military Academy
SHIPPLETT'S CLEANING AND DYE WORKS
Cleaners and Dyers for A.M.A.
Mount Sidney ..... Virginia

Beat F.M.S.

THE BAYONET

Volume VI | Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va., November 22, 1947 | Number 2

Col. Roller Announces Final Make-overs

John Morris Heads School Honor Roll

When the commandant and principal, Col. Charles S. Roller, Jr. announced the honor roll for November he stated that Cadet John Morris took first place with average of 96.7.

This is Johnny's fifth year at Augusta and he is now in the Junior class. His five years and every year he has been a consistent member of the Honor Roll. Academics are not alone in this cadet's mind; he has been an outstanding officer in D and E Co's. Last year he was elected a member of Roller Rifles, a member of the Cotillion Club as well as receiving the Best Student Medal at Finals. This year he was elected Vice-president of the Cotillion Club and has been assistant editor of the Bayonet.

The honor roll for November by Chang, A., Wright, E.K., Panossian, Philolopous, N., Nelson, Fowler, Ellman, Jennings, Chamblin, Cooper, Volpe, Paxton, Buchman, Buch, Angle, B., Deane, H., Farias, Cohen, Pearson, A.J., Click, E., Gooding, Updike, Cole, J., Long Jerichow, Bradford, Fretz, Whittington, Harris, W., Stevens, Wright, G., Malamut, Turner, Lora, T., Scrivener, Rogers, B., Sanders, Hantsch, Klotz, Spitzer, Taylor, Barlow, Diamondstein, Rand, Carmichael, Lukens, Wilkes, Aldrich, Guffey, H., Heppner, DiCello, Bones, Underdown, Welch, Kammerman, McGinley, P., Philopolous, G., Deane, C., Gibson, Evans, Lazarus, McGrew, Hickish, Seigle, Miller, Keller, Jones, T., Altman, Kinnie, Ayres, Lupton, Markey, Walters, McLoney, Wells, R.H., Howard, Van Holten, Woods, W.

Col. Garrity Speaks At First Family Hour

On Thursday 20 November 1947, the Family Hour, an extremely interesting and informative ultra-curricular activity was started once more. For new students, it came as a surprise and treat. Three times a weed during the academic year, members of the faculty and distinguished visitors are requested by Colonel Roller to give short speeches on vital topics.

The first speech of the year was delivered by Colonel Garrity of the P.M.S.& T. Department and dealt with the importance of Universa Military Training. Col. Garrity pointed out the needs for this training, the use of the R.O.T.C. course in peace and war, and the advantages one has if he holds a reserve commission. Attentive throughout, the corps gave a loud ovation to Col. Garrity upon completion of his talk.

Next week, Dean Frank J. Gilliam of Washington and Lee University will deliver an address on the Honor System at Washington and Lee.

Banquet, Dance Mark Thanksgiving Festivities

Along with the Fishburne game, the Thanksgiving banquet, and the other pertinent celebrations, the annual Thanksgiving formal will be held Friday night, November 28th. This dance is greatly looked forward to by the cadets as one of the outstanding features of the pre-Christmas term.

Joe Gleese, and his Melodiers, of Waynesboro, Virginia, will play for this dance. Mr. Gleese, known to many of us from previous years, has reorganized his band to consist of ten musicians and one vocalist.

The gymnasium is being decorated, under the direction of Moe Thomas, in an original manner with considerable amount of crepe paper. He and his committee have been greatly handicapped by the fact that the basketball team has begun practice in the gymnasium. However, both groups are working together and the aims of both will be accomplished.

Girls from the neighboring schools are expected to attend, as wel las those from the local communities. Quite a few young ladies from the cadets' home towns have also been invited.

A large number of parents will be on hand at this function, having come to see the game and staying for the remainder of the weekend. Also, a printed invitation to attend as a guest of the Cotillion Club has been sent to each parent.

Newspaper Editor Describes Bikini

The Augusta Y.M.C.A. had the honor and pleasure of hearing an address by an eye witness at the Bikini Atom Bomb Test held in the South Pacific in 1946. The speaker for the evening was Mr. Louis H. Spilman, managing editor of the Waynesboro News-Virginian (Waynesboro Va.) who was one of those fortunate men of the press representing the USN at the historymaking event at the Bikini Atoll. He told of his trip to the island, his stay there, the test itself and the effect that the bomb will have on the future of the world. His talk al:o stressed the relations between United States and Russia and the importance of compulsory military training for the youth of our country. It is hoped that the YMCA will recall Mr. Spilman for another talk on the same but depthless subject that is of primary importance to the world today.

This past week has been one of both extreme happiness and woeful sadness for Lt. Savedge.

The entire corps rejoyced in the fact that "Patricia," the biology lab lizard, laid eggs which in time may produce an undetermined number of baby lizards. But, due to the labors of motherhood and a broken back, sustained when Cadet Buckmaster happened to step on "Patricia," it is our sad duty to report a death.

We, the Bayonet staff, wish to extend to Lt. Savedge in this hour of sadness our humble but sincere sympathies.

Col. Roller Delivers Armistice Day Speech

This great day in the history of the world was honored by the corps of cadets by holding formation on the stoops. Retreat was then held and as the Star Spangled Banner was player, the flag was raised to full staff. Then through the drizzling rain which fell most of the day, the captain adjutant read the special order issued by the P.M.S.& T. Department. To summarize this order, this last war we sincerely hope was the war to end all wars. But then we are reminded that this was said after the first great world conflict. In part the special order said, "The Nation, at this time, should rededicate itself to the grateful use of the peace it has won out of the holocaust of war. Paralleling this should be a firm resolve to preserve that peace, not by methods which failed in World War I but by keeping our protective forces so strong, so well trained, and so modernly equipped as to discourage potential agressors from breaching this peace xxxx".

Colonel Roller Makes Address

After this inspiring order was read, the corps returned to the big room where Colonel Roller gave the cadets as well as the faculty his personal reminiscences of that Armistice Day in 1919 when he witnessed this great event in France. Our commandant's unit was situated on the French side of the Meuse River. Colonel Roller, then commander of a stretcher detail recalled that the German fire the night before the Armistice was heavy and murderous. The German commanders had ordered the Germans to use every shell that they had so that it would not be necessary to carry them back into Germany when hostilities ceased the next day. There were not enough men around to carry the dead and wounded back to the rear and some lay back of the protecting trenches for three days or more before they were carried to a place situated for these honored dead. This bombardment continued up until eleven minutes until eleven on November 11. Ironically, the sun shone briliantly on that day after weeks of incessant rainin. That night there was no celebrating but every heart breathed a sigh of relief once more. Once more they could go to their homes in peace.

Election of Honor Committee

The faculty was sent out from the big room and election of Honor Committee men was made. From the fourth year men was chosen Cadet Henry, L. The four third year cadets to be elected in this close contest were Bowers, John Roy, Cooper, C.T., Tomlin and Jordan. This honor went to Gooding, Woods, W. and McLaughlin from the second year men. Really the highest honor of all these is to be the new cadet elected to the Honor Committee and this grat honor went to Cadet Hushebeck.

Bratton Named To Be Battalion Commander

Saturday, Nov. 8 was a momentous day for the cadet corps for it was the day for final makeovers to be announced. Col. Charles S. Roller, Jr. announced that Cadet Paul Bratton, Staunton, Va., was selected to lead the Cadet Corps for the session 1947-48. This honor comes to Cadet Bratton after three years of devoted service to the interests of the Cadet Corps and the school. In all this time "Paul" has been one of the outstanding officers of the battalion and one of the hardest workers. The first three years he was manager of the Varsity football team and was connected with the staff in military duties. His performance was exemplified by his receiving the Medal for Best Officer of the Day during his second year. He is a member of the Ad Astra Fraternity, the Honor Committee and the President of the Cotillion Club. Under his leadership Company "A" has progressed to a high degree of perfection and it will continue to advance as will the corps under the leadership of such a fine gentleman. Another organization in which he is one of the keystones is the famous honorary society—Roller Rifles.

Cadet William Harris was chosen to be commander of "B" Company. He, as well as cadet Bratton, has been an outstanding cadet during his past three years. His appearance on the Honor Roll is a forgone conclusion. He has been very active in sports ever since his entrance at A.M.A. His first year he played Jayvee football and since then has been a member of the varsity eleven. He has been prominent in jayvee basketball, track and tennis. During his second year he was Secretary of Natural Bridge YMCA Conference. He has been a member of the Honor Committee, Sgt. at Arms of the Student Body, Roller Rifles etc. Thus with such a fine background he is well fitted to carry on the honor of the Honor Company "B" won by this company last Finals. We are confident that this company will uphold the honor so courageously won last June and will go on to even greater heights.

Cadet John Larus has added another honor to the family name besides that of the presidency of the Student Body by being named captain of "C" Company. "Johnny" was active his first two years as a member of the varsity football team and the wrestling squad on which he made a very strong impression. He is about the strongest cadet in the school as many will testify. In addition to his athletic prowess he has been instrumental in the success attained by the Augusta social functions. As a member of the officers of the student body, the honor committee, to cotillion club he has made his presence felt in many way and all for the betterment of the school and the cadet corps. He has a hard job this year in attemtping to lead his company back to the possession of the Honor Company Cup which was won by B Company last June. That is in itself a task of great magnitude but we know that he will lead his company on as he is the corps to a greater Augusta.

Company "D" is indeed fortunate in having had Cadet William Sanders, Raleigh, N.C. to be its captain. Bill has been a part of

(Continued on Page 6)

Augusta Leads In Fishburne Rivalry

When the big Blue of Augusta takes the field against Fishburne at Waynesboro this Turkey Day it will be more than just another football game. It will mark another phase in what we consider to be the longest and greatest prep school rivalry in the South, barring none. The series was inaugurated in the early 1890's with two games being played a season. As time wore on this was switched to the present custom of one every Thanksgiving.

This series, like all long traditional series, has seen some runaway but the majority of the games have been close, hard fought, sudden death affairs. This is illustrated by such score as: 10-9 (1926), 7-9 (1930), 8-6 (1934), 7-6 (1942), 12-6 (1945), and 6-0 (1946).

No one who was present will ever forget the game of 1945. This game saw Augusta take a 6-0 lead, hold it, lose it, and have the game tied with two minutes left. Then in freezing weather Russ Simmons caught a pass and fell into the end zone to give Augusta a 12-6 victory. Again in 1946 the game was bitterly contested. This time a slightly favored Augusta was upset by the fighting cadets from Waynesboro 6-0.

This year our team is fighting for the state championship and we're going to win it. The fact remains, however, that Fishburne is the only thing barring the way. We've got to win that game. Granted Fishburne's team is not a powerhouse, but every team has one good game in it. Knowing Fishburne as we do it doesn't take much to guess who ther're saving it for.

We've all seen what the spirit of the corps can do. We know we're in for a tough game. So when our boys take the field this Thanksgiving let them know we're behind them. Back them up from the first whistle to the last and they'll bring us the tSate Championship.

Some Past Scores

A.M.A.	Year	F.M.S.
12	1923	6
7	1924	14
6	1925	7
9	1926	10
0	1927	13
33	1928	7
28	1929	0
7	1930	9
13	1931	20
32	1932	14
8	1933	13
8	1934	6
6	1935	0
36	1936	0
24	1937	7
0	1938	14
0	1939	32
26	1940	0
12	1941	6
7	1942	6
14	1943	0
45	1944	0
12	1945	6
0	1946	6
345		196

THE BAYONET

Published bi-weekly by the corps of cadets of the Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Virginia.

Thomas Fouracre ..... Editor
John Morris ..... Associate Editor
Robert Buckmaster ..... Associate Editor
William Rand ..... Associate Business Manager
William Aldrich ..... Associate Business Manager
Robert E. Bradford ..... Feature Editor
Jerry Izenberg ..... Sports Editor
Don Fretz ..... Circulation Editor
L. R. Henry ..... Associate Circulation Editor
Lt. R. W. Bomberger, Jr. ..... Faculty Advisor

Member of the National Scholastic Press Association

Novemberr 22, 1947

NOISE

"Noise," according to Mr. Webster, "is a confusion of sounds." Here at A.M.A., this would seem to be an understatement. The Corps, at almost any gathering, formal or otherwise, and not at rigid attention, puts a new meaning to the word.

Let us take the mess hall as an example. As we all know, it sometimes becomes necessary to shout with all your might to enable the man sitting next to you to hear. As more people find this necessary, the racket gets louder and louder. The result—a viscious circle. Also, as a note to the people who gripe about the food here, you will find that the quieter the surroundings are, the more you will enjoy a meal.

Another instance that may well be cited, is the cheer-practicing sessions in the Big Room. After a good, rousing cheer, the cheer-leaders find it almost impossible to quiet the Corps enough to start another one. This defeats the purpose of the meeting entirely, and one of these days, we will find that further meetings of this type have been prohibited.

The noise factor immediately following the evening meal, and during first and second release, cannot be ignored. Every evening, as the various companies are dismissed, there is a great milling to and fro in the front arch, similar in many respects to that of a herd of rampant elephants. This hub-bub often drives a tired guard detail to the brink of distraction. And, not to be dismissed lightly is the constant running and shouting on the stoops and in the towers during, and often after, fall in for C. Q. has been blown.

These are but a few of the many instances that can be cited. Any cadet can point out many others without too much thought. However, all it requires to mend this sad state of affairs is for everyone to work together in holding it down. It may be taken as an accepted fact, that things will be done for the Corps if the Corps will do things to the noise.

Willow Spout, Famous During Civil War, Over 100 Years Old

By ROBERT E. BRADFORD

The Willow Spout has a history one hundred and twenty one years old. While building the Valley Pike in 1826, the workmen were laying pipe to carry water to the valley inhabitants. These pipes were made of hollow willow logs. The workmen had dug a ditch leading from the spring that was the source of the water supply. The ditch was about one hundred and fifty yards from the present Valley Pike. The spring was owned by the Harshbargers who possessed a very large tract of land in this vicinity.

Today Augusta Military Academy owns this historic landmark. At the west side of the then Valley Pike, that is, on the same side of the road as Augusta is now, was a willow tree. Tradition says that the workmen had laid the pipe to the willow tree from the spring. During the night after the pipe had been laid to the tree, some one turned on the water and it flowed to the bottom of the tree. It seems that the tree was hollow up to about three feet from the ground and here there was a small crack. The next morning when the men returned to work, they found water gushing out of this crack. After discussing it for some time, the workmen decided to abandon the project of building this pipeline and let it end at the base of the tree. A hole was bored at the crock and a wooden spigot was inserted. This pipe was waterproofed with tar and a type of cement. A water trough was placed at the base of the tree and water flowed freely from the old willow tree. In 1888 the willow tree died and another was substituted by the Valley Pike authorities in its place. Water has been running now from this spring for over one hundred fifty years.

The water is a natural carbonated type and contains lithia, iron and magnesium, and is very healthy.

There were at one time three heights of troughs. These were laid off one after another. The water first ran into the tallest trough, then into the next trough and finally into the smallest trough and on into the branch that the spring formed. The largest trough was for horses so that they could drink unthout being unreigned. The seconl trough was for unmouted horses and cattle and the third for sheep and pigs. From 1812 to 1907, horses, cattle sheep and pigs grazed on this side of the Valley Pike

During the Civil War, the Stonewall Brigade traveled often up and down the valley. The Willow Spout was their favorite camp site. Those tired soldiers would stand in this cool water and cool their burning feet.

During the Confederate Reunion in Richmond in 1922, a company of Georgia Volunteers was brought here from Richmond in automobiles so that these old veterans could wade in this refreshing water as they had done in the years from 1861 to 1865.

A cement trough is now used and the pipe that conveys the water from the tree is of metal. The pure spring water is still enjoyed by the traveler. The Willow Spout has many other rich historical associations not heretofore mentioned. It is indeed a famous Shenandoah Valley landmark, and will remain as long as the Earth.

Willow Spout will run on and on until the mighty hand of God shall reach down and the earth itself shall move no more.

Read And See

By LT. C. E. SAVEDGE

READ

Books make an ideal Christmas gift, and with the approach of the Holiday Season, Bear Book Store is effering an excellent selection of every type book. Thomas Costain's "The Moneyman," Ben Ames Williams' "House Divided" or Louis Bromfield's "Colorada" should please anyone who likes a rich historical novel. Max Schulman's "Barefoot Boy with Cheek," Allen's "Rhubarb," or L. H. Conarroe's "Of My Sea Chest" will keep its reader happy with laughter for many hours. For the more serious reader, James Byrnes' "Speaking Frankly" and Olga Lengyel's "Five Chimneys" are excellent. Two books which will please anyone interested in the Civil War are "The American Iliad" and "The Face of Robert E. Lee."

Anyone who has read "Gone with the Wind" will find a great similarity in the love story of Rubylea Hall's "The Great Tide." Caline, central figure in this novel of Florida's development from 1830-1840, is a prototype of the more famous Scarlett O'Hara. Both were Southern Belles, both loved passionately and widely, and both had their share of troubles. Scarlett's dark cloud was the Civil War, while Caline has a far greater variety of difficulties, the most intensely described being the Hurricane. Yet "The Great Tide" manages to emerge as an interesting picture of early Americana, and as a fine first novel.

Caline, dark beautiful young girl of seventeen, manages to ensare Douglas Blackwell, one of the wealthiest men in Florida. Unfortunately, the marriage is one of convenience, and Caline falls in love with Douglas' best friend, Studd Stevens. The rest of the action takes place in the city of St. Joseph, and every page is interesting from every standpoint.

You will enjoy the log-rollings, the horse races, the first train trip that Caline takes, the scenes in the gambling rooms of St. Joseph, and above all, the Hurricane which wrecks the handiwork of Douglas and Studd, and sets Caline free to marry the man she loves. Caline will probably not be remembered as well or as long as Scarlett, but while you are reading "The Great Tide" it will make very little difference.

It is unusual to find a book written by a Naval Officer that pans Naval Officers and everything gold braid, but that is exactly what Lewis H. Conarroe has done in "Off My Sea Chest." Mr. Conarroe spares no one; he rants and raves about everything which is gold braid, graft, red tape and stupidity in relatively high places, and he manages to do it in such a way that even the goldest of the braid will smile.

Mr. Conarroe follows his own Naval career on such ships as the "U.S.S. Neversail," the "U.S.S. Navyregs" and the "U.S.S. Veteran." You meet odd characters who are aptly described and cataloged as Captain Composite, Lt. Priggish, and Crockrot. "Off My Sea Chest" is the type of book that you can pick up and enjoy reading in any place. It contains more than a laugh a page, and should, indeed, prove competition as the funniest book of the year. By all means, read and laugh at "Off My Sea Chest."

SEE

The Dixie Theater has two pictures in store which should prove interesting. The first is the new Esther Williams movie "This Time for Keeps" with Johnny Johnson, a new singing find. We don't know anything about it, but as long as Esther Williams is in it, and if it is in Technicolor, it should please the entire corps.

That woman, Amber, arrives in all her Technicolor glory around the first of December. Controversial, leaving little to the imagination, "Forever Amber" turns out to be a routine historical romance which as "Time" phrased it "goes from bad to worse." The prices are again steep; 80c for the matinee and $1.25 for the evening; so if you want to spend two and a half hours watching Linda Darnell travel from slums to the court of King Charles, go to see it.

Several scenes are excellently done: the Black Plague epidemic, the burning of London, scenes in Debtor's Prison and at the Restoration Court. Unfortunately, the extremely entertaining episode in the theatre is omitted, but those who read the book will understand why 20th-Century Fox thought it best to leave it on paper.

Linda Darnell is slow, stilted, and rather cold Amber St. Clair, but she displays the clothes of the period in full detail. Cornel Wilde is a bored, hamish and conceited Bruce, and George Sanders is Charles II. Richard Hayden, John Russell and Glenn Langan play the other men in Amber's life.

Necessarily the picturization has been somewhat whitewashed. Amber's lovers have been cut to four and her marriages to one. The birth of her son is neatly glossed over, and the ending is quite sufficient to pass the Johnson office. Although "Forever Amber" cost over $5,000,000 and although it has a cast of considerable fame, it isn't worth 80c. This overlong movie has been photographed in color, has lavish sets, and accurate costumes, and yet the total effect is one of sloppiness, boredom, and uneveness. Go to see it only if you want to waste the time and the money.

HEAR

Miles Music Store is prepared for the Christmas Season, and has a number of beautiful Christmas Albumns, the best of which is the Christmas Music by Ray Block. Perry Como, Bing Crosby and Fred Waring also have albumns out which should please every taste. "Forever Amber" has had its music recorded and it is just about the finest example of modern music which has been recorded. Titles of the records are: Amber, The Great Fire of London, the King's Mistress, and Forever Amber.

The following single records are all different; so listen to them and take your pick:

Ballerina by Mel Torme
Civilization by Danny Kaye or Woody Herman
I Have But One Heart by Tex Beneke
How Soon by Jack Owens
Serenade of the Bells by Jo Stafford
Pass that Peace Pipe by Beryl Davis
Curiosity by Stan Kenton
Brand New Wagon by Count Basie
So Far by Frank Sinatra.

Dorothy Shay, the Park Avenue Hillbillie, has recorded another risque novel albumn called "Shay Goes to Town." Some of the sides are "Mountain Lullabye," "Agnes Club," "The Drainpipe Song," and "He's the One." Records also make excellent Christmas gifts, and Miles has enough of a variety to suit every taste.

Quadrangle Quirps

Who is it that is always so anxious to get to ranks, eh Lowman?

We hear that Crawford made all of the touchdowns at the FUMA Minnow game. If you don't believe it, just ask him.

Who said that Nelson's indoor sport keeps Sarazin busy? What about it Coach Chapman ?

Why is "Bill" Sanders against the Anti-Stuart Hall Club in 307?

What was Lazarus doing during study hour the night of the FUMA Minnow game, eh Folline?

Why don't they just move the post office up to room 328?

What happened to the packages that Leckie HAD? Ask them over in 316.

We understand that Shipp stuck Lancaster for getting up too early, —at fall in.

Room 221 is impatiently awaiting the arrival of Sarazin's alligator. Barret is the keeper.

Why did they start callin "Henry Wallace" "Rammy?"

Who's the Santa Clause in 334? What about it, Van Vleck?

Who is the brain in 228, eh Mentzer?

Flash!!! Colonel Roller allows all cadets to go to showers in bathrobes. Cadet Hrisis takes first shower in five years.

Who is the know it all of A.M.A.? Ask Chang, A.

Who is the Limey in Number 5? Ask Jerichow.

Ask Lt. Bales and Lt. Becker who the **dough** boys of the mess hall are.

Madden tells us that New Cadet Gray is very gross!

Who is the lone wolf in 321? Ask Saunders, R.

We hear that Diamonstein is going to be an actor. He shows real talent on the football field.

Who spent all study hour writing to George School, eh Long?

What's the secret weapon that Zagame has that makes other cadets avoid his room?

It must be nice to have a girl that has a new 1947 Dodge convertable fireengine reed, isn't that right, McGrew?

Who is the "legs" of the third stoop? If you can't guess, ask Holliday.

Which one is it going to be, Hal (White)?

Why can't Saunders, R. room in number 1?

We hear that Lora, W., Cleek, Blake and Busey tore up Madison College a couple of nights ago.

Ask Adleberg why Diamondstein left Saturday night's (8) game in Staunton so abruptly.

Ask Bradford, R. E. if he isn't about six weeks ahead of time.

Who's the "Frank Buck" in room 302? How about that, Gregory?

What's this that we hear about a certain guy in 301 that "bums" Frank Sinatra records and makes wire recordings of them. Are you broke, Street?

Who's the bright-minded guy in the band that drew a rifle? Ask Nicholas, he knows.

Did Dick Tracy enjoy last Saturday's football game Sessoms?

Ask Marshall who the zombie of the third stoop is. He knows.

Who fell off the little black pony when it started up the hill behind the gym? Ask Cowell and Cole.

Who is that long lank boy called Pancho? Could it be "Jeeter" Brown?

Who writes down everyones name that asks him for a cigarette? Ask Van Holten.

What Spanish boy sends paper ads home to his parents with his name on them as "All American end?" Could it be Fernandez?

Who rooms in 105 that claims he lived on an island with hundreds of monkeys? Could it be Gonzales, the medic?

What do we hear about Patsy Caldwell and Bratton? Was the word love mentioned at the last dance.

Big Blue Drowns Mountaineers 13-0

A.M.A. Defeats M.M.A. 25-7

In a game which saw all the scoring in the first half, the Big Blue wrapped up it's fourth straight when it came away on the long end of a 25-7 score against Massanutten Military Academy.

Sykes kicked off to open the game and when Massanutten couldn't make the necessary yardage they were forced to kick. Augusta took over on their own 35 yard line and in just five plays scored. Carmichael picked up 12 yards on a lateral from Hushebeck, Johns made 14, and Carmichael picked up 2 more. Then Hushebeck tossed 30 yards to Carmichael who was knocked out of bounds on the Massanutten one yard line. On the next play Hushebeck tallied on a quarterback sneak. The extra point was wide.

Near the end of the first quarter the Blue scored again. This time it came on the end of a 60 yard drive. The highlight of this drive was a 27 yard run by Don Johns. On the next play he went over from the three. Again the point was wide.

Augusta rang up it's third tally early in the second period when Mohler recovered a Massanutten fumble on the M.M.A. 42 yard line. Don Johns ran to the 28 picking up a first down and Hushebeck went 28 yards on a quarterback sneak for the score. Carmichael converted the extra point.

Lineups:

Pos. AMA	M.M.A.
LE—Grove	Teets
LT—Jordan	Ollon
LG—Mohler	Dean
C—Devereaux	Allan
RG—Sykes	Clem
RT—Harris	Rosenberg
RE—Ramsey	Ruel
QB—Hushebeck	Rockefeller
LHB—Carmichael	Lintelman
RHB—Tyrrell	Maiure
FB—Johns	Craig

Subs.: AMA—Volpe, Belins, Heppner, Noble, Bones, Philhower, Winston, Hitchens, Moon.

STATISTICS

AMA		MMA
8	First Downs	10
226	Yards Rushing	138
5	Passes Attempted	9
3	Passes Completed	6
57	Yards passing	55
283	Total Yards Gained	193
39	Average Punt	30
80	Yards Penalties	25

Midway in this same period Massanutten recovered a Blue fumble on the Augusta 32 yard line. Sparked by Lintelman and Craig they drove 32 yards for the lone M.M.A. score, with Maiure going over from the one. Craig kicked the extra point, and the score stood 19-7.

At this point the most spectacular run of the day occurred. "Ducky" Carmichael took Lintelman's kickoff and, with the aid of some marvelous downfield blocking, raced 92 yards for a touchdown. The extra point was missed and the half ended a few plays later.

Second Half

Massanutten looked anything but a beaten team as they took the field for the second half. With Lintelman And Craif again doing the carrying they rolled up five straight first downs before AMA took over on their own 11. The remainder of the game saw Massanutten repeatedly threaten but they couldn't make the yards when they most needed them.

The entire team played well with Johns, Hushebeck, and Carmichael starring in the backfield and Harris, Jordan, Devereaux, and Hitchens in the line.

Wilson High Drops Contest To Tigers

In the second game of the season the blue and white Tigers defeated the Wilson Memorial High School of Staunton by the score 14-8.

Early in the first quarter Augusta scored on a long pass from Singers to Young. The extra point was good on a fake kick with a pass. The second touchdown was made by Owens who plunged through the center for ten yards and a tally. The extra point was good on an end run by Twyman. The balance of the game saw the ball deep in Wilson's territory. In the closing minutes of the game Wilson took to the air and scored on a technical touchdown when the referee called interference on a pass.

The following played for Augusta: Vaughan, Young, Whittington, Bazemore, Ragsdale, Sorg, Martin, Knox, Twyman, Owens, Cole, Hall, White, Gallier, Mathews, Singers.

Cadets Score In First 3 Minutes Of Game

In a game in which "Old Man Wheather" called the signals, the big Blue litterally "swam" it's way to a 13-0 win over the West Virginia Freshmen 13-0. The Cadets proved their superiority the first time they got their hands on the ball and never relinquished the lead.

On the third play of the game with the ball on the A.M.A. 38, Hushebeck amazed everybody by heaving the wet pigskin 30 yards to Carmichael who was finally run out of bounds on the Mountaineer 10 yard line. Three plays later Hushebeck again passed to Carmichael who scored standing up. The extra point was missed and the Cadets were off to a 6-0 lead.

Johns kicked off to the Mountaineer 30 where "Red" Harris made a beautiful tackle, dropping the amazed ball carrier in his tracks. The Mountaineers could go nowhere and were forced to kick. Carmichael returned it to the 40 yard line but the officials called a seemingly perfect block clipping and put the ball on the Augusta 15. By this time both the players and the field were a sea of mud. The once spotlessly white jerseys of Augusta were solid black and those of West Virginia were anything but gold.

The Cadets marched steadily up the field and at the quarter the ball rested on the midfield stripe.

From the outset of the second period it appeared that the game would be a defensive one. The ball see-sawed back and forth. Late in the period a clipping penalty gave Augusta the ball on the 40 yard line of the visitors. A Hushebeck to Carmichael pass was good for 12 yards. Two more plays and the Cadets had a first down on the Mountaineers 17. Time however was against the Blue and the half ended two plays later.

Augusta kicked off and when the Mountaineers could not make the necessary yardage they were forced to kick. Six plays later the Blue scored. Tyrrell ran to the West Va. 35 making a first down. Carmichael made six and Johns picked up a first down on the 20. Tyrrell again made a first as he ran to the 4. Johns carried to the 2 and on the next play he took it across. Hushebeck passed to Carmichael for the extra point.

STATISTCS

Augusta		West Va.
12	First Downs	4
1	Fumbles	1
0	Fumbles Recovered	2
15	Yards Penalties	45
169	Yards Rushing	60
78	Yards Passing	0
247	Total Yards	60
6	Passes Attempted	4
4	Passes Completed	0
0	Passes Intercepted By	1
31	Yards Average Punt	28

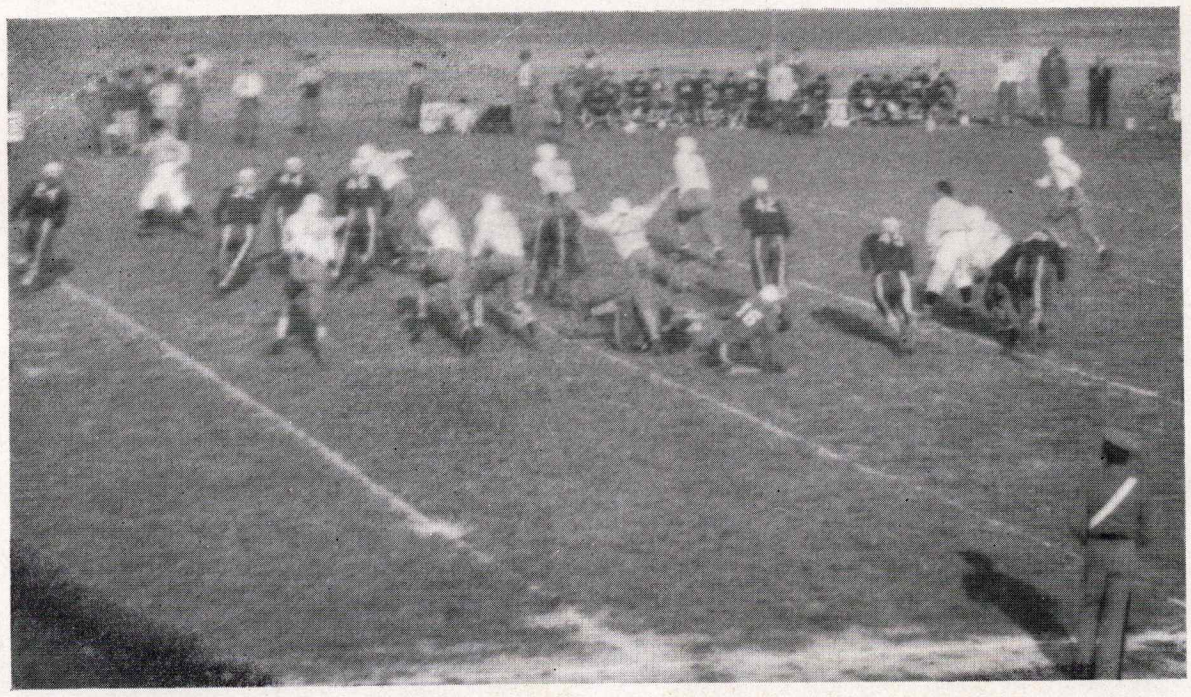
Most of the remainder of the period was a kicking duel. Then with only a few minutes of the period a Hushebeck pass was intercepted by Kocaka who raced 60 yards to the Augusta 18 yard line. A line play picked up a yard and the quarter ended.

Three plays later the Mountaineers had a first down on the Blue eight yard line. A running play put the ball on the 3; Another running play made no gain and another netted a scant yard. With the ball on the 2 yard line and the stands in a frenzy of excitement, the Mountaineer fullback plunged into the center of the line. When the mass of legs and arms was untangled the ball was a scant inch short of the goal and Augusta took over. Augusta kicked out and West Va. could gain nothing. The rest of the game was a punting duel and the game ended with the ball on the Blue 44 with the Blue in possession.

The team played a wonderful game. Hushebeck continually

(Continued on Page 4)

Gain Around FUMA End



Hushebeck, A.M.A.'s ace quarterback is pictured above sweeping around left end for a short gain against Fork Union in the Augusta 12-8 victory on Oct. 25. When the Blue finally won this thriller, it marked the first time since the early 1930's that a Fort Defiance team had defeated the Fluvanna Cadets. Approximately five minutes before this picture was taken, Hushebeck raced 84 yards for a score. Also pictured above are: Don Johns (24) who played a sensational game until a leg injury forced him to retire, Philhower (16) and Mohler (44) who played excellent games in the line, and Capt. Charlie Jordan (48) who was better than his usually terrific self.

A.M.A. Juniors Defeated

In the first game ever played between the two schools in this class of football the eighth grade team of Fork Union Military Academy ran roughshod over the Augusta Military Academy Junior eleven in a contest played at Fork Union to the tune of 28-18. There was no doubt of the superiority of FUMA as they made gain after gain throughout the entire game.

In the initial period both teams played on even terms with neither team threatening to score.

At the beginning of the second quarter Jones, FUMA backfield ace, shot a long pass to Marks who had gone beyond the AMA secondary and ran sixty yards to score. The extra point was made good by a line plunge. At this point in the game FUMA's attack started rolling and on a tricky reverse they scored again to take the lead 18-0.

In the third quarter FUMA again scored on a reverse which went through center for forty yards. AMA received the kickoff and Pulliam ran to the thirty yard stripe to the first AMA tally. At this period AMA started going and ran up a series of first downs which put the ball on the FUMA two yard stripe. Hoge went across for the T.D. The try for the extra point was no good.

In the final quarter FUMA again scored on a long pass. The extra point was good. On the kickoff which was short and poor Hanger (AMA) fell on the ball on the A.M.A. 47. Again AMA started a drive which netted them another T.D. with Hodge making the score. Later in the closing minutes of the game Pulliam ran a punt back for ninety yards and the final score of the game.

JV's Edge Out Fork Union 24-13

For the fourth time Augusta's Junior Varsity remained undefeated by edging out Fork Union's J. V.'s 24-13.

After kicking off, Augusta held for three downs, and forced Fork Union to punt on fouth and 6 yards to go for a first down. Heppner returned the punt about forty yards to Fork Union's twenty yard stripe from there it took only one play, with Volpe following perfect blocking crossing the goal line for the first six points.

Again Augusta kicked off, but after a few minutes had possession of the ball again, and again drove over, with Adelberg finally scoring from the six. After this, Fork Union was momentarily back in the ball game, by climaxing an eighty yard drive by throwing a twenty yard pass, making the score 12 to 6.

The remainder of the game was Augusta's all the way, but both sides scored again. A.M.A. scored first on a long pass from Heppner to Lacy, who ran the rest of the way to six more points. Then o na similar play to Fernandez in the end zone, completed Augusta's scoring for the day. Even though it seemed evident that the game was in the bag, Fork Union was not denied and with only a few minutes to play pushed over one more touchdown, and made the only conversion of the game, leaving the score 24 to 13 in favor of the Ft. Defiance Eleven.

Lineup:

AMA: Deane, C.E.—LE; Cohen—LT; Lefkowitz—LG; Turner, M.—C; Gregory, L.—RG; Bowers, J.—RT; Fernandez, K.—RE; Adelberg, J.—LH; Heppner, D.—QB; Volpe, J.—FB.

Strong Fencing Team Promised Augusta

Every day for the past two weeks your reporter has noticed cadets practicing fencing in the lower academic hall. Upon inquiry from those in attendance he has found that Augusta will again have a strong team this season which is expected to begin at the close of the football season.

These will be a 3 weapon team this year as there has been for the past five years. Last season's record was the finest in the history of the sport at this school when they won nine out of eleven meets. Among the teams defeated were West Point, Valley Forge Military Academy, University of Virginia, Haverford College, Penn Charter School, Baltimore City College, Patterson Park High School, Fork Union while losing only to the United States Naval Acedemy and Riverdal Country School. The veterans returning for this year's squad are as follows: foil—Bill Aldrich, Al Tomlin, Al Gonzales, Lew Fetner, Bud Anette, Bill Paxton, Click F.; epee—Lloyd Henry, Cleek, Shillinglaw; saber—Tom Fouracre, Jack Lacy, Francis Fields, Dick Whittington, Carter Wood.

Meets are now under consideration and it is very probably that two meets will be held before the holidays with the University of Virginia and Fork Union. If interested, see Al Tomlin or Bill Aldrich in room 211 or 308 and talk it over with them.

"BIG BOY RECEIVES OVATION"

Pictured above is one of the rarest pictures this paper will ever have the privilege of printing. The occasion was the 13-0 victory over the West Va. "Mountaineers." The place is the AMA quadrangle and the center of attraction is none other than "THE BIG BOY." This scene may not seem so rare to the new cadets at Augusta as they saw the same thing happen after the Cadets beat Greenbrier two weeks previous. However, when Col. Roller stepped into the courtyard after the GMS game to receive the ovation it marked the first time he had entered the courtyard for that purpose for a number of years. This is another reason for assuming that we have the BEST team in the state and one of the best in school history. Col Roller then proceeded to treat the entire corps to ice cream. To top off the celebration he announced plans for a post season game that would prove once and for all that Augusta is truly the state champion.

Latin American Boys

The purpose of this column is to bring our readers interesting notes concerning the Latin-American boys at Augusta, both of the past and present.

Looking through the school records, one will find that Augusta's first Spanish boy entered in the fall of 1906. His name was Gabriel chas Bonnare, of Guanajato, Mexico. He was a student here until 1908.

Of the new cadets here this year, Carlos Alberto Robles, of Medillan, Columbia, is one of the most prominent. He represents the second generation of the Robles family to come to A.M.A. His father, uncle, and brother studied here, his father graduating in 1913. In Columbia, Carlos attended the Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana, but came to the States in order to learn English.

Ricardo Espinosa is another new boy. Dick hails from Boaca, Nicaragua. Before coming to Augusta, he was a student at the Colegio Centro America, in Managua. According to Ricardo, the best thing about this country is the girls.

There are many other Spanish cadets in school this year. Some of the countries from which they come are Cuba, Columbia, Guatamala, Nicaragua, San Salvador, Santo Domingo, Mexico, Panama, and Puerto Rico. In the last five years, the average number of Spanish-speaking boys has risen to thirty. This number is believed to be greater than the total Latin-American population in any other prep school.

'47 Eleven Tops Record Of '36 Team

The victories over Fork Union and Greenbrier in the past two weeks, have given to this years team the distinction of being the first A.M.A. squad since the early "'30's" to defeat both of these teams in the same season.

The last time that an Augusta team had not come out on the bottom was in 1936 when they tied with the Fluvanna team for the championship. But even then the Blue and White were downed by F.U.M.A. when they met in the Tobacco Bowl.

The present team which features a fast, versatile backfield supported by a very strong line, has gone one better than the '36 eleven by defeating both of these teams.

The sparkplug of this years team is Jack Hushebeck, who stole Fork Unions banner by staging an 85 yard touchdown run on the second play of the game. He also rug Greenbriar's grave by passing for both of Augusta's touchdown's in that game with the West Virginian's. In the latter game after having passed 50 yards to Clyde Ramsey for the first tally, he engineered an 82 yard touchdown drive in the closing minutes of play by completing five out of six passes. The last of which he pitched to "Ducky" Carmichael for the deciding points. It is also to be noted that this team did what no other team has done for quite a while by coming from behind to win.

The line which we spoke of is due much credit. It is anchored by two 200-pound tackles, Captain Charlie Jordan and Bill Harris. Clyde Ramsey and Jimmy Grove hold down the end positions while Jesse Mohler and "Fireball" Philhower further the security of the backfield at guards. Bill Devereaus mans the center spot. This is the line that held Fork Union and Greenbrier to a total of 84 yards rushing in the two games.

If they never win another game they will always be remembered as "The team that broke the jinx."

Compliments

of

A FRIEND

Phone 915

Randol Taxi

and Transfer Service

Special Prices on School Trade

C. & O. Baggage Transfer

21 N. New Street Staunton, Va.

Y.M.C.A. At Augusta Outstanding In Va.

The Y.M.C.A. here at Augusta is an outgrowth of the Bible Class that the mother of our principal started and conducted here for many years on Sunday evening throughout the school year. The class was started in the fall of 1885 and was continued by Mrs. C. S. Roller until she passed away in 1910. After her death, her son, the late Col. Thomas J. Roller, in order to carry on the work that his mother had begun for the spiritual development of the young cadets, formed the present Y.M.C.A. at Augusta in 1911. This religious organization has been in continuous existence ever since and has grown from a small beginning into a very influential influence in cadet life at this school. Meetings were and are held every Sunday evening with varied proframs of real merit. Augusta and every cadet has every reason to be proud of the YMCA. It is the outstanding religious organization of the preparatory and military schools in the state of Virginia.

Two of the many projects undertaken by this group every year are the Annual Christmas Dinner for the Lynchburg Orphanage and the Hayes Colored Orphanage in Staunton. The latter unit receives a minimum of one hundred dollars anually to help carry on this great work with the colored orphans so wonderfully taken care of by "Queenie Miller" and her husband.

The former is in reality a memorial to the late Col. T. J. Roller who originated the idea. This offering to the Presbyterian Orphanage has been an annual event for the past twenty-seven years.

The Y.M.C.A. is completely a cadet organization and is conducted with the assistance of a faculty director, Major Paul V. Hoover and Mrs. Warren S. Robinson, adviser.

Another feature of the cadet school year is the Annual Conference of Preparatory Schools religious organizations held annually at Natural Bridge, Va. The honor of attending this conference is reserved for those who participate in our programs both actually and by their presence at the weekly meetings. Al Gonzales is the present secretary of this religious affiliation for the current year.

Other items on the calendar include a banquet, YMCA movies and a masquerade ball. The officers for the ensuing year are Jommy Chezem, president; Al Gonzales, vice-president; Guy Gooding, secretary; Bob Englehart, treasurer. The members of the cabinet are Bob Crosby, Jack Lacy, Bob Bradford, C. Buch and Ted Deane.

AUGUSTA-WEST VA.

(Continued from Page 3)

amazed everybody with his handling of the wet pigskin. Carmichael, Johns, and Tyrrell starred in the backfield and Devereaux, Harris, Sykes, Jordan and Mohler starred in the line.

Lineups:

Pos. Augusta	West Va.
LE—Grove	Ciccarella
LT—Jordan	Richards
LG—Mohler	McDermitt
C —Devereaux	Albright
RG—Sykes	Parsons
RT—Harris	Q. Hubbard
RE—Ramsey	Cirella
QB—Hushebeck	Hayden
LHB—Carmichael	G. Hubbard
RHB—Tyrrell	Priester
FB—Johns	Kocaka

AMA subc, Nobles, Bones, Philhower, Moon, Hitchens, Allen.

Blackburn Haberdashery

"Gentlemen's Fine Apparel"

Opposite Dixie Theatre in Staunton, Virginia

Greenbrier Bows To Augusta 12-6

AMA Cadets Chalk Up Third Straight Victory

By JERRY IZENBERG

In a game climaxed by one of the wildest victory celebrations ever staged at Old Augusta, the Big Blue won a hard fought 12-6 victory oer the fighting Greenbrier team. This, however, was not accomplished until the cadets and their supporters had some very auxious moments.

Carmichael received Morton's kick on the five yard line and raced to the 35 to start the game. It seemed as if the Blue would score easily when they rang up two straight first downs with Carmichael and Johns carrying. With the ball on the 47, Hushebeck faded back and tossed a pass to Carmichael who was brought down on the Green's 15 yard line. Greenbrier held for three downs and when Hushebeck attempted to pass, Limkenauger intercepted the ball on his own 20 and raced to the Augusta 40. After an exchange of kicks, Greenbrier drove deep into Augusta territory. At this point Hushebeck intercepted a Greenbrier pass and gave Augusta possession of the ball on their own 25. The remainder of the half was uneventful until the Blue took to the air with Hushebeck doing the tossing. Two successive passes to Bones gave the Cadets a first on the Greenbrier four. The Big Green line dug in, and on two plays pushed Augusta back to the 16 yard line. It was then that the most heartbreaking play of the half, as far as Augusta's supporters were concerned, occurred. Allen, doing some beautiful broken field running, raced all the way for what seemed an Augusta score, but the officials ruled that he had stepped out on the one foot line. eHre Greenbriar dug in and held to take possession of the ball on downs. Shortly after this the half ended.

Second Half

It was a completely rejuvinated Greenbriar team that took the field for the start of the second half. This was proven when Miller took Moon's kickoff and raced 75 yards for a score.

The extra point was missed.

Augusta, still dazed by the suddenness of the Greenbriar score, couldn't get moving and when a Blue fumble was recovered by G. M.S., it seemed as if the Green would score again. It was here that the mighty forward wall of Augusta put on a brilliant display. Greenbriar had a first down on the Augusta 18 yard line and when the smoke of battle cleared four plays later, it was Augusta's ball on their own 35 yd. line. The cadets picked up a first on the A.M.A. 47 and then it happened. With lightening like precision, Johns stepped back and lateraled to Hushebeck who uncorked a sensational heave to Ramsey, who made an equally brilliant catch and ran the rest of the way for the score. The extra point was missed.

The remainder of the game was bitterly contested with the big break coming when Mohler recovered a G.M.S. fumble on the A.M.A. 18. Paced by the brilliant passing of Hushebeck the cadets moved from their own 18 to the G.M.S. 20 in six plays. Then Hushebeck faded back and passed to Carmichael for the all important score that brought Augusta victory. Greenbrier fought desperately, but the mightly Blue team was not to be denied and when the final gun sounded it was Augusta 12-6.

With the end of the game the corps surged on to the field and carried the triumphant team off. The traditionally quiet quadrangle was a mass of bedlam as chants of "we want the Bib Bog" were raised. They got him and Mrs. Roller, too, as Colonel led 15 for team.

It was a brilliant victory. The team came from behind to do it and all the way thew were backed by the great school spirit of the corps. The entire team was magnificent with Johns backing up the line, Carmichael and Allen skirting the ends, and Hushebeck throwing bullet like passes. The greatest factor, however, was that mighty Blue line led by Harris, Jordan, Devereaux, Philhower, Mohler, Ramsey, Grove, and Bones were unstopable. Their replacements were equally magnificent.

Lineups:

Pos. Augusta		Greenbriar
LE	Grove	Riley
LT	Jordan	Hall
LG	Mohler	Irons
C	Devereaux	Phillaman
RG	Philhower	Sawer
RT	Harris	Blake
RE	Ramsey	Branyan
QB	Hushebeck	Piercy
LHB	Carmichael	Campbell
RHB	Belins	Miller
FB	Johns	Limkenauger

Scoring: Augusta: Carmichael and Ramsey. G.M.S.: Miller.

AUGUSTA	0	0	6	6—12
GREENBRIAR	0	0	6	0— 6

AMA Subs: Allen, Hepner, Volpe, Tyrrell, Noble, Bones, Winston, Hitchens, Moon, and Sykes.

STATISTICS

AMA		GMS
19	First Downs	6
56	Net Yds Rushing	47
174	Net Yds Passing	47
20	Yds Lost Penalties	45
22	Passes Attempted	11
11	Passes Completed	4
3	Passes Intercepted By	1
3	Fumbles	2
2	Fumbles Recovered	3

Large Turnout Seen For Lacrosse Team

The La Crosse team is off to a big start this year with Adelburg as its captain.

The game is similar to football, icehockey and basketball, and consists of a ten man team. Most of its strategy is derived from ice hockey and basketball. The game is not a rough one if played correctly and can only be played by good sports. The team is divided into four parts namesly: the midfield, attack, defense, and a goalie. Koetzle, who has had experience in playing the game, is expected to fill the position.

The attack will be led by Brooke; midfield, by Henry L. and Adelburg; defense, by Jordan. Young R. F. who at this time is recovering from a broken leg which was sustained in a football game, is expected to be able to play in the spring. He has been shifted from midfield to attack because of his injury. Cadet Stevens is manager of the team and has some great ideas for its future development. Men such as Volpe and Devereaux will be a great asset to the team. The members who have already joined the squad are:

Adelburg, Brooke, Cowell, Crispen, Fusselbaugh, Henry, L., Jordan, Young, R.F., Fields, F.X., Altman, Deveroux, Lubin, Turner, Chandler, Fretz, Meyers, S., Meyers, E., Pandazides, Lukins, Nickolas, Kinnie, Jackson, E., and Koetzle.

Harrisonburg Loses To Strong AMA Team

Augusta kicked off to Harrisonburg Junior Varsity, starting its sixth game of the season. Harrisonburg marched up the field, making three first downs, but was forced to kick on Augusta's forty yard line.

Heppner returned the punt to his own forty-five. On the next play, a pass from Heppner to Jones, covered thirty more yards and first down. Spencer then traveled around the end for another first down. Lawson on the next play ran to the six. Heppner, then scored on the quarterback sneak. The try for the extra point was no good.

The second half started with Augusta receiving the ball and marching on consecutive first downs up the field. Heppner scored from the twenty five on a quarterback sneak, and passed to Fernandez for the extra point.

Again in the third quarter Augusta took over the ball on their thirty after Harrisonburg failed to make a first down. Lawson, Jones and Spencer took turns in running the ball to Harrisonburg's fifteen yard line. A pass from Heppner to Lacy was good for the extra point.

Harrisonburg received the kick and for the first time, had the upper hand. Making five first downs. They climaxed the drive with a twelve yard pass in the end zone. Their try for the extra point was no good.

The fourth quarter was less exciting with both teams having their chance to score. Harrisonburg failed but Augusta too advantage of her chance. Again Jones, Lawson, Spencer took turns rolling up yards after yards. Spencer hit pay dirt on a clean end sweep for twelve yards. Heppner passed to Jones for the extra point.

This was the sixth win for the Augusta Juniors in as many starts. The whole team turned in a good performance, as usual.

Staunton Boys Club Loses To AMA JV's

Augusta Junior Varsity invaded the stadium at the fairgrounds Saturday night under the lights with a clean record and when the game ended, they were on the upper end of a 25-6 score.

The Boy's Club received the kick-off and managed to make one first down. In the next play however, they fumbled and Heppner recovered it. Spencer picked up eight yards and Heppner fumbled on an attempted quarterback snead.

Dull and Dodd, for the Boy's Club, picked up about four yards each. Pete Floyd then threw a pass intended for Ralph Black, but Heppner intercepted it on his own 37 yard line and raced 63 yards down the sideline to score.

After the first touchdown, Augusta seemed to be able to roll at will. Just a few minutes later, Heppner lateraled to Volpe on the 30 yard line, and the hard charging fullback, made his way to the sideline and down field all the way to pay dirt untouched.

Heppner passed to Lack for the extra point.

The second period was just a repitition of the first, so to speak. Don Heppner passed to Joe Volpe, a play which covered 51 yards. It was the some old story Volpe caught the ball on the run and had little difficulty reaching pay dirt, behind excellent blocking.

Again in the third period, Heppner lateraled to Volpe, who skirted his own left end for seven yards and Augusta's final score for the night.

JV's Trip Boys Club at Staunton

The Staunton Boys' Club "Red Terrors" went down to defeat, 18-0, before the superior manpower of the A.M.A. Jayvees under the lights at the Fairgrounds.

The Clubbers, though scrappy to the finish, were just no match for the heavier prep school boys. They were outmanned in the line, and were never able to get their offensive really rolling for any sort of a sustained drive.

Injury in the second perior of Tommy Dodd, triple threat fullback from Hinton, West Virginia, was a big blow to the Boys' Club as most of their attack is built around this 145-pound speedster.

A.M.A. operated from a T-formation and displayed a smooth and powerful attack with Heppner and Volpe providing most of the punch.

The two teams battled on even terms during the first quarter. Each knocked out two first downs, but neither actually threatened. However, midway the second period A.M.A. stuck fast for its first score. Heppner took Floyd's punt on his own 30 yard line, and raced down the sideline to his own 23 before he was finally knocked down by Dodd.

Takes Lateral

In three tries Volpe moved to a first down on the seven, and then he took a lateral from Heppner and ran wide around his left end for the touchdown.

Heppner's pass to Dean in the end zone was complete for the point.

In one play A.M.A. added two more points to this total. Jones' kickoff went into the end zone and when Pete Floyd attempted to run it out he was downed behind the goal line fof a safety.

The half ended with A.M.A. still leading 9-0.

A.M.A.'s next t.d. came early in the third quarter. The Boys' Club kicked-off to start the half and A.M.A. was forced to punt when they were unable to gain. However, Dull fumbled Jones' punt and Fernandez recovered for the military school boys on the Staunton 34 yard line.

From here it took only two plays for A.M.A. to score.

Volpe Circles End

Spencer went off right guard for 9 yards to place the ball on the 25 and Volpe circled right end for the touchdown.

Jones' pass down the middle was good for the extra point.

Augusta added another safety in the closing seconds of play. The whole center of the A.M.A. line broke through to smother Floyd's attempted punt from the 12 yard line.

The ball rebounded into the end zone and "Monk" Dull recovered for the safety making the final score 18-0.

Pos. Boys Club	AMA (JV)
LE	Armentrout — Dean
LT	Green — Hancock
LG	Sragovitz — Gregory
C	Brooks — Turner
RG	Carter — Moon
RT	Clemmer, W. — Chrispen
RE	Black — Lacy
QB	Floyd — Heppner
HB	Clemmer, B. — Spencer
HB	Dull — Jones
FB	Dodd — Volpe

Substitutions:

A.M.A.: Russell, Mathersmith, Cohen, Selkowitz, Schmitz, Nemier, Ramsey, Fouracre, Paxton, Diamonstein, Raysdale, Buck, Fernandez.

Staunton B. C.: White, Patterson, Fitzgerald.

Officials:

Referee: Null (W&M)

Umpire: Fontaine (AMA)

Headlinesman: Fox (AMA).

AMA (JV)	0	9	7	2	—18
Staunton Boys' Club	0	0	0	0	— 0

Tigers Victors Over Miller Reserves

The Augusta Military Academy Tiger eleven met the Miller School Varsity Reserves and emerged victors by the score of 20-12. The play was evenly divided between the two teams with each threatening the other throughout the entire contest.

Augusta tallied first in the first quarter on a pass from Singers to Dick Young, with Young running thirty yards to score. Shortly after this tally, Toms of Miller School ran off left end for a touchdown.

In the second period AMA again scored on a pass from Singers to Young. Tries for the extra points were no good. Early in the third quarter Miller School again scored when Toms passed to Proffitta. The try was no good.

Later in the same period the Miller School center passed a high ball over the intended ball carrier head and after much fumbling Augusta recovered the ball behind MS goalline for the third AMA td. In the fourth period AMA ran a punt back for thirty yards and advanced the ball to MS one yard marker only to lose the ball on the downs. In attempting to punt out of danger the Miller School kicker stepped out of the end zone for an automatic safety. Monday afternoon Augusta meets the Wilson Memorial High School eleven.

The lineups:

Pos. Augusta	Miller School
LE	Young — Profitta, B.
LT	Bazemore — Breden
LG	Whittington — Hall
C	Ragsdale — Cooke
RG	Rudolph — Cason
RT	Martin — Collier
RE	Vaughan — Cinlon
QB	Twyman — Toms
FB	Owens — Rucheson
LH	Mathews — Profitta, A.
RH	Singers — Buck

Lee High JV's Lose To Tigers 6-0

Lee Hi Jayvees put up a game fight before the Augusta Tigers but finally succumbed by the score of 6-0. The score indicates little as AMA dominated the play throughout the game and threatened no less than seven times to score only to have their attack stopped by fumbles or misplays within the five yard stripe.

Early in the first quarter Augusta started a long drive which netted four straight first downs only to lose the ball on LH's twenty yard marker. Later in the same period Owens slipped through center on a quarterback sneak and scored. Thereafter in the first half Augusta took to the air and scored on a long pass only to have the play called back when it was discovered that Menzetr had run out of bounds. Lee Hi took to the air at this point and was stopped cold by the airtight AMA pass defense. Mathews brought brought the spectators to their feet when he ran a punt back for thirty-five yards to the Lee forty. DiCello scampered for the remaining forty only to have the tally nullified by a penalty against AMA. Just as the game ended AMA was on the Lee Hi four with a first down coming.

Lineups:

Pos. Augusta	Lee High
LE	Vaughan — Furry
LT	Heatwole — Lessler
LG	Marozza — Gordon
C	Sorg — Graves
RG	Bazemore — Stevens
RT	Hall — Thrift
RE	Busey — Hanger
RHB	DiCello — Fishburne
LHB	Owens — Birgensmith
FB	Barnes — Vest
QB	Twyman — Dabney

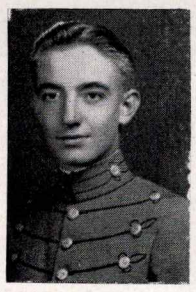
Substitutes for AMA: Mathews, Fouracre, T., Fouracre, R., Cole, J., Martin, H., Whittington, Markey, Locken, Rudolph, Mentzer.

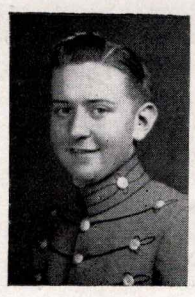
Permanent Cadet Captains

Bratton

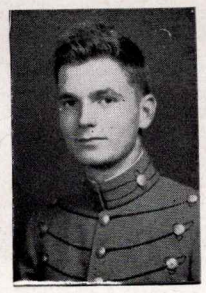
Harris

Larus


Sanders


Aldrich

Walters


Goffigan

Brown

Fowler

	A	B	C	D	E	HQ	BAND
Co. CO	Bratton, P.H.	Harris, W.M.	Larus, J.B.	Sanders, W.M.	Aldrich, W.T.	Walters, H.L.	Goffigan, F.C.
1st. Lt. Ex. O.	Henry, L.R.						
1st. Sgt.	Tomlin, A.K.	Pearson, A.B.	Cooper, C.T.	Fouracre, T.H.	Tyrrell, E.A.	Fifer, L.E.	Fields, F.X.
Cpl. Clk. (Guidon)	Woods, W.H.	Ragsdale, J.E.	Hill, W.R.	McGraw, W.D.	Moon, T.L.	Daniels, E.S.	Bristol, E.E.
1st. Lt.	Wood, C.S.	Fretz, D.L.	Millard, J.S.	Morris, J.M.	Aycock, W.T.	Sykes, L.W.	Stoneham, P.D.
Plt. Sgt.	Street, D.S.	Click, D.S.	Farley, N.H.	Rogers, P.B.	Ramsey, E.G.	Lacy, W.K.	Underdown, P.C.
Plt. Guide	Safford, J.L.	Paxton, W.D.	Adelberg, J.J.	Whittington, R.H.	Van Vleck, J.J.	Simpson, R.S.	Stoelek, R.L.
Cpl. Sqd. Leader	Eacho, R.L.	White, H.B.	Parker, W.E.	Wells, H.E. J	Buch, G.A.	Morozza, J.F.	Bloom, A.S.
Cpl. Sqd. Leader	Hitchens, L.M.	Click, H.P.	Winston, C.M.	Wilding R.R.	Seigle, J.C.	Gregg, J.M.	Chandler, B.M.
Cpl. Sqd. Leader		Deane, C.E.	Wallace, D.H.	Major, W.Z.	Alfaro, L.E.	Yeagol, B.L.	Pearson, A.J.
2nd. Lt.	Lora, T.	Thomas, M.E.	Maust G.J.	Bowers, J. Roy	Welch, J.A.	Clemments, T.A.	Bentley, C.M.
Plt. Sgt.	Barnes, L.L.	Young, R.F.	Penossian, H.	Gregory, S.	de la Guardia, R.	Crosby, R.M.	Seibold, J.P.
Plt. Guide	Lora, W.E.	Hancock, P.H.	Jordan, F.C.	Fetner	Lester, L.A.	Philhower, L.S.	Izenberg, J.A.
Cpl. Sqd. Leader	Holiday, N.C.	Englehart	Lane, W.T.	Chamblin, B.D.	Long, P.	Joiner, J.	Pappas, P.J.
Cpl. Sqd. Leader	Gliboff, D.T.	Jerichow, W.R.	Sites, J.L.	Saunders, R.J.	Evans, G.	Singers, E.F.	Fusselbaugh, H.R.
Cpl. Sqd. Leader	Wilks, S.I.	Martin, H.B.	Hammerman, G.	Cowell, A.M.	Hodge, C.S.	Heppner, D.G.	Pine, C.A.
Ass. Drum Major (Acting Cpls.)							Mundin, L.H.
Ass. Drum Major (Acting Cpls.)							Hailey, L.T.

THE STAFF

Capt. Adj.: Brown, W.C.
M. Sgt., Sgt. Maj.: Rand, W.G.
M. Sgt. Pers. Sgt.: Buckmaster
M. Sgt., Asst. Sgt. Maj.: Shappee

Col. Sgt. Graber
Col. Sgt. Conley
Col. Sgt. Crispen
Col. Sgt. Parnell

Capt. Sup. Fowler
2nd Lt. Asst. Sup. McLaughlin
M. Sgt. Sup. Chezem
S. Sgt. (Chief Clerk Treas. Off.) Heatwole

1st. Lt. Med.: Gonzales
1st. Lt. Postal: Mohler
2nd Lt. Asst. Med. O.: Penny, A.

MAKE-OVERS ANNOUNCED

(Continued from Page 1)

Augusta ever since his arrival here four years. Many of his many activities include Honor Roll, varsity basketball, Recall and Bayonet memberships, Roller Rifles, varsity tennis, assistant manager of varsity football, Honor Committee, intra-mural athletics—in fact every phase of cadet life at Augusta. Thus he is well prepared to be the captain of this company as he is to be Secretary of the Officers of the Student Body. Bill has what it takes and he will prove to be a strong factor in this the finest corps in the long history of Augusta.

The cadet assigned to "E" Company as its captain has about the most difficult of any captainships. Bill Aldrich who has been scheduled for this company is one of those rare cadets who know how to handle the juniors wro represent the majority in this organization. His work is evident with the success that this company has attained. Last year he was a second year cadet and yet rated O.D. —no mean feat for a second year cadet. In addition he copped the Best Officer of the Day Medal for his wonderful job in running the school while on OD. As a member of the Roller Rifles, a stalwart on the fencing squad, etc he rounds out all those qualifications necessary for the job of captainship and that of "E" Co. Just keep your eyes on this cadet and watch his company go on to the top.

When the Band is mentioned there comes to one's mind the wonderful job they did last spring at the Apple Blossom Festival when they copped first place in bands against the competition of this and many states. The captain of this year's band is in no way responsible for this honor. Many a Monday evening we hear our commandant reading out the good news that the Band is in first place at MMI. Ever since his arrival here "Cookie" Goffigon has been a member of the band and his risen from the lowly office of private to the highest position today. Along social lines Goffigon has been instrumental in making our dances the success they are. With this cadet heading the band we are sure to win again at Winchester.

Next to the job as captain of the "E" Company, the captainship of the Headquarters Company is the most difficult to handle. Many are the cares and trials of keeping the entire cadet corps satisfied in every way. Cadet Walters is just the cadet to handle this organization. His work in keeping this company at the top in competition is evident of his successful way with the company. He is a charter member of Roller Rifles, a member of the Glee Club, on the honor roll, interested in intra-mural sports etc.

Think of the job of Captain Adjutant an dthe name Brown, W.S. comes up and there is one cadet who has risen through the ranks to this exalted position. He is one of those cadets who can go through an entire year without any demerits. He is a charter member of the Roller Rifles, the present captain and adjutant guide of this organization. The job of handling the guard details, reports etc. is in capable hands with Bill at its helm.

The Captain of Supply will be handled efficiently by Cadet Fowler. His name is synomous with the armory where he has spent more time than all of the cadets combined. Honor Roll, No demerits, white pages, Honor Committee, Roller Rifles, Lt. Ordinance etc. all go to make us realize that he is well fitted to hold down this one and most important job.

New Faculty

Due to the lack of space in last issue, we were unable to introduce the other new faculty member of this year.

LT. BALES

Lt. Bales went to Clifton Forge High School, where he took part in all major sports. After graduating from there, he attended Hampton Sidney College, where he was captain of the track team, and belonged to the Sigma Chi fraternity. He also received a B.A. degree. After leaving Hampton Sidney College, he went to mid-shipman's school at Northwestern University. During his stay in the Navy, he was promoted to Pt. j.g. He was shipped over to the South Atlantic for one year, and then he went to the Pacific for another one and a half years. Lt. Bales was discharged in May, 1946, and went to the University of Tennessee, where he attended law school for one year. Last summer he taught in Major Deane's camp, and in September this year, he joined the Augusta Military Academy faculty staff. He is teaching English, Latin, Ancient History and Civics. As far as sports is concerned, he will coach football, swimming, and basketball.

SGT. C. B. McCRUM

Sgt. McCrum spent one semester at the University of Kentucky where he was in Army engineering training. From there he went to camp McClellan, Alabama; Camp McCain, Mississippi. In July, 1947 he was shipped to the European theatre, where he saw action.

SGT. J. E. CALDWELL

In 1918, Sgt. Caldwell joined the Marine Corps, and was sent to Nicaragua for two years. After that he joined the Army, and has joined up with the Army, and has been with it since 1920. He taught an engineering unit at V.P.I., and in 1927 he came to A.M.A. as assistant P.M.S.& T., and stayed with us till 1941, when he was called to active command duty. He was on active duty from February, 1941, till June, 1947. In this time, he was promoted to major. After having been in a few army camps here in the United States, he was battalion and company commander, at Camp Robert in California. He too was sent over to Europe in an infantry division. After the war was over, he was Assistant Provost Marshall at the Nurnberg trials.

SGT. J. MARSHALL

Sgt. Marshall joined the army in 1939. He went to the E.T.O. in a first Army division. Then he was sent to the Pacific, and was in the eleventh Air Borne. In the meantime, he was promoted to master sergeant. He was discharged in 1945, and reenlisted in 1947, and soon he was sent to Fort Knox as instructor.

Last September he came to Augusta Military Academy, and we are all very happy here to have him. He had already made many friends, as well with the other faculty members, and also with the cadets.

Dodd's Drug Store
101 East Beverley Street
Drugs—Fountain—Sundaes

Dixie Theatre
Staunton, Va.
Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
"THIS TIME FOR KEEPS"
with
Esther Williams
Johnny Johnston

Visulite Theatre
Monday
"MADERIA"
with
Margaret Lockard

Hamrick's Flower Shop
Telephone 710
Corsages for the Dance
Gift Boxes Cut Flowers
18 West Frederick Street
Staunton, Va.

Flowers For All Occasions
RASK'S
The Staunton Florist
Corsages a Speciality
Flowers by wire service
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Cut Rate Drugs
Sandwiches Plate Lunches
Thos. Hogshead, Inc.
The Corner Drug Store

Compliments of
The Fort

SHENANDOAH TAILORING COMPANY, INC.
Outfitters of Augusta Military Academy
SHIPPLETT'S CLEANING AND DYE WORKS
Cleaners and Dyers for A.M.A.
Mount Sidney ..... Virginia

The Camera Shop
"Everything Photographic"
Expert Photofinishing
One Day Service
Staunton, Virginia
29 N. Central Ave. Phone 1765

The AMA Post Exchange
Candy
Tobacco Ice Cream
Toilet Articles
Pins Rings

Subscribe To The RECALL

THE BAYONET

Volume VI | Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va., February 7, 1948 | Nos. 3 & 4

AMA Host To Invitational Military Rifle Meet

Saturday afternoon, February 14 will witness the first invitational rifle meet in the athletic history of this school. On that date seven schools will take part in this history-making event. The new and modern rifle range of Augusta will be the scene of this rivalry and should decide once and for all just where each respective school stands with the other military schools of this section.

Seven Schools Invited

In addition to the host team, the following schools have tentatively signified their intentions to be present to vie for the awards: Fishburne, Greenbrier, Fork Union, Massanutten, Charlotte Hall and probably Staunton. Perhaps the meet might be responsible for the formation of a "real" athletic league between the respective schools.

The awards are many and very valuable and should prove a strong incentive among all contenders. The winning team will receive a large team trophy about fourteen inches in height with the figure of a marksman on the top of a beautiful pedestal. In addition each member of the winning team will receive medals for the five high scorers. Then the second place team will receive a beautiful trophy similar to the first place one with individual medals for the high scorers in this division. For the high scorer for the entire meet there will be in addition a commemorative and enhancing medal.

N.R.A. Regulations

The firing will include the following: 10 rounds prone; ten rounds standing—all to be fired on NRA 10 Bull Targets.

It is expected that several of the visiting teams will spend the night as our guests and as usual the cadet corps will go all-out to make this event the best ever. Full details will be announced in the next issue of the Bayonet—your voice and that of the cadet corps.

Roller Rifles Aid March Of Dimes

Friday evening, January 30 and at 11:5 p. m. and at a nightclub in Staunton on the Waynesboro Road the "200" Club witnessed the prowess of the honor organization of Augusta Military Academy at the annual "March of Dimes" Dance held in this vicinity for the purpose of raising funds for the victims of polio. The entire personnel of the Roller Rifles attended the event but only ten were chosen for this outstanding honor: Hal Walters (captain and in charge), Brown WC, Fowler, Gibson, Deance CE, Young RF, Clements, Street, Aycock, W, Simpson, Hal White. In addition to these cadets Bill Aldrich added to the lustre of the drill with his interpretation of "Murphy — the one and only." Captain George M. Michaels was in charge of the drilling of this military unit.

Informal Held

Saturday evening, January 25th, the Cotillion Club held its first informal dance of the new year. Instead of taking place in the Memorial Gymnasium, the Cotillion Club made use of the White Swan restaurant, located nearby on the Valley Pike.

The room in which the dance took place was decorated in a colorful manner with red, yellow, white, and blue crepe paper. A fire was burning in the large room.

Although a large number of girls had been expected, many were prevented from attending by the adverse weather conditions. A large group of the cadets attending were not notified that their dates would not be there until after the dance started. This caused some confusion, until many of the cadets who had dates from Stuart Hall and Fairfax Hall decided to return to barracks.

Colonel and Mrs. Roller, Captain Michaels, and Captain Hart were the chaperones of the evening.

Music for the affair was furnished by an orchestra from Harrisonburg, considerably augmented by two A. M. A. cadets, Pete Pappas on the drums, and Jerry Izenberg on the saxophone.

INFORMAL PICTURES

The Recall Staff has started work on what they expect to be the best annual that has ever been put out at this school. They have made many changes and plan to enlarge the annual considerably over last year. This requires a great deal of work from every member of the staff and the whole corps' cooperation, without both of these we will not have the kind of annual that every cadet in the corps will be proud of.

One of the many added attractions in this year's annual is the informal picture that each graduating cadet can have. We use "can have" here because if the seniors don't turn in their informal pictures to Cadet Aldrich they will not have informal pictures. This is your yearbook, gentlemen. Let's get these pictures in.

THE A COMPANY BOARD

At the first of the year when Paul Bratton took over A Co., he wanted a board on which he could keep each individual's record for the week. At first he thought of having a piece of cardboard, but then he went to work and made a beautiful wooden board with a light attached to see by. Each man's name was painted on by Capt. Arnaldo.

On the board there are different pegs you can get for different places.

First place is a red peg which counts ten points. Second place is a blue peg which counts five. Third place is a white peg which counts four. Fourth, and last place is a green peg which counts two.

The highest man for the month in Tactics one, two, three, and four gets first place each week during the month.

A new week begins on Monday morning at which time the winners receive their prizes.

First place for the week, the man receives three dollars, second place, the man receives two dollars. The officers from the company give this money to the men hoping that it will give them something to work for and thus always keep the company looking neat all the time. It has been a big hit so far: last week Cadet Matthers came in first and Cadet Sarizan came in second.

The cadets get places for looking neat at all times during the day in ranks, at S. M. I. and M. M. I.

Midwinter Formal To Be Held February 27

The midwinter formal dance of 1948 is scheduled to take place on Friday, the 27th of February. This date has been selected with care as the date on which the fewest athletic teams will be away.

The orchestra has not yet been selected, but we are told that it will be the best one here so far this year.

This is generally the largest and best dance that the Cotillion Club puts on, and everything points in that direction this year. It would be well worth each cadet's while to invite a girl up from his home town.

Decorations for this formal will be handled, as usual, by Moe Thomas and his committee.

Any boy who wishes to send out a bid will find the bid book hanging on the bulletin board directly across from the post office.

Robinson Algebra Medal

Have you seen the "Colonel Robinson Memorial Medal"? Last June the first award of the "Colonel W. S. Robinson Memorial Medal" in Algebra II went to Cadet Chamblin. Go up to room 306 and let your eyes feast on one of the most beautiful medals to be awarded at Commencement Exercises.

The first time it was awarded it could be won only by a cadet who was a student in this subject under the late Col. Robinson. This year and in subsequent years the medal will be open to competition by any student now taking Algebra II. It is not only valuable but it helps to commemorate one of the finest members of the faculty of this school.

Just drop up to Chamblin's room and you'll be interested.

AUGUSTA GOES MODERN

Everybody who has reports these winter months will be glad to learn that Colonel Roller has recently purchased a snow-plow. The snow-plow fits conveniently on the front of the jeep and will save the penalty boys many back breaking hours of toil.

Cadet Bratton got the snow-plow Friday and cleaned off the snow that remained from our first snow, but as this didn't quite satisfy him he had it snow Saturday night. Not much, just fifteen inches so that he could play with his new snow-plow. Thanks, Paul, we all love snow anyway.

Certification Granted AMA

A few days ago, Major Deane announced in the Big Room that A. M. A. is on Cornell's list of certified prep schools for a period of five years. This means that any boy certified by our Academic Board as having a good record will be admitted to Cornell University without examination. This is important news to anyone intending to go to a northern school. However, the record of any cadet applying for this means of admission will be carefully examined and only those with reasonably good scholastic records will be certified by your Academic Board. This is to safeguard the rating when this five year term runs out. Unless the cadets certified by Augusta make a good record at Cornell, the privilege will not be renewed.

Hickisch And Fowler Pass NROTC Exam

Parade of Silver Soldiers

The March of Dimes is now on.

We hear this every year, but I wonder how many of us pay attention to it? Infantile paralysis is not particular who it attacks; it may attack you . . . Your dimes and dollars could help fight this contribute them to The March of Dimes.

The March of Dimes helps everyone who is unfortunate enough to contract this disease by supplying medical aid and maintaining sanitoriums. In addition to this, they conduct an extensive research service that is constantly hunting for cures.

All of this work requires money and it is certainly the least we can do to contribute our dimes to help the thousands who aren't as fortunate as we. And if you really want to get selfish about it, you are really helping yourself.

Recall Pictures Completed

On the 22nd and 23rd of January Mr. Zamsky, the photographer from Philadelphia, was here to finish taking pictures for the year book. Among the many pictures he took were those of the Ciceronian Literary Society, Junior Literary Society, Honor Committee, Decorating Committee, Cotillion Club, Recall Staff, and the Roller Rifles.

Labs Go Modern

A few days ago the long awaited Pyrofax gas was at last piped into both the physics and chemistry labs. Both Major McCue and Captain Showalter put it promptly into use. Major McCue has promised any cadet who touches his Bunsen burners at least fifty coal as penalty.

The installation of the gas has enabled much of the work previously explained only in theory to be demonstrated clearly.

The results of the examinations for admittance to the N. R. O. T. C. program, held in Washington, D. C., and Charlottesville, Virginia, on December 13, 1947, have been mailed to the applicants. Of the approximately twenty cadets who took the test, two have been notified that they have made a satisfactory grade.

Cadets To Report For Physical Examination

These cadets, Frank Hickisch and Charles Fowler, have been directed to report for a physical examination on February 19, 1948. If they pass this test, and are judged otherwise fit for the naval service, they will be appointed midshipmen in the N. R. O. T. C. College Training Program and assigned to almost any civilian college or university of their choice. There these boys will take the regular college course, plus N. R. O. T. C., at the expense of the government. Upon graduation each will be commissioned an ensign and assigned to active duty for a period of fifteen months. At the expiration of that term they may return to civilian life as members of the organized reserve.

Panossian Also Possible Winner

Cadet Haig Pannossian has also been notified that his score was above the minimum required for consideration. However, the scarcity of vacancies in the program prohibits his admission to the program unless numerous people who made higher scores fail to qualify in other respects.

All three of these cadets, Hickisch, Fowler, and Pannossian, are deserving of great praise for their good showing. Only one cadet who took the test from A. M. A. last year passed it. That boy was Howard Bangsberg who is now at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, Maryland, having decided not to take advantage of the civilian college training program.

An Interview With A Champion

What makes a Champion and how does he impart his ability to others? With this question in mind I sought out Capt. Ted Anderson, who most people believe is the right person to supply this information. I am happy to report that they "hit the proverbial nail on the head."

Capt. Anderson is a man who has had quite a bit of practice at being a champion. In 1936 he was national champion (126 pound class) and in 1937 he took second place honors.

I asked him what he thought about this year's team. He said they were good and he had a lot of prospects but there was one thing lacking. "We haven't got enough freshmen and sophomores." If he gets the material, Capt. Anderson feels certain that he can build one of the best teams in this section of the country. (Well, let's go gang. It's a great opportunity to learn under a cracker-jack coach.)

A native of Oklahoma, Capt. Anderson has been around. He spent five years in the Navy Air Corps. He was a Physical instructor and had some experience as a Ju-Jitsu teacher.

At this point in the conversation I attempted to produce a bombshell. I asked Capt. Anderson to name his greatest thrill in sports. He smiled and said "I guess it's the time back in 1936 when the referee at W & L raised my hand as the National Champion."

I was stumped so I tried again. This time I asked what made a good wrestler. "Four things" was the quick reply. "1. Brains. 2. Willingness to sacrifice personal interests for wrestling. 3. Condition. 4. Ability. Oh," he added. "They can also use a coach." Well our boys certainly will have the benefit of a truly great coach.

An interesting sidelight to this wrestling season is that when we meet W & L late in February, Capt. Anderson will send his charges against one of his oldest friends. It seems that the coach of W & L and Capt. Anderson went to high school together. "That was some team," he said. Out of eight boys six became wrestlers in college and four became national champions.

In conclusion he told me of his high hopes for the future of wrestling at Augusta. He has coached for five years but with time and development this team could be the best.

When asked how we would fare against the rest of the teams we have to meet, he said "We may not beat 'em but they'll know they've been in a tussle."

THE BAYONET

Published bi-weekly by the corps of cadets of the Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Virginia.

Thomas Fouracre ..... Editor
John Morris ..... Associate Editor
Robert Buckmaster ..... Associate Editor
William Rand ..... Associate Business Manager
William Aldrich ..... Associate Business Manager
Robert E. Bradford ..... Feature Editor
Jerry Izenberg ..... Sports Editor
Don Fretz ..... Circulation Editor
L. R. Henry ..... Associate Circulation Manager
Robert K. Graber ..... Associate Editor
Henry Agin, Lawrence,
Walter Jerichow ..... Contributors

Member of the National Scholastic Press Association

FEBRUARY, 1948

ACADEMICS!

Religious training, academics, athletics, and social life—that is the theoretical order of importance of the elements of our life here. However, too many of us seem to have some misunderstanding about this. We have put either athletics or social life ahead of that element of prime importance for which we are here—academics.

Of course, the importance of the last two phases can not be underestimated. Where would the corps be without either? But, regardless, our first loyalty should be to the academic side of our life. Instead of expending energy in trying to get excused from school, why not put it to a good purpose and spend some profitable time on the books? As everyone knows, it is no fun to fail. Just think how easily that 70 might have been an 80 if you had spent ten more minutes studying.

Colleges and universities are crowded to the limit. What are your chances if you have low grades?

One need not be a book worm to be a good student. Nor do we have to be especially gifted. All it requires is determined use of the time allotted for studying. Many people who work amazingly hard at sports or at decorating the gym for a dance show an extreme lassitude when faced with a book. But it can be done, witness, quite a few of our best football players high on the Honor Roll.

The satisfaction of a grade well earned and a subject well learned is quite comparable to that of a victory as a result of hard work.

The Alma Mater Story

By Robert E. Bradford

Few of us realize how old this school really is. Most of us think of the date of the founding as 1865. But the truth is that in 1742, Reverend John Craig, the first pastor of the Augusta Stone Church, decided to open a day school. So on the edge of the present campus, he built a log schoolhouse and called it Augusta Academy. It has been reported that he taught only boys and that he had them from the ages of twelve to twenty-five. No doubt many a boy quit work in the fields to fill his head with knowledge from this pioneer school. They came from as far as twenty-five miles around. Some walking and some riding, they came. A four-horse road wagon brought boys to the edifice from the Tinkling Spring neighborhood.

Reverend William Wilson taught the school after the death of John Craig. After Rev. Wilson passed into the great beyond, the third pastor taught until 1813 when one Peter Roller of Mount Crawford, Virginia took over the school. In 1839, Jacob Roller, great-grandfather of Colonel Roller began his twenty-six year period as head of the school. At the end of the Civil War in 1865, Professor Charles S. Roller, the father of Colonel T. J. Roller and Col. C. S. Roller, Jr. started the school anew. Professor Roller received his M.A. degree at the University of Virginia in April of 1861. This was due to the fact that the University graduated all its senior class when the War Between the States was declared. Prof. Roller joined Company "E," first Virginia Regiment of Stuart's cavalry. This company was made up of boys and men from the Fort Defiance, Tinkling Spring and Waynesboro area. Prof. Roller rode for four years [illegible] fought in every battle that Stuart's cavalry engaged. He was captured on the west side of Appomatox the morning of surrender and released about twenty-four hours later. He was supplied with a Northern horse, a haversack of food, a fertilizer bag full of corn and a note signed by the captain of the Northern army company stating that he was allowed to return to his home in Fort Defiance. When Professor Roller got home, he found that all the houses, barns, fences, etc. had been burned when General Seigle of the Union Army came up the Valley. Prof. Roller and Courtney A. Roller who also fought in Company "E" and had brought his cavalry horse home with him, started to put the farm back on a paying basis. They had their two cavalry horses working for them and in spite of handicaps, they got out a crop that spring. Working from early morning until the last wisp of night faded in the Western skies, they together built a home for their father, younger brother and hands.

In September 1865, at the request of Professor Roller's cavalry mates who had ridden with him in Company "E", he began to teach. Many of these men had been out of school for four years and even more and they lusted for an education. It is hard for us to realize living in this day and age how few people were well educated then because of lack of schools. From 1865 in September until the summer of 1866, was hectic for Professor Roller. It is easy to understand how difficult it was for Prof. Roller to teach his own riding mates, some of which, no doubt, were as old as or older than himself. Many times the men would come to school with swords and pistols to settle disputes from the day before.

(Chapter II of Alma Mater Story will be found in the next issue of the Bayonet.)

Read And See

By LT. C. E. SAVEDGE

Contest Announced

There is no time like the present to start reading a good book. Unlike the abundance of poor movies, there is always a large number of excellent books available. To help stimulate interest in reading The Bayonet is sponsoring a book report contest every ten days. The rules are simple: read any book which has been briefed in this column and write a three hundred word book report. The three best entries every ten days will receive a free subscription to The Bayonet for the person of their choice. Book briefs already noted are Five Chimneys, The Harder They Fall, Off My Sea Chest, and The Great Tide. Any one of these books and any book noted below may be reviewed for the first contest which closes 29 February. Thereafter, a new contest will begin every ten days. If a person wins twice, he will be given a bound copy of The Bayonet in June. The book report which is judged the best one submitted between now and 1 June will win its author a free copy of the 1948 RECALL. Be sure to hand in your report before 15 February to either Major Hoover or to Lt. Savedge.

READ

Historical novels have become so fantastic that Robert C. Ruark has written one which just about covers them all, and it certainly is the historical novel to end all historical novels. Grenadine Etching, weiging only sixteen pounds when she is ushered into the world in New Orleans, shows her strength from the beginning. As the doctor spanks her, she counters with a short right to the chin. Half Creole and half Spanish, Grenadine shortly becomes an orphan, and is turned over to Maman Toddy, a specialist in voodoo. Grenadine becomes proficient at black magic, invents the cigarette, turns up in Africa, India, and all over Europe, and finally uses her knowledge of voodoo to good advantage on a Park Avenue phychiatrist. Yes, in every way, Mr. Ruark has kidded the pants off of the historical novels of today. His novel is fun to read, but strap yourself in your seat before starting—it flies rather high.

The Atomic Age

When a book sells over a million copies within two years, it either has a good story or an unusual theme. Fortunately for all concerned, Mr. Adam has both qualities. As a result of his startling choice of subject matter, Pat Frank's novel can not be praised too highly. It is atomic; it has biting satire and high comedy, and it has a message.

A huge uranium plant on the Mississippi blows up mysteriously. Outside of the fact that many Mississippians met their ancestors and a part of Mississippi is lost forever, no ill effects are noted on mankind for a while. Nine months later, however, a horrible fact is discovered. No more babies are being born in any country in the world. The catastrophe becomes known: all men in the world were sterilized on the date of that atomic explosion; all that is except for a meek, mild, and frustrated archaeologist, Homer Adam.

Pat Frank is best in his cutting description of the mushrooming bureaux in Washington which are created to handle Adam. The Army wants possession of him; the Physicists feel that he is their man, but the Medical men get him. Every woman in America becomes jealous of Mrs. Adam, who is forced to leave her husband, since she isn't fair to the womanhood of America. No one is concerned about what Homer Adam has to say about his unwanted prominence. Frank lampoons the difference between the words and our actions to the United Nations, our relations with Russia, and the behaviour of certain Congressmen, Army officials, and of course, the city of Washington.

Mr. Adam is well written. It is hilarious, but at the same time, frightening. The insight Frank gives us of ourselves in a critical period is not a pleasant one. If you want to find out what happens to Adam when a Hollywood star gets her hands on him, and if you want to find out how human reproduction is started again, do not miss reading Pat Frank's satire, Mr. Adam.

If anyone has the misimpression that life in Russia is superior and more ideal than life in America, read Oriana Atkinson's first hand account called "Over at Uncle Joe's." Only occasionly does Mrs. Atkinson go into the politics involved. Instead, her book gives a wonderful picture of the everyday life of a Mascovite.

In 1945 when her husband was sent to Russia as a correspondent for the New York Times, Mrs. Atkinson refused to be left behind. She wanted a taste of the Russian life and by the end of her year's stay there, she was more than ready to return to capitalistic New York and everything American. "Over at Uncle Joe's" is NOT heavy fare. It is light; it is funny, but underneath it all, it frames a very unattractive painting of Moscow today.

At one place in the book, Mrs. Atkinson states the following: "I really went to Russia with an open mind about Communism. I figured that anything I had heard about it in America was probably pretty far removed from the real thing. That proved to be true. Yet nothing that I saw in the ten grubby, tiresome, frustrated and fascinating month that I spent over at Uncle Joe Stalin's made me want to relinquish my American citizenship and cast my lost with the hammer-and-sickle boys. I came home deeply convinced that democracy, the American brand, is for me."

SEE

A lot of columns have been written about how poor the movies have become. We agree with them all. Last year over 165 American pictures were produced, and it's hard for us to remember 10 good ones that we have seen. It has become a habit to avoid most movies, regardless of the so-called actors and actresses of some fame. Last week, the Visulite had one of the poorest movies that has been made for a long time. "The Lost Moment" was just that—lost. It had a good cast, extraordinary scenery, and the worst story of the year. The honors for the worst acting go to the Touchdown Twins for their "Spirit of West Point," and we agree with the cadet who yelled "Ham" in one of the more repulsive scenes. The movies with the biggest ballyhoo and the biggest letdowns were "Forever Amber" and "Duel in the Sun."

With pictures so far this year like the tear-jerker "Daisy Kenyon" and the jumpy "Captain from Castile," it looks as if 1948 will not be a much better movie year for the public. Herewith is a list of what were fairly good pictures last year:

"The Best Years of Our Lives" —Dana Andrews, Myrna Loy.

"It's A Wonderful Life"—Jimmy Stewart, Donna Reed.

"Great Expectations" — John Mills.

"Miracle on 34th Street"—Edmund Gwenn.

Quadrangle Quirps

Collins wonders why Citarella keeps such a clean room.

Ask Cleek if he likes his new girl at Madison.

Ask Lora, W. how many times he has been kissed.

Flash! Barrett gets down to ranks before fall in on the outside.

We hear that Hrisis and Pandazides are going in the restaurant business.

What's this we hear about a Bobo named Pelland?

What happened to Sorg at the Fishburne game?

Will Bratton please inform the corps as to how many eggs he has laid. There are a lot of bets on the number around barracks.

Who said that Brown, W.C. is chicken? He's a Mongolian rooster!

Doesn't Jennings like to fall out of chairs?

"Carrier, the lover"—Remember Thanksgiving night?

What Cadet captain learned that it is an expensive proposition to inspect the band?

Why did Pat look so sad at the Fishburne game, uh, Paul (Bratton).

We hear Lt. Savedge's little white mouse is resting very well in the maternity.

Slusher gets hung at dawn for the brutal murder of Shirley! Verdict?—the Fairfax affair.

We hear that there's a strong man in 328, eh, Lukens? Ha! Ha!

What's the big joke in Lt. Bomberger's 6th period Spanish Class? Why don't you ask Millard?

Who is the little red head in Staunton that Loewy's so crazy about?

Who are the Spanish boys who haven't learned to speak Spanish yet? See what Alfara and Garcia have to say about this.

What happened to Annett's date on December first? Ask Loewy?

Who is the hill-billy who rooms in 211? It couldn't be Major, could it?

Who is the guy in 213 who says Larus is a weakling? Uh, Bristol?

Say Sorg, can't you get dressed before a dance yet?

What happened to Gregory in Chattanooga? Ask the rest of the football team?

We hear that Aycock, McGrew, and Young, R.F. wrote a letter to Santa Claus. Ask them what they asked for.

SEE (Continued)

"This Happy Breed"—English cast.

"Boomerang"—Dana Andrews.

"Body and Soul"—Lilli Palmer. John Garfield.

"Odd Man Out"—James Mason.

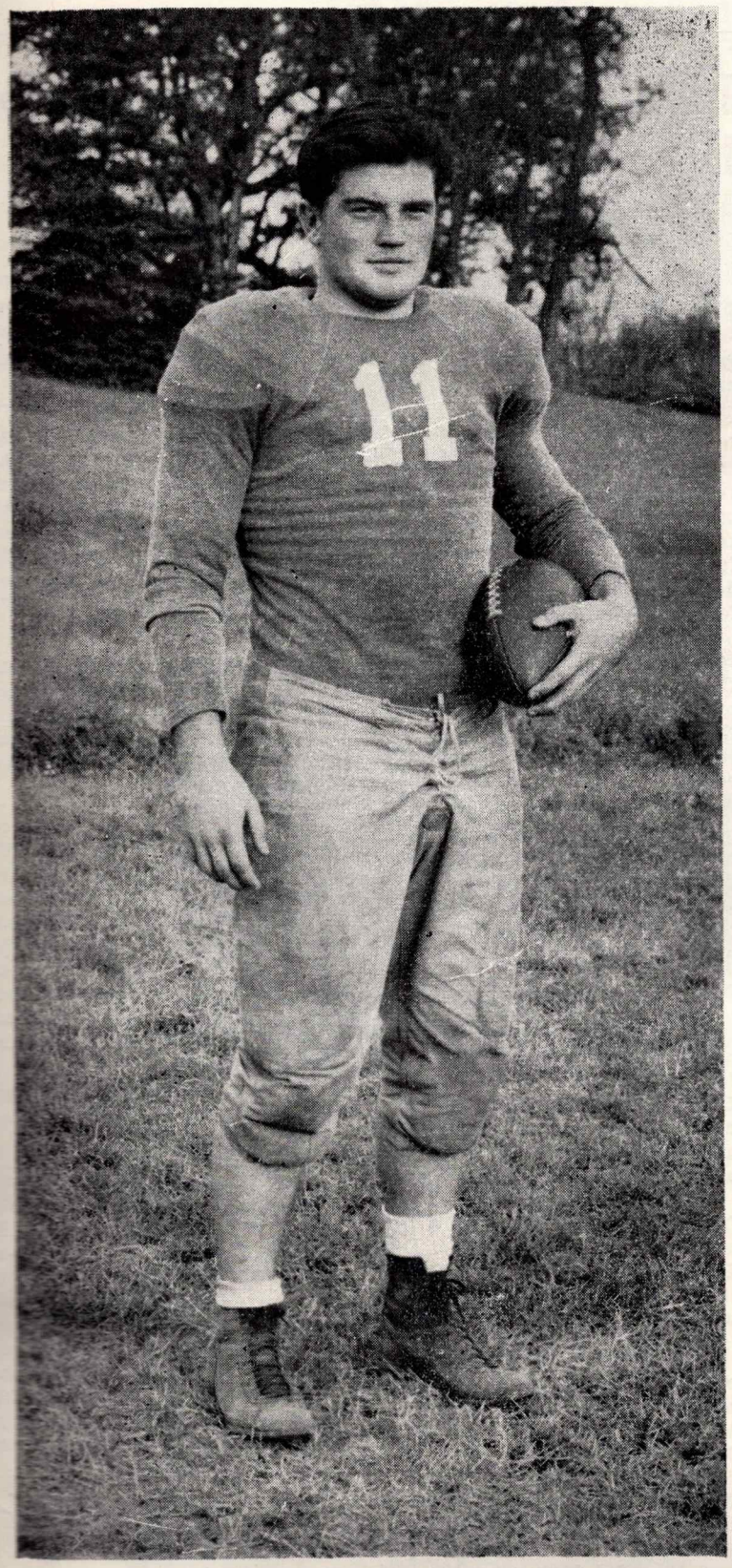
"Gentlemen's Agreement"—Dorothy McGuire, Gregory Peck.

"The Red House"—Edward G. Robinson.

Two fairly good movies are in store for us in the near future. The first is another one of the Road movies. This time Hope and Crosby hit "The Road to Rio" and Dorothy Lamour shows up on the way. Dottie is kept under a mystic guard by her guardian, who hypnotizes her each day. It seems she has money, and "Mrs. Inner Sanctum" is trying to marry her to her brother. The action ends up on a ranch on the wedding day, and even Jerry Cologna shows up for a few scenes. "But Beautiful," current song hit, is sung well by Crosby.

"Good News," a story of college life in the 1920's, starring June Allyson and Peter Lawford, with Joan McCracken and Mel Torme will be along shortly. The story is ridiculous, but the total effect is fun. You'll start wondering how silly you will look to your children 20 years from now. "The Best Things in Life Are Free" and "Pass That Peace Pipe" are the two fine songs from this movie. See "Good News"—it's in Technicolor, it has songs, dances, and lots of "flappers."

Captain Of Champions



CAPTAIN CHARLIE JORDAN

Junior Eleven Loses To Heavier FUMA Team

In the return game with the Fork Union Military Academy Eighth graders the blue and white put up a stiff fight against their heavier and more experienced opponents only to lose by the score of 25-7. Outweighed Augusta made a splendid showing and managed to fight on equal terms throughout the entire game. The score indicates little as the contest was bitterly fought until the final whistle.

In the opening period FUMA kicked off to AMA. Due to much fumbling on the part of the blue and white backfield FUMA recovered the ball on the 2 yard stripe. On the next play they scored on a line plunge. On the kickoff Hodge, AMA, ran the ball back to the 45 yard stripe. Making little on the three downs Pulliam punted a nice one to FUMA ten yard marker. FUMA took a few downs on line plunges and advanced the ball to AMA forty where Jones shot a long pass to Smith who scored. The second half began with repetition of the first with much fumbling on the AMA team which eventually led to another T.D. At this moment the FU MA reserves entered the game and this made the game more of a contest. The Augusta attack started rolling and Archie Crawford ran one around end for a nice gain. Then Johnny Collins skirted end for forty yards and a score. Klein made the extra point on a pass from him to Collins.

Lineups for AMA: Ramsauer (le), Hatcher (lt), Boykin (lg), Raphaelson (c), Hanger (rg), Lancaster (rt), Schulteis (re), Bowers (rh), Crawford (lh), Pulliam (fb), Hodge (qb). Substitutes: Galvan, Hailey, Mundin, Ashby, Klein, Wong, Balbis, Rogers, Roberts, Collins, J., Mohler.

Lineup of Augusta:

Coulter (L.E.), Lancaster (L. T.), Hanger (L.G.), Kober (C), Wong (R.G.), Ramsauer (R.T.), Deal (R.E.), Bowers (R.H.B.), Ashby (L.H.B.), Hodge (Q.B.), Pulliam (F.B.).

Substitutes: Hatcher, Klein, Raphaelson, Zagame, Collins J., Robbins, Craford, Cunningham, Shulteis A., Roberts, Boykin, Catalino.

Charlie Jordan Wins Coveted Gold Football

RIFLE NEWS

In the last issue, the future riflemen of Augusta were announced. Since then, some interesting and noteworthy incidents have occurred. For one, the election of officers, an inter-company match, intramural firing, and a match with the Harrisonburg Rifle Club.

The new team officers are four in number. George Crispen is the captain. He is from Norfolk, Virginia, and has two years of experience behind him. George has run the team to perfection. Not only has he himself fired high, but has helped others to do the same. Keep it up, George, and you will have the best team in A.M.A. rifle history.

The manager is Frank Scott. He also is a great benefactor, both in firing and supervising the range. "Scotty" has kept us supplied with ammo and is the first to be called for a misfire. Usually the joker forgot to put a shell in the chamber. Frank is from Bedford, Virginia.

Red tape. Those magic words send secretary Marty Agin scurrying for cover. Marty has been firing in team competition for three years. He has worked, helped, and fired accurately for the benefit of the team.

Money. "I want your dues." That familiar phrase comes from secretary "Chuck" Pine. Chuck always tries to give everyone time to pay up. "Twenty-four hours or else." All kidding aside, Chuck has done just about all one can do for a team's finances. He has worked diligently on the range and in his room to better the team.

To tell about all the hard workers in this issue would be suicide for your reporter. In each issue I will take a few men and describe their work along with team news.

Many are the cadets who fired in the Augusta intramurals and didn't know it. This was one of the hottest meets all year. Each company sent their best and at the end of the first day Cadets Chaunsey, Scott, Crispen, Agin, and Monroe were left in the lead. The next day, firing was taken up again. Eliminations continued until Crispen and Agin were left.

George Crispen, high firing, quiet, resourceful team captain. Marty Agin, knowing he had met one of his own superior class. The position — kneeling. One of the most difficult to fire. Shot after shot was fired. Marty finished first. Then George handed in his target. Official scorers checked and double-checked. The result— Cadet Agin, the winner by two points.

(Continued on Page 4)

Presented At Annual Football Banquet

Charlie Jordan, Roanoke youth who captained the 1947 State Championship Military Academy cadets, was awarded the "best in football" prize awarded annually by Col. C. S. Roller Jr. at the Thanksgiving Football Banquet. Declaring that the linemen got plenty of hard knocks and little glory, Col. Roller presented the award to Jordan a big tackle who had been instrumental in the AMA success this past season, before the student body and several hundred invited guests.

Twenty-nine varsity players and the team's manager were presented varsity monograms and certificates, while minor monograms were awarded to the assistant manager, the Junior Varsity and the "Tiger" team.

Head coach George Chapman, line coach W. C. Louisell, backfield coach L. C. Bales and Junior Varsity coach C. C. Becker gave speeches.

Varsity monograms went to:

Charlie Jordan, Bill Harris, Louis Philower, Fred Hamlin, Jim Grove, Clyde Ramsey, Bill Noble, Charlie Bones, Jesse Mohler, Luke Sykes, Loftus Hitchens, Tom Moon, Johnny Bowers, Bob Updike, Bill Devereaux, Jack Hushebeck, Don Carmichael, Jiggs Tyrrell, Dick Bellins, Don Johns, Don Heppner, Joe Volpe, Joe Adleberg, Tom Jones, Ted Deane, Charlie Winston, Meb Turner, Spencer Gregory, Lanky Allen, and Dick Ruther, manager. Assistant manager Billy Parker received a minor monogram.

Col. C. S. Roller Jr. Awards Monograms To Members Of Fall Gridiron Teams

The boys that received the monograms were Charlie Jordan, captain of the team, Bill Harris, Jim Grove, Clyde Ramsey, Jesse Mohler, Luke Sykes, Bill Devereaux, John Hushebeck, Don Carmichael, Don Johns, Don Tyrrell, Dick Bellins, Charlie Winston, Fireball Philhower, Tom Moon, Loftus Hitchens, Fred Hamblin, Bill Noble, Charlie Bones, Don Heppner, Joe Volpe, Joe Adleburg, Lank Allen, Thomas Jones, Mebane Turner, Bob Updike, John Bowers, Spence Gregury, Ted Deane, and Dick Ruther the manager. Bill Parker, the assistant manager, received a minor monogram.

Colonel Roller then awarded minor letters to the Junior Varsity who were coached by Lt. Becker. The J. V. team had a wonderful season winning all of their games. The winners of these monograms were Lacy, captain, Buch, Fernandez, Cohen, Lefkowitz, Ramsey, J., Spenser, Lawson, Schmitz, Jackson, Russel, Deamonstein, Paxton, Mather-Smith, and Sites.

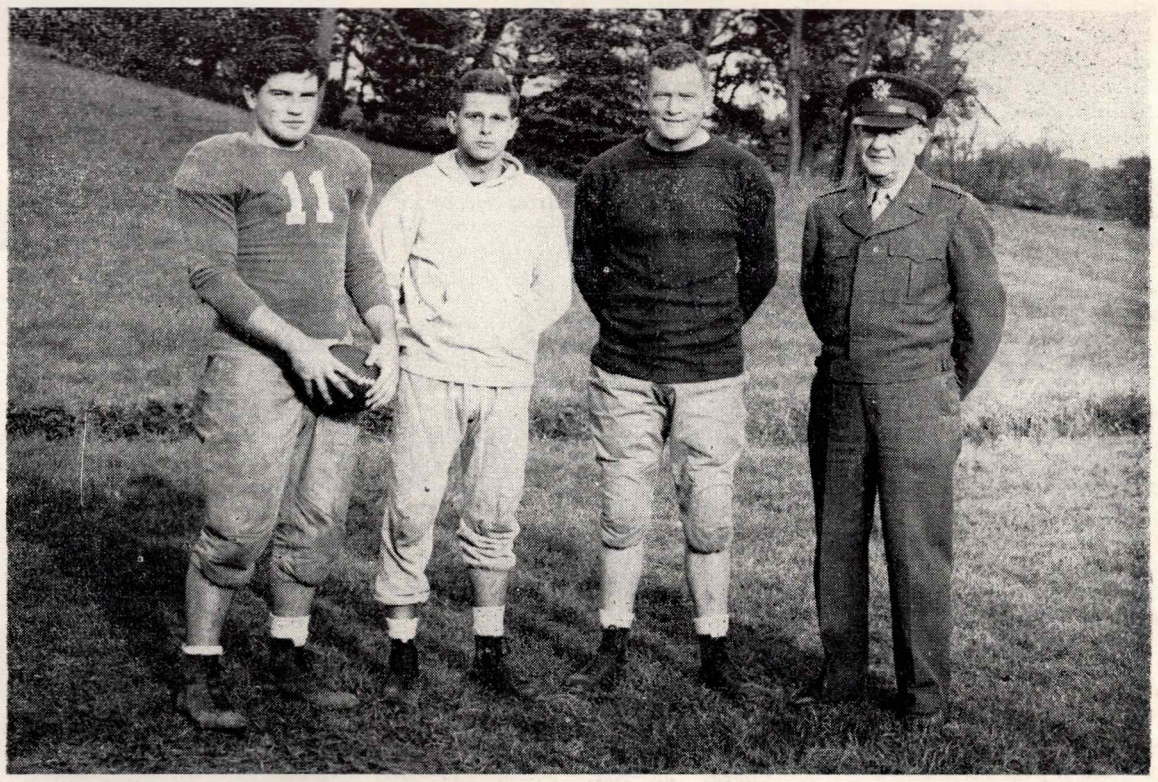
Another team that received minor letters was Major Hoover's Tiger team. The letters were given to the following: Marroza, Barnes, Mathews, Whittington, Bazemore, Owens, Singers, Busey, De Cello, Sorg, Vaughn, Twyman, Rudolph, Cole, J., Crispen, Hall, Fetner, Young, R.F., McLoney, Martin, and Knox.

At the end of these awards Colonel Roller gave the biggest award that a football player could get. This honor went to one of the boys who is in there fighting, but doesn't receive much glory. This award, the gold football, went to Charlie Jordan.

Add for house—table with new top developed by lumber research, which won't burn, mar even if boiling liquids, burning cigarettes or alcohol fall on it.

Somebody at last has done something to make it easier for molars to perform the American ceremony of eating corn on the cob. A corn kernel cutter to "tenderize" the kernels before their consumption has been patented. An arch-shaped handle and plate, fitted with a series of blades, reportedly does the trick. When drawn along an ear of corn it slits the kernels.

Coaching Staff 1947



AUGUSTA MILITARY ACADEMY'S COACHING STAFF AND CAPTAIN—Shown in the usual order is the captain of Augusta Military Academy's Virginia state champion military school team, Charlie Jordan, of Roanoke, and the three coaches. Next to Jordan in Clint Bales, Hampden-Sydney, assistant coach; head coach George A. (Buck) Chapman, University of Georgia; and Colonel William C. Louisell, assistant coach, from Auburn University.

Augusta Crushes McCallie in Orchid Bowl 27-13

Concluding an unbeaten prep season by beating F.M.S. in the annual battle, the AMA cadets looked forward to their post-season clash with McCallie in the Orchid Bowl in Chattanooga. It was a great season for the "Blue" and the 6 and 3 record does not adequately express the fact. All the defeats came at the hands of College teams and were in the beginning of the season but once they got rolling there was no stopping them.

CHATTANOOGA — Spearheaded by the superb offensive and defensive play of fullback Don Johns, Augusta Military Academy's Footballers rolled over McCallie School to win the first Orchid Bowl game 27-13 before 16,000 spectators.

The victory gave Augusta the mythical Southern Prep School Championship and climaxed a season which saw the cadets get moving after three early season losses to college jayvee teams to win six straight games and the undisputed State Championship.

Augusta's superiority was clearly certain. The Fort Defiance cadets took command of things right from the start, their hard charging line throttling all McCallie attempts at end offense, while opening huge holes for their fast flying backs who rocketed through for consistent gains. Augusta's T formation and galaxy of tricky spinners and shovel passes appeared to baffle McCallie completely.

McCallie's two scores came on A.M.A. fumbles. Their line was completely outplayed and their single wing offense didn't seem to click until the last when quarterback Sammy Joyce, their best player, started to throw passes all over the atmosphere.

It was Johns who sparked the A.M.A. attack and who knifed through the secondary time and again to spill McCallie runners for big losses. He has looked good all season but he shone today. Tackles Charlie Jordan and Bill Harris plus center Bill Devereaux and end Jim Grove of Staunton won the acclaim of numerous college coaches for the adept line play. In the backfield Don (Duck) Carmichael had his biggest day of the year, while quarterback, Jack Hushebeck, though handicapped by a sprained finger which hindered his passing and ball handling, nevertheless ran, passed, and quarterbacked a good game.

Augusta Scores First

The first Augusta score came midway in the first quarter and even before that the Fort Defiance cadets had demonstrated their superiority by squelching McCallie's first attempt at ball-carrying. After an exchange of punts A.M.A. wound up with the ball on the McCallie 35. The cadets drove down to the three where Hushebeck fumbled and McCallie recovered on the one yard line. Joyce's kick carried to the 27 where Carmichael took it and raced up to the 20. Up came one of A.M.A.'s classy doublepass spinner plays with Johns eventually galloping 20 yards through right end to score. The second A.M.A. tally came in the second period when the McCallie safety man touched a long punt by Johns which was bouncing around inside the five yard zone and Charlie Jordan sailed through the air to fall on the unclaimed pigskin and give A.M.A. the ball on the McCallie 2 from where Carmichael carried it over. Hushebeck tossed to Carmichael for the extra point making it 13-0.

McCallie Scores

Soon afterwards McCallie recovered a Fumble on the A.M.A. 26. Then a pass by Joyce plus two line plays produced a score for the Chattanoogans, Joyce carrying the ball. The scoring wasn't yet over for the half though for a 27 yd. kickoff return by Dick Bellins and an 18 yd. penalty put the ball on the hometeam's 48. Hushebeck passed for a first down. Johns ran for 15 to the McCallie 15. Hushebeck then flipped to Johns who crossed the goal line all alone. Tom Moon's try for the extra point was good to give Augusta a 20-7 lead.

The fourth A.M.A. score came after the first half time when Hushebeck shot a long pass to Waynesboro's Charlie Bones good for 40 yards and making the score 26-6. Moon's placement was good again.

McCallie's final tally was a desperate last period affair which came after an A.M.A. fumble was recovered by the Chattanoogans on the midfield stripe. Joyce threw seven passes, completed four, one of them for a touchdown.

The Lineup:

McCallie		A.M.A.
Trammel	LE	Grove
Flowers	LT	Harris
Anderson	LG	Mohler
Ennis	C	Devereaux
Tayler	RG	Sykes
Welch	RT	Jordan
Colmansberger	RE	Ramsey
Joyce	QB	Hushebeck
Anderson	LHB	Carmichael
Tucker	RHB	Tyrrell
Grahm	FB	Johns

Statistics:

A.M.A.		McCallie
8	First Downs	6
160	Yds. Gained Rushing (Net)	22
15	Passes Attempted	21
5	Passes Sompleted	9
80	Yds. Gained Passing	115
0	Passes Intercepted	3
36	Punt Average (From Scr.)	33
140	Total Yds. All Runbacks	113
65	Yds. Lost Penalties	35
6	Fumbles	1
1	Fumbles recovered by	6

Scoring:

A.M.A. — Touchdowns — Johns 2, Carmichael and Bones. Points after touchdown — Carmichael (Pass from Hushebeck) and Moon 2 (Placekicks)

McCallie: Touchdowns — Joyce and Trammell. Point after touchdown—Welch (P.K.)

Champion Jayvee Eleven Swamps Harrisonburg Team

The rest of the first half was a rough battle between the two thirty yard lines. Augusta holding a slight lead, when a pass from Heppner to Fernandez put the ball on Harrisonburg's eighteen yard line. Augusta failed to score though as the half ended on the next play.

Spencer and Lawson each turned in good accounts for themselves, as they gained yard after yard, against the Boy's Club.

The whole team was up to par Saturday night, and has been all season. This was the J-V's seventh win of as many starts.

Lineup:

AMA: Deane, C.E.—LE; Cohen, —LT; Lefkowitz—L.G.; Turner, M. —C; Gregory, L.—RG; Bowers, J. —RT; Fernandez, K.—RE; Adelberg, J.—RH; Jones, T.—LH; Heppner, D.—QB; Volpe, J.—FB.

Substitutes: Ends—Lacy, Butch, Backs—Lawson, Spencer, Ramsey, Paxton, Center—Jackson; Guards —Schmidtz, Diamondstien, Russell; Tackles—Sites.

Tigers Defeat Wilson High

The Augusta Tigers won their second straight game by defeating Wilson Memorial High School in a hard fought game played on the loser's field. It was AMA throughout the entire contest with Wilson being unable to penetrate the blue and white line. Heatwole (AMA) kicked off deep into WH territory with the ball being returned to the 45. WH fumbled and AMA took over and with a series of plays made repeated gains despite a fifteen yard penalty. For the next series of plays neither team made much headway. Later on in the quarter Vaughan received a long pass from Owens and ran for thirty yards. WH was again forced to kick after making no headway against the AMA line. Then in the second quarter on a series of plays Augusta advanced the ball on a varied set of signals and DiCello scored through the center on a plunge from the two yard stripe. The half ended at this point.

In the second half AMA kept the ball deep in WH background and DiCello again scored on an end run behind beautiful blocking on the part of his teammates. The balance of the half saw both teams taking to the air with interceptions occurring on both teams but with the edge remaining in AMA's favor. Late in the final period AMA advanced the ball to WH's five yard line just as the final whistle sounded.

To pick out any lineman or backfield player for mention would be impossible as the team played as a unit.

Pos.	Augusta	Wilson
RE	Busey	McCray, W.
RT	Marozza	Green
RG	Bazemore	Anderson
C	Sorg	Cash
LG	Whittington	Humphries
LT	Martin, H.	Mock
LE	Cole, J.	McCray, T.
RHB	Mathews	Bowles
LHB	DiCello	Furr
FB	Barnes	Fisher
QB	Owens	Henderson

Substitutes for A.M.A.: Cole, Heatwole, Markey, Vail, Hall, Fouracre, T., Fouracre, R., Mentzer, Saunders, Menzter, Swecker, Rudolph, White.

Augusta Places Four On All State Team

Three schools — A.M.A., SMA and FUMA had all the players on the All State military prep school team for 1947 selected by the coaches of the teams for the Richmond News Leader.

Augusta placed four men on the team. They were:

Tackle Charlie Jordan of Roanoke, Va.—Senior, 202 pounds, 5 feet 10 inches.

Center Bill Devereaux of Darby, Pa.—Junior, 190 pounds, 6 feet 1 inch.

Quarterback John Hushebeck of Wilmington, Del. — Senior, 170 pounds, 5 feet 11 inches.

Halfback Don Johns of Collingsdale, Pa.—Senior, 194 pounds, 5 feet 9 inches.

RIFLE NEWS

(Continued from Page 3)

A similar incident was to occur in the Harrisonburg meet when Cadet Crispen beat out Cadet Agin for the high man. In this match with Harrisonburg, the blue and white lost. But all must take into consideration that these men have been firing longer than we have in this corrupt world. This team beat S.M.A. by over a hundred points. Augusta lost by forty-nine points.

With inter-company competition finished, the Band, Staff, and Headquarters companies (all banded into one) emerged victors. D and B companies followed respectively. The man on the winning team were cadets Crispen, Monroe, Pine, Wilde, and Abrams.

Another of these classics will soon take place. More rifle news will appear in the next issue.

Fishburne Humbled by Superior Blue And White Eleven In Thanksgiving Game

Doing just about everything, and doing it well, the Big Blue ran up one of the highest scores ever made in this annual classic to coast to a 60-0 victory and clinch the state championship. While this was going on Fork Union was earning a 7-0 win over S.M.A. to make everything official.

The game itself was perfect from the Augusta point of view. Things began popping from the very beginning. After Skyes kicked off for Augusta, Fishburne could make no headway and was forced to kick. The Blue couldn't do much and they in turn were forced to kick. Then came the first break for Augusta. "Red" Harris recovered a Fishburne fumble on the home teams' 8 yard line and on the very next play Johns went the distance for the first of many scores. The extra point was missed.

Late in the period Augusta began a sustained drive from their own 34. With Johns, Hushebeck, and Carmichael doing the running the Cadets moved from their 34 to the Fishburne 3 yard line at the quarter.

2nd Quarter

At the start of the second period a brand new team took the field for Augusta. In just two plays Heppner rang up the second score of the game on a quarterback sneak. Tom Moon's "Educated" toe accounted for the extra point.

A few minutes later a bad pass from center gave Augusta a first on the F.M.S. 20 yard line. Dick Belins then raced 20 yards for the third talley. Again it was Moon who added the extra point.

The half was marked by numerous penalties against the Blue. One of these occurred when Allen intercepted a pass and went 31 yards for a score but it was called back for clipping. At this point the Cadets penetrated to the Fishburne 3 but could not score. However the Fishburne center made a bad pass and it sailed high over the endzone to give Augusta two more points. Shortly afterwards the half ended. Score Augusta 22, Fishburne 0.

2nd Half

Carmichael started the half by returning the kickoff 35 yards to the A.M.A. 45. Then they began to move. Johns picked up a first on the F.M.S. 26. Bellins and Hushebeck each made 5 yards to make another first down. Johns, Hushebeck, and Carmichael moved the ball to the 6 yard line. Johns bucked the ball across to make the score 28-0. The extra point was missed.

After the kickoff Fishburne could go nowhere against the AMA defense. After Hushebeck returned a kick to the 28 yard line of the Waynesboro cadets, Tyrrell, Johns, and Hushebeck moved the ball to the 7 yard line. Here it was Allan who took it across. The kick was missed.

4th Quarter

Again a new team took the field for Augusta. Shortly after the quarter began Allan tore 50 yards for another score. The extra point was blocked.

On the first F.M.S. series of downs Allan intercepted a pass and sped 32 yards for another score. Moon expertly added the extra point to make the score 48-0. No sooner did F.M.S. get possession of the ball than Charlie Winston intercepted a pass and went 50 yards for aonther T.D. The point was missed.

With but a few minutes remaining the Augusta-men again got possession of the ball. They drove to the one yard line where Heppner scored the final marker. The game ended seconds later.

It would be hard to single out any players above the rest. The first string line of Jordan, Harris, Sykes, Mohler and Devereaux was perfect and was the equally brilliant combination of Hamlin, Moon, Hitchens, Philhower, and Winston. The ends Bones, Ramsey, Noble and Grove played well and all the backs mentioned before were equally good.

This concluded the regular season for the cadets and it was a wonderful season.

Next week the big Blue goes to Chattanooga to play McCallie School in the Orchid Bowl. This game will decide the championship of the ENTIRE south. Of course we realize the corps will be unable to go to Tennessee but when our boys take the field next week they'll know that we'll all be back here praying for them. So let's keep behind the team and they'll bring us back the championship of the entire Southland.

Lineup for Augusta:

Grove—LE
Harris—LT
Sykes—LG
Devereaux—C
Mohler—RG
Jordan—RT
Ramsey—RE
Hushebeck—QB
Carmichael—LHB
Bellins—RHB
Johns—FB

Substitutes: Allen, Volpe, Tyrrell, Heppner, Noble, Bones, Deane, Adelberg, Jones, Philhower, Winston, Hitchens, Moon, Bowers, Gregory, Hemlin, and Turned and Updike.

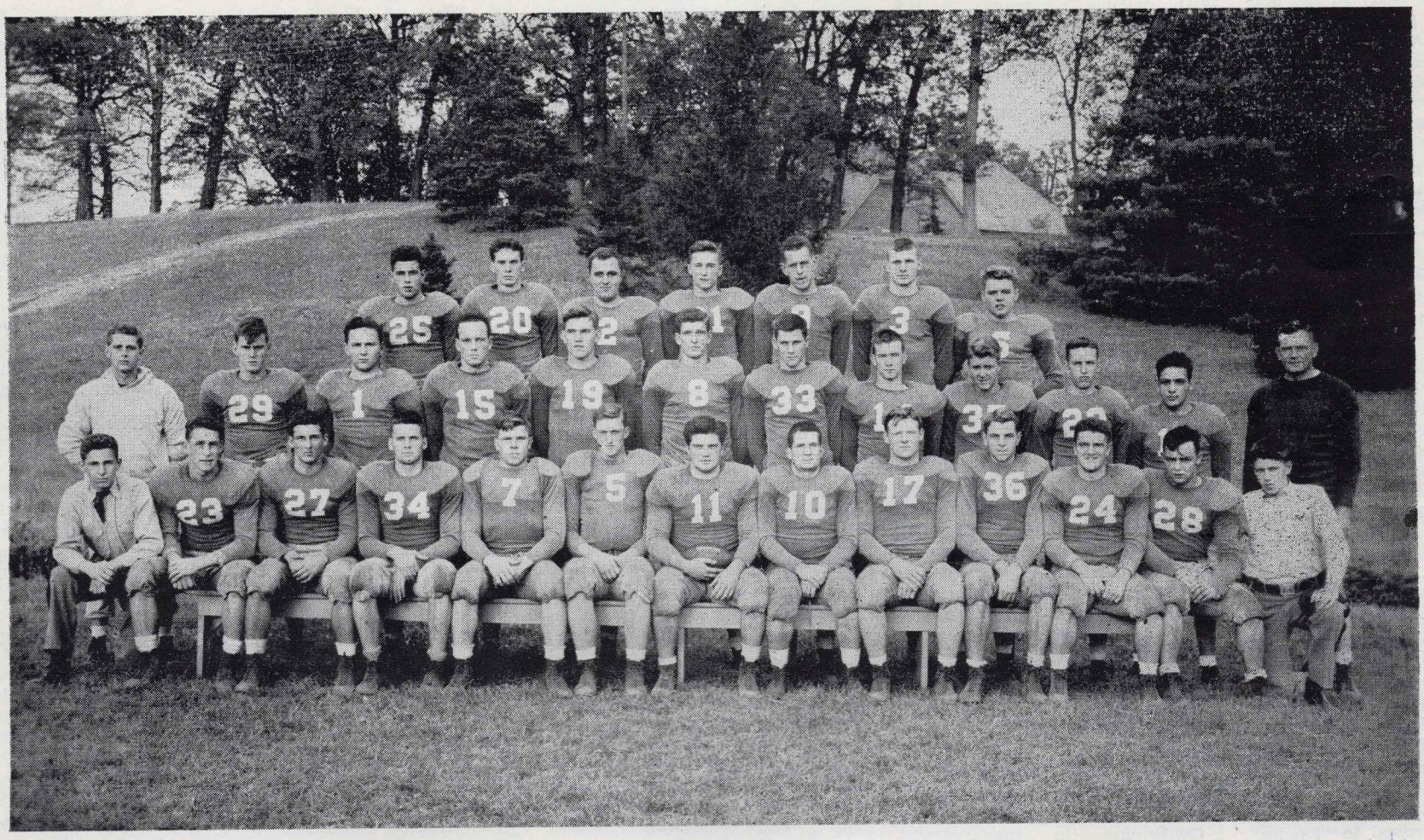
Score by periods:

	1	2	3	4	t
A.M.A.	6	16	13	25	60
F.M.S.	0	0	0	0	0

SCHOOL

Try to stand it for a few more years.
They won't be the last ones you have to fear
I know it's hard to understand
You will, when you grow up to be a Man
There will be hard days and easy ones too,
Just remember they're to make something out of you
There will be reports and beatings to come
It's all so you won't grow up to be a bum.
So hold your chin up
And stick it out a little longer
For inside I know
It will make you a bit stronger.

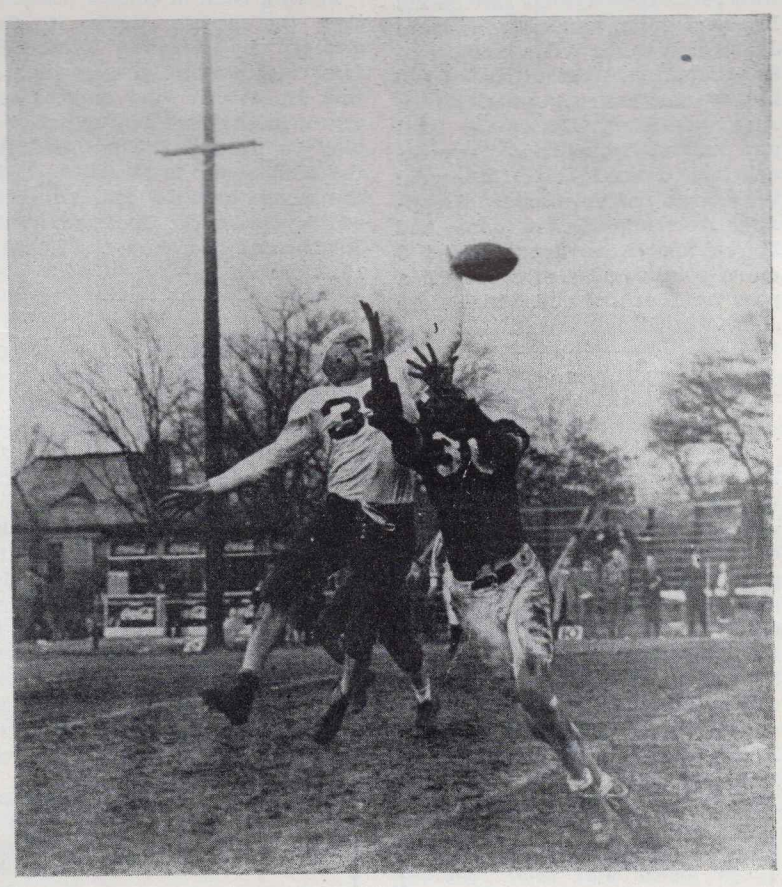
State Championship Football Team
Football Champions of the South



AUGUSTA MILITARY ACADEMY SQUAD—From left to right, front row, Parker, assistant manager; Hushebeck, back; Carmichael, back; Ramsey, end; Sykes, guard; Devereaux, center; Captain Jordan, tackle; Mohler, guard; Harris, tackle; Grove, end; Johns, back; Tyrrell, back; Ruther, manager. Second row, Bales, assistant coach; Belins, back; Bowers, tackle; Philhower, tackle; Hamlin, tackle; Winston, center; Bones, end; Jones, back; Noble, end; Allen, back Adleberg, back; Coach Chapman. Third row, Volpe, back; Heppner, back; Moon, guard; Deane, end; Hitchens, guard; Turner, center; Gregory, guard.

Johns Paces Way For First Augusta Touchdown

Orchid Bowl Thriller



Tommy Jones Stops Potential McCallie Tally

AMA Finished One Of Most Successful Seasons in School History

The Season in Brief

Opening the season away from home against college competition, the Blue took it on the chin 7-6 from the W & L Freshmen. The Augustas scored early in the second quarter on pass from Hushebeck to Grove, and led 6-0 at the half. In the second half, however, W & L could not be denied. They pushed over a touchdown and an extra point to win 7-6. The entire team played a good game with special mention going to Johns and Hushebeck in the backfield and Harris and Jordan in the line.

Georgetown 13, AMA 0

The second game of the season saw the Big Blue run up against one of the toughest freshman teams in Georgetown University history. The game was well fought with most of the action centering around mid-field. Georgetown counted twice on long passes but other than these two plays they could make no serious threats. The final score of 13-0 does not express how close the game actually was.

VPI Edges AMA 13-12

Playing in college ranks again but on our home grounds this time we suffered our final defeat. VPI freshman were the opposition and they copped a hard fought 13-12 win. It was Hushebeck who placed the cadets. After Winston intercepted a pass to set the stage, he went over from the one. Shortly afterwards he passed to "Ducky" Carmichael who made a circus catch of the ball to give Augusta a 12-6 lead at the half. Late in the final period White, the Tech tailback, broke loose around end and went 27 yards to score. The kick was good and the game was history. The big Blue played a gallant game in defeat. Carmichael and Hushebeck led the backs with Winston, and Jordan spearheading the line.

Hargrave Swamped 67-0

From here on in the cadets found their stride and bowled over everything in the way. The first prep school foe Augusta met was Hargrave Military School. Exactly five minutes after the opening whistle "Jiggs" Tyrrell skirted his left end nine yards to a score Johns added the extra point and the cadets were off to one of the highest scores ever piled up in Augusta history. Before the final gun barked, Tyrrell and Carmichael had crossed the HMA goal twice each and Volpe, Allen, Heppner, Adleburg, Bones once and Hushebeck twice. Johns added 6 extra points and Grove caught a pass for the final one. Final score AMA 67, HMA 0.

Jinx Is Broken AMA Downs FUMA 12-8

The following week the Blue broke 50% of the traditional jinx by upsetting F.U.M.A. 12-8. It was a bruising game and wasn't decided until the very end. Augusta startled everyone by scoring on the second play of the game through the vaunted Fluvanna line. Hushebeck raced 84 yards and the cadets had a lead which they never relinquished. The remainder of the first half was scoreless. F.U.M.A. scored on the opening kickoff of the second half when Augusta fumbled the kickoff in the end-zone for a safety. The mighty Blue team then bounced back and marched 80 yards to score on a run by Carmichael. With seconds remaining in the game Fork Union tallied on a pass that covered 45 yds. but it was too late and Augusta came out on top 12-8. Louis Philhower, Charlie Jordan, "Red" Harris, and Bill Devereaux played outstanding games in the line and Hushebeck, Carmichael, Johns, and Bellins and Allan starred in the backfield.

Greenbrier Falls Before Augusta Men

Proving their wins no accident Augusta broke the other 50% of the jinx by beating G.M.S. 12-6. After a first half played in the mud in which there was no score things began to move. Miller took the AMA kickoff and raced 75 yds. to score and give Greenbriar a 6-0 lead. A.M.A. fought back and on a sensational lateral pass play tied the score. The play covered 53 yards and went from Johns to Hushebeck to Ramsey. With Hushebeck putting on a phenominal passing display Augusta marched 80 yards to score. Hushebeck passed to Carmichael for the clincher.

Massanutten Snowed Under 25-7

Continuing in juggernaught style the "Blue Wave" next snowed under Massanutten 25-7. The cadets did all their scoring in the first half. Augusta scored early on a sustained drive with Hushebeck going over from the one. Late in the period Johns rang up the second talley on a plunge. In the second period Hushebeck went 28 yards on a quarterback sneak for the third score. After MMA registered their only score Carmichael electrified the shivering crowd by returning the kickoff 95 yards for the final score. AMA 25, MMA 7.

West Virginia Loses To Superior Team

Moving back in college competition the cadets made it five straight by downing West Va. freshmen in a sea of mud 13-0. It was Hushebeck who amazed the crowd in the first few minutes of play by passing the wet ball for the first score to Carmichael. In the second half the cadets marched 40 yds. for the final score with Johns going over from the 2. AMA 13, West Va. 0.

Record Made In Defeat Of FMS, 60-0

In the final game of the regular season the cadets ran up the highest score ever made in FMS-AMA competition. With just about every back on the field scoring and Moon adding 4 extra points the Blue triumphed 60-0 and in so doing copped the state championship. It would be impossible to single out any one player who was outstanding in this game. The second team was as good as the first, in fact they outscored the first. It was the climax of a superb season.

With the winning of the state championship AMA was in search of bigger game. They accepted a bid to play in the Orchid Bowl for the championship of the ENTIRE south. As this article was written the team was enroute to Chattanooga for the game which win or lose will but add honor to an already history-making season.

W & L Defeats Grapplers

In the opening meeting of the season the Augusta Grapplers under the tutelage of a nationally known coach, Capt. Anderson, met the strong Washington and Lee University Jayvee Squad. The score of 26-8 indicates little as this match was hotly contested from the very first match and the outcome could have easily gone to the losers. From the way the blue and white squad performed there are strong indications that this sport will be at the tops by the end of the season. Only the highest of praise can be given the cadets and their coach. We feel confident that our cherished wish of defeating our traditional rival will be fulfilled.

Al Gonzales and George Philopolous were the Augustamen to win points in this match—the former by throwing his opponent Barry Newberry 6:48—the latter by decisioning John Chandler 6-2.

Results:

121 lb. class—saw Bill Townsend (WL) throwing Charlie Koetzle 6:27.

128 lb. class — Albert Gonzales throwing Barry Newbarry (WL) 6:48.

136 lb. class—George Philopolous (AMA) decisioning John Chandler (WL) 6-2.

145 lb. class — Herr Williams (WL) decisioning Nick Philopolous (AMA) 4-2.

55 lb. class — Joe Slaughter (WL) decisioning Joel Addelberg (AMA) 5-4.

165 lb. class — Bill Maynard (WL) decisioning Meb Turner (AMA) 6-4.

175 lb. class—Bill Metzel (WL) throwing Cohen (AMA) 3:21.

Heavyweight Class—saw David Boone II throwing Johnny Bowers 1:49.

Chang, A. Heads December Honor Roll With 96.33 Average

When the December Honor Roll was read out by Colonel Roller over the public address system in barracks, it was discovered that Cadet Chang, A. took first place with an average of 96.33. Chang hails from Mazatenango City, Guatemala, Central America. This is his second year at Augusta and he is in the senior class. During his two years at A.M.A. he has been a consistent member of the Honor Roll. Academics are not alone in this cadet's life; he has also been an outstanding cadet in "C" Company for the past two years.

Cadet Charles Fowler took second place on the Honor Roll with an average of 96. Fowler has been at Augusta for four years during which time he has risen from private to supply captain assigned to the staff. His other honors include no demerits, white pages, Roller Rifles and ordinance lieutenant.

The third place honor goes to Cadet Cohen with an average of 95.5. Cohen has been at Augusta for two years and is an outstanding private in "D" Company. His extra-curriculum activities include wrestling, Monogram Club, and junior varsity football.

The remaining cadets on the Honor Roll are as follows from highest to lowest:

Wright, E.K., Ellman, Jenning, Cooper, C.T., Volpe, Pearson, A.J., Updike, Wright, G., Cole, J., Jerichow, Malamut, Nelson, Panossian, Underdown, Philopoulos, N., Fields, Taylor, Bradford, R.E., Hantch, Buch, Carmichael, Pilley, Fretz, Penny, A., Ramsey, A.J., Sanders, W., McGrew, Chamblin, Steinetz, Kammerman, Webb, Turner, M., McGinley, P., Keller, Harris, W., Gonzales, Stevens, Howard, Miller, J., Diamondstein, Deane, H., Withers, Evans, Lester, Morris, Smith, R.L., Markey, Chang, B., Wells, R., Farias, Hodge, DiCello, Price, Rodgers, S., Street, Hitchens, Lora, T., Lukens, Aldrich, Long, McLoney, Robbins, Roberts, Safford, Tomlin, Jones, T. Paxton, Bowers, J.R., Deane, C.E., Dickinson, Gibson and Hanger.

TEAMS SPLIT GAMES AT Y

The Augusta and Y.M.C.A. youthful cage teams traded wins before a large crowd on the "Y" court. The "Y" juniors trounced the AMA Wolfpack, 27-11, while the A.M.A. Generals eked out the YMCA Midgets 18-16 by a decision, on the strength of Kleins field goal with less than 15 seconds to play.

The lineups were as follows:

AMA Generals	FG	F	PF
Wong, f	0	0	0
Klein, f	3	1	7
Kober, c	1	1	3
Gray, g	1	0	2
Deal, g	0	0	0
Hatcher, f	0	0	0
Cunningham, f	0	0	0
Shulteis, c	0	0	0
Balossi, g	0	1	1
Raphaelson, g	2	1	5
Totals	7	4	18

YMCA Midgets	FG	F	PF
Armentrout, T, f	2	0	4
Dull, F	5	2	12
Armentrout, f	0	0	0
DePriest, c	0	0	4
Dice, g	0	0	0
Garland, f	0	0	0
Nuckols, f	0	0	0
Bowman, g	2	1	5
Totals	7	2	12

Referee, Floyd. Scorer, Cash. Timer, J. Patterson.

AMA Wolfpack	FG	F	PF
Collins, f	1	1	3
Coulter, f	2	2	6
Pulliam, f	0	1	1
Hanger, f	0	0	0
Bowers, f	0	0	0
Boyhim, c	0	0	0
Zagomi c	0	0	0
Gayhart, c	0	0	0
Roberts, g	0	0	0
Ashby, g	0	1	1
Total	7	2	16

YMCA Juniors	FG	F	PF
Pultz, f	3	1	7
Rowe, f	1	1	3
Tubbs, c	1	2	4
Rexrode, g	2	0	4
Miller, M, g	2	0	4
Brown, g	0	1	1
Miller B, g	2	0	4
Totals	11	5	27

Referee, Floyd. Scorer, P. Patterson. Timer, J. Patterson.

We present the winter schedules here as a service to you. Take notice of the dates and make sure you **are on hand to root our boys on to victory. We will print** the Rifle Team schedule next issue.

Basketball

January 17	Augusta	43	Lynchburg College	38	Lynchburg
January 21	Augusta	35	Fishburne M.S.	23	Waynesboro
January 26	Augusta	35	Greenbrier M.S.	54	Lewisburg
January 28	Augusta	36	Woodberry Forest	37	Orange
January 30	Augusta	39	Massanutten M.A.	36	Augusta
February 4	Augusta		V.M.I.		Lexington
February 6	Augusta		Lynchburg College		Augusta
February 7	Augusta		Greenbrier M.S.		Augusta
February 9	Augusta		Fork Union M.A.		Fork Union
February 10	Augusta		Hargrave M.A.		Augusta
February 16	Augusta		Massanutten M.A.		Woodstock
February 18	Augusta		U.S. Naval Acad. Plebes		Annapolis
February 20	Augusta		Fork Union M.A.		Augusta
February 23	Augusta		Hargrave M.A.		Chatham
February 28	Augusta		Fishburne M.S.		Augusta

Swimming

January 14	Augusta	32	V.M.I.	34	Augusta
January 17	Augusta	55	M.M.A.	8	Augusta
February 4	Augusta		V.M.I.		Lexington
February 14	Augusta		U.S.N.A.		Annapolis
February 20	Augusta		F.M.S.		Augusta
February 21	Augusta		M.M.A.		Woodstock

Wrestling

January 17	Augusta	8	W&L U.	26	Lexington
January 31	Augusta	22	V.S.D.B.	5	Augusta
February 2	Augusta		V.M.I.		Lexington
February 5	Augusta		Woodberry		Orange
February 11	Augusta		V.M.I.		Augusta
February 14	Augusta		Va. U. (J.V.)		Charlottesville
February 21	Augusta		Woodberry		Augusta
February 23	Augusta		Va. U. (J.V.)		Augusta
February 28	Augusta		W&L U.		Augusta

Fencing

January 17	Augusta	13	U.S.M.A.	14	West Point
February 14	Augusta		U.S.N.A.		Annapolis

Blackburn Haberdashery

"Gentlemen's Fine Apparel"

Opposite Dixie Theatre in Staunton, Virginia

Phone 915

Randol Taxi and Transfer Service

Special Prices on School Trade

C. & O. Baggage Transfer

21 N. New Street Staunton, Va.

Blue And White Quintet Downs Massanutten 39-36

Staving off a desperate last minute rally by Massanutten Military Academy, the "Big Blue" of Augusta came out on top 39-36 to maintain a conference record of two wins, no defeats.

At the outset it seemed as though the Fort Defiance cadets would run away with the contest when Charlie Bones rang up a tap and two charity tosses to give Augusta a 4-0 lead. Hushebeck then hit with a layup giving the cadets six straight points before McNeal sank a long set for the Woodstock cadets.

The game then settled down but time and again the cadets took advantage of lack of teamwork on Massanuttens part to turn wild passes into A. M. A. scores. The cadets however appeared to be off form as they could have had a more substantial lead at halftime than the 19-14 margin they registered.

When the teams took the floor for the start of the second half it was apparent that all easy moments for Augusta supporters were over. The action started fast and furious with Massanutten turning in two baskets before Dave Gliboff sank a one hand push from the circle. From here in it was rugged the second half. Massanutten lost with 18 fouls being committed in three players via the foul route but the "Blue" was only able to turn in six of thirteen attempts at the foul line.

Whatever the game lacked was made up at the finish, however, with the excitement of those closing moments. With Augusta leading by four points McNeal of Massanutten sank a long set to cut the cadets lead in half. At this point, with the stands in a frenzy of excitement Augusta attempted to freeze the ball. As the seconds ticked by Massanutten tried everything possible to get the ball. Then as Augusta kept the ball Dave Gliboff was fouled. He made the try good and the game ended five seconds later with a desperation shot by a Woodstock player.

This victory preserved an unbeaten conference record for Augusta and kept her Championship hopes alive.

Augusta Pos.	FG	F	TP
Hushebeck RF	2	4	8
Farley LF	0	0	0
Shwartz LF	0	0	0
Hamlin LF	2	1	5
Bones C	4	4	12
Sanders C	0	0	0
Carmichael RG	2	2	6
Gliboff LG	3	1	7
Engleheart LG	0	1	1
	13	13	39
Massanutten			
Maiure RF	4	1	9
Stoner RF	0	0	0
Lintleman LF	1	1	3
Smith LF	3	3	9
Ruehl C	0	0	0
Fernandez RG	4	0	8
Demario RG	0	0	0
McNeal LG	2	1	5
Rockefeller LG	1	0	2
	15	6	36

WOODBERRY FOREST

In a tight game marked by the inability of both teams to make good on scoring opportunities, Woodberry Forest's five defeated A.M.A. 37-36.

A.M.A. led at the half 20-13, after trailing in the first period, 10-7. It was a very hotly contested game, and Hushenback was high score man with 3, followed by Woodberry's Reuning who rang up nine points on the laugh meter.

The lineup is as follows:

Woodberry Forest:

Martin, 2-1-5; Perry, 2-0-4; Walden, 2-1-5; G. Johnson, 1-3-5; Reuning, 4-1-9; J. Johnson, 0-2-2; Glenn, 3-0-6; Hooker, 0-1-1; Total—14-9-37.

Augusta:

Hushenback, 5-3-13; Farley, 1-0-2; Bones, 1-4-6; Carmichael, 3-1-7; Gliboff, 2-0-4; Swartz, 2-0-4; Totals—14-8-36.

GREENBRIER NIPS AUGUSTA

Greenbrier avenged their defeat in football last fall by nosing out the Blue and White Quintet 54-46 in an exciting game played at Greenbrier. The cadets from Augusta took an early lead through the sharpshooting of Ducky Carmichael. However, this lead did not last long as the boys from GMS began to work and by the end of the first quarter they were leading 20-12. By half time they had increased this margin to 32-22. This lead built up was never lost and they managed to keep abreast of the Augusta rally which threatened for a while to send the game overtime. Outstanding for AMA were Carmichael, Hushebeck and Farley while for GMS Taylor, Young and Ferguson.

Box score:

AMA	G	F	T
Hushebeck f	3	2	8
Farley f	4	2	10
Swartz f	0	0	0
Bones c	2	4	8
Sanders c	1	0	2
Carmichael g	3	2	8
Johns g	1	0	2
Gliboff g	2	4	8
Englehart g	0	0	0
	16	14	46

GMS	G	F	T
Taylor	7	2	16
Vargo	0	0	0
Young	6	1	13
Ferguson	3	4	10
Mott	0	0	0
Pugh	0	0	0
Irons	4	1	9
Morton	0	0	0
Ford	2	0	4
Berry	0	0	0
	23	8	54

Massanutten Drowned By AMA Swimmers

Augusta Military Academy's swimming team completely overwhelmed Massanutten's natators at the Fort Defiance pool 58-7.

Coach Clint Bales' tankmen placed first in every event, and Mentzer of A.M.A. won two contests, the 50 yard freestyle and the diving events.

The results:

50 yard freestyle: 1 Mentzer A.M.A. 2. Tyrrell A.M.A. 3 Smith Massanutten. time — 27:5

100 yard free style: 1 Deane A.M.A. 2 Parker A.M.A. 3 Clifford Mass. Time: 1:07.9

100 yard breast stroke: 1 Seibold A.M.A. 2 Hantsch A.M.A. 3 Tallitz Mass. time: 1:18.4

100 yard backstroke: 1 Click A.M.A. 2 Lancaster A.M.A. 3 Shaap Mass. Time: 1:12.2

200 yard freestyle: 1 Sellers A.M.A. 2 Buch A.M.A. Time 2:25

Diving: 1 Mentzer A.M.A. 2 Gordan Mass. 3 Lancaster Mass.

150 yd. medly: 1 A.M.A. (Click, Seibold and Sellers) Time 1:35

200 yd. relay 1 A.M.A. (Tyrrell, Pearson, and Noble, and Minor) Time: 2:04.3

A miniature camera for detectives, built to resemble a metal matchbox, is the subject of a recent patent. The lens assembly is sunk into the body of the camera, and its aperture concealed, except at times of actual use, by a slide.

An auxiliary engine for overloaded trucks and buses to enable them to maintain normal speed on stiff grades is the invention on which a patent has been issued. The second engine delivers its power to the same gearbox as the main motor, but is held idle by an automatic control until it s needed.

VMI Edges AMA 36-34

Fort Defiance, Jan. 14—A.M.A. opened its 1948 swimming season here today by losing a hard fought match to V.M.I.'s Jayvees 36-34.

Augusta won five of the eight events, including one of the relay races, but V.M.I. took too many seconds and thirds to nose out Augusta. Perhaps the best exhibition was put on by Mentzer, Augusta diver, who piled up a large margin, to win first place in the event.

The summary:

50 yard free-style: Raeburn, V.M.I., Parker, A.M.A.; time, 25.6.

100 yard breast stroke: A.M.A., Wright, V.M.I., Enochs, V.M.I.; time, 1:17.6.

220 yard Free style: Sellers, A.M.A., Ratliff, V.M.I., Wallace, V.M.I.; time, 2.42.

100 yard back stroke: Click, A.M.A., Taylor, V.M.I., Winfree, V.M.I.; time, 1:12.2.

100 yard free style: Renton, VMI, Dest, VMI, Deane, A.M.A.; time, 1:05.2.

Diving: Mentzer, A.M.A., Maxwell, V.M.I., Michaux.

150 yard relay won by Augusta; time, 1:31.4.

200 yard freestyle relay: won by V.M.I.; time, 1:48.8.

RIFLE MEETS

AMA had two meets with the Harrisonburg Rifle Club. Augusta fired straight and hard, but this was not enough to beat this semi-professional team. We lost with the score; 884 to 855. George Crispen and Marty Agin lead the team with 182 and 179 respectively.

Lafayette College was a mail match. Augusta copped this one with Cadets Chauncey, Crispen, and Agin leading the pack with 277, 275, and 275.

In this second meet with Harrisonburg, AMA showed great improvement. Harrisonburg fired a 1358, while we fired a 1327. In this meet Cadets Chauncey and Agin were in the lead with 267 and a 266.

On January the sixteenth, after school, again the AMA riflemen left the memorial gates to try to rack up another victory. This time to the United States Naval Academy. Arriving at seven o'clock, Midshipman Howard Bangsburg, formally sergeant Bangsburg of Augusta, was there to meet us. The next morning we fired with the following results.

Augusta	Prn.	Knl.	Stdg.	Total
Agin	96	90	78	264
Chauncey	96	88	77	261
Pine	98	80	78	256
Clements	95	85	72	252
Crispen	95	85	71	251
Total				1284

Annapolis	Prn.	Knl.	Stdg.	Total
Woodwine	100	92	89	281
Jones	98	92	84	274
Leroy	98	88	78	264
Tracy	97	87	78	262
Monroe	96	87	78	261
Total				1342

This meet did not count against us for the state title

The Augusta riflemen payed their next visit to Massanutten M. A. After loosing two meets to a professional team and winning one from Lafayette College, the blue and white riflemen were ready for a win. Massanutten was a strong foe, but they were downed with the score of 1327 to 1243. The scores were as follows:

Augusta	Prn.	Knl.	Stdg.	Total
Agin	98	91	83	272
Crispen	97	89	84	270
Chauncey	97	84	80	261
Hill	97	85	79	261
Clements	96	84	73	253
Total				1327

M.M.A.	Prn.	Knl.	Stdg.	Total
Volk	97	87	89	276
Schwartz	96	84	74	254
Keller	95	75	69	239
DePaul	94	75	70	239
McCoy	94	74	67	235
Total				1247

Augusta Trips Fishburne 35-23 In Thrilling Basketball Game

AMA RALLIES FOR VICTORY

Lynchburg College's Jayvees led most of the way, but Coach George H. "Buck" Chapman's Augusta Military Academy basketballers turned on the heat in the final period and emerged with a 43-38 victory in the first game of the 1948 season.

Two football backfield stars, Don "Ducky" Carmichael and Jack Hushebeck, led the way, Carmichael dumping in 7 field goals and 3 free throws for 17 points, the game's high total. Hushebeck chalked up 6 field goals for 12 points to finish second.

The Augustans opened strongly and built up a 6 point lead right away, but the Lynchburg quintet fought back, to tie things up, and then Paxton, Lynchburg guard, tossed in a field goal, and Lynchburg went ahead, 12-10, as the quarter ended.

The collegians held to this advantage throughout the rest of the first half, leading at half-time by 23-16 and retaining a 3 point margin as the third period ended; 31-28.

But in the furious finale, A.M.A. came roaring back, and after lead seesawed back and forth several times, went ahead, to stay and triumphed, 43-38.

A.M.A. (43)	FG	F	TP
Hushebeck f	6	10	12
Gliboff f	1	2	4
Farley f	1	0	2
Bones c	2	0	4
Carmichael g	7	3	13
Englehart g	0	0	0
Johns g	0	0	0
Totals	19	5	43

Lynchburg (38)	FG	F	TP
Grindstaff f		2	4
Bousman f	3	0	6
Evans f	0	0	0
Dady f	3	1	7
Cant f	0	0	0
Taylor c	2	0	4
Tanner c	3	0	6
Mitchell c	0	0	1
Paxton g	2	1	5
Miles g	2	1	5
Hughes g	0	1	1
Exersale g	0	0	0
Totals	16	6	38

AMA Youngsters Top Sub Midgets

With both teams using youngsters who had never played before, the A. M. A. Blue Devils defeated the YMCA Fleas in a hot game of basketball on the "Y" court.

Lopez of A. M. A. paced the scorers with twelve points. J. Tubbs tossed in seven points for the "Y" five.

The lineups were as follows:

A. M. A. Blue Devils	G	F	T
Lopez, f	6	0	12
Hailey, f	0	0	0
Villalvo, f	0	0	0
Galvan, f	1	0	2
Mudin, f	0	0	0
Guerra, c	0	0	0
Rogers, c	0	0	0
Chapman, c	0	0	0
Balbis, g	1	0	2
Howard, g	2	0	4
Williams, g	0	0	0
Suter, g		0	2
TOTALS	11	0	22

Y. M. C. A. Fleas	G	F	T
Garland, K, f	1	0	2
Tubbs, J, f	3	1	7
Taylor, f	0	0	0
Brown, f	0	0	0
Robinson, c	1	0	2
Garland, T, g	1	0	2
Aaehart, g	0	0	0
Stover, g	0	0	0
Garland, B, g	1	2	4
Wilson, g	0	0	0
TOTALS	6	3	15

Referee, Rowe; Scorer, Peterson.

WAYNESBORO, Jan. 21—Augusta Military Academy's basketball team handed a fighting Fishburne five its first defeat of the season here today by a 35-23 score.

Fishburne, leading 6-4 at the end of the first quarter, fell behind 17-11 at the half-time.

Hushebeck and Carmichael, Augusta star football backfieldmen of the past season, led the A.M.A. team, scoring 12 points each.

The Fishburne five, having a hard time with their goal shooting, found their previous high scoring center Bob Schenkel being held down to nine points. Gardner and Lassiter played outstanding ball for Fishburne.

Charlie Bones, A.M.A. center, played a good game on the defense for his team, as well as scoring seven of Augusta's points.

Fishburne (23)	G.	F.	T.
Gardner, f	3	1	7
Butler, f	0	0	0
Conner, f	0	1	1
Schenkel, c	3	3	9
Maragon, c	0	0	0
Linderman, c	1	0	2
Lassiter, g	1	1	3
Brown, E. B.	0	1	1
Langston	0	0	0
Totals	8	7	23

A.M.A. (35)	G.	F.	T.
Belins, f	0	0	0
Hushebeck, f	6	0	12
Johns, f	0	0	0
Gliboff, f	0	1	1
Saunders, c	0	0	0
Bones, c	3	1	7
Volpe, g	0	0	0
Carmichael, g	5	2	12
Farley, g	1	1	3
Englehart	0	0	0
Totals	15	5	35

Referees, Kivlighan, J. Bair.

THE SPORTS SHOP

By Jerry Izenberg

The purpose in this column is to let you, the cadet corps, in on the various things happening around the school in sports. It's something new and we hope you like it.

Everyone saw or heard about the marvellous exhibition the swimming team turned in against Massanutten. What they probably didn't know was that one of the prettiest shows of the day was put on by "Dick" Steele in the "Five yard freestyle." The surprised manager was pitched into the pool by his jubilant teammates upon conclusion of the meet. We're sure that Dick won't mind taking his duckings, however, as long as his mates continue their winning ways.

Winter Sports play an important part at Augusta. The teams are followed by all, but it's about time that someone gave some credit to the boys who didn't make the headlines, the managers. They are: "Babe" Pearson (Basketball), Jack Lowey (Wrestling), Bill Rand (Fencing), Frank Scott (Rifle), and Dick Steele (Swimming). Congratulations, guys, you're doing a great job.

Orchids should be thrown to Coach Chapman for the interest he has shown in intramural sports. These basketball games are getting to be thrillers to the last word. (We may be prejudiced but we'll pick the band. I could be wrong. If so I'll apologize next issue.)

The fencers deserve a word. Besides giving West Point a whale of a battle they soundly trounced Major Hoovers' car.

Well, that's about it for now. Just a few more words about backing the teams. You know it's not just talk, this school spirit stuff. You proved that at the G.M.S. game last November so let's back our winter teams as well from the Varsities right down to the "Tigers" they're all playing for you.

If you like this column let us know. We'll be glad to hear from you, in fact we might print your opinions on sports at A.M.A.

Chang, A. Heads January Honor Roll With Average Of 97.3

The Honor Roll for the month of January, based on December's grades was headed by Cadet Chang, A. Cadet Chang, the elder of two brothers consistently on the Honor Roll, surpassed himself this time by attaining the high average of 97.3. He is an outstanding second year man in Company CXX and has earned the warm friendship of all who know him.

The remainder of the honor Roll this month is as follows:

2. Wright, E. K.
3. Nelson
4. Pilley
5. Morris
6. Cooper
7. Volpe
8. Ellman
9. Taylor
10. Jerichow
11. Pannossian
12. Updike
13. Hantsch
14. Malamut
15. Jennings
16. Philopoulos, N.
17. Stevens
18. Cohen
19. Ramsey, J. A.
20. Sanders, W.
21. Buch
22. Wright, G.
23. Fowler
24. Gooding
25. Underdown
26. Balbis
26. Carmichael
28. Chang, B.
29. Bradford
30. Chamblin
31. Buchanan
32. Howard
33. Lawson
34. Fields
35. Cole, J.
36. Steinitz
37. Wells, W.
38. Whittington
39. Roberts
40. Kammerman
41. Lukens
42. Robbins
43. Aldrich
44. Gonzalez
45. Bowers, J. Ross
46. Kerman
47. Jones, J.
48. Dean, H.
49. Farias
50. Bones
51. Bowers
52. Miller
53. Price
54. McLoney
55. Lora, T.
56. Klotz
57. DiCello
58. Lester
59. Rand
60. Webb
61. Wissler
62. McGinley, P.
63. Turner
64. Withers
65. Barlow
66. Evans
67. Scrivenor
68. Kinnie
69. Long
70. Harris
71. Wong
72. Gibson
73. Glick, E.
74. Hailey
75. Fretz
76. Devereaux
78. Heimanson
79. Dean, C.
80. Russell
81. Pondfield
82. Keller
83. Lupton
84. Kelley
84. Kelley
85. Hodge

KAYDETTE THEATRE

Coming Attractions

Feb. 7—"The Scarlet Pimpernel"

Feb. 14 — "The Adventures of Tom Sawyer"

Feb. 21—"Tom Brown's School Days"

Feb. 28—"The Road To Hollywood"

Dodd's Drug Store
101 East Beverley Street
Drugs—Fountain—Sundaes

Dixie Theatre
Staunton, Va.
Monday—Tuesday—Wednesday
"THE ROAD TO RIO"
— with —
Bing Crosby and Bob Hope

Visulite Theatre
Mon.—Tues.—Wed.—Thurs.
"THE EGG AND I"
— with —
Claudette Colbert
and
Fred MacMurray

Hamrick's Flower Shop
Telephone 710
Corsages for the Dance
Gift Boxes Cut Flowers
18 West Frederick Street
Staunton, Va.

The AMA Post Exchange
Candy
Tobacco Ice Cream
Toilet Articles
Pins Rings

WELCOME NEW CADETS

One of the most prominent changes since the end of Christmas vacation has been the addition of fifteen new cadets. Don't forget, you old cadets (and new cadets too), that you were new here once, and in all probability there were times when you were homesick yourself. So let's do everything possible to make these new cadets welcome.

They are:

1. Richard Swartz—Covington, Va.
2. Kenneth Hoke— Washington, D. C.
3. Richard Hoke — Washington, D. C.
4. Fred Boone—Memphis, Tenn.
5. Harry Rohr—Staunton, Va.
6. William McCarthy—Covington, Va.
7. Jose Suarez—Cuba
8. John Stanley—Stanleytown, Va.
9. Roy White—St. Albans, West Va.
10. Sheldon Roth—Washington, D. C.
11. Edward Haley — Raleigh, N. C.
12. John Ward—Washington, D. C.
13. Wade Aycock—Norfolk, Va.
14. Paul Hays—Staunton, Va.
15. Irwin Levitan—Brooklyn, N. Y.

Compliments of
The Fort

Cut Rate Drugs
Sandwiches Plate Lunches
Thos. Hogshead, Inc.
The Corner Drug Store

The Camera Shop
"Everything Photographic"
Expert Photofinishing
One Day Service
Staunton, Virginia
29 N. Central Ave. Phone 1765

Flowers For All Occasions
RASK'S
The Staunton Florist
Corsages a Speciality
Flowers by wire service
Satisfaction Guaranteed

SHENANDOAH TAILORING COMPANY, INC.
Outfitters of Augusta Military Academy
SHIPPLETT'S CLEANING AND DYE WORKS
Cleaners and Dyers for A.M.A.
Mount Sidney ..... Virginia

"J" Barracks Column

New cadets in the barracks are Wade Aycock, Neil Hays, Shelton Toth, and Kenneth Hoke. Jorge Guerra, Jack Catalino, Henry Klein, Raul Lopez, and Gus Villoldo moved to the Big Barracks. Good Luck boys!

Tommy Hailey had a birthday this month. Tommy Hailey is now twelve years old. The cadets serenaded him with Happy Birthday and thumps. Many happy returns Tommy. The sixth grade surprised him with presents and a birthday cake. He blew out all the candles. We hope he gets his wish. Again congrats.

The snow delighted Sidney Ney. It was the first time he has seen snow. He comes from Florida. In the meantime they have had some cold weather back home, it being cold enough to freeze the water in his dog's drinking pan.

Cadet Brown's mother brought him back, along with plenty of goodies.

Brown is trying for a no report record. The first night he had a birthday party cake and candles. It may be he will get his wish. (A rifle and hunting knife.) Price's mother came back with him, January 9th. She stayed with Mrs. Robinson for a few days. Price is a fifth grade honor student.

Manuel Balbis likes snow too. He hails from Cuba. Balbis is on the Junior basketball team. He and Bowers are trying to win high scholastic honors, both being on the honor roll. Wade Faircloth's locker is always nice. Good work. The cadets are really washing, cleaning their teeth, and keeping shoes polished. The barracks is having a contest. No one had a white page the first two weeks. Ask Johnnie Bowers why he could have kicked himself when he heard the privilege he missed by having three demerits. Bowers is our star hardwood artist, he being the best basketball player we have had in a long time. Hailey is holding the good locker ribbon. Bowers is trying hard to take it from him. On the many basketball teams coached by Col. "Dusty Rhoades," J. Barracks is well represented. These are the cadets. Bowers, Balbis, Haward, Hailey, and Williams. J. Barracks is also hoping to have a swimming team.

Sgt. Marshall has a J. Barracks rifle team. Following cadets are on the team: Faircloth, Roth, Aycock, Shulties, and the MaGinleys. May all their shots be bullseyes. Cadets Wissler, Hays, and Ney are out for wrestling. N. B. Price, Hoke, and Brown are waiting to be.

Today the American working man, working one day less a week than his luckiest rival anywhere in the world, draws more than double the pay.

Constituting less than seven percent of the world's population—he and his fellow Americans own most of the world's radios, more than half of the world's telephones, three-quarters of the world's cars.

YMCA Cabinet to Attend Annual Conference At Natural Bridge

The "Y" cabinet consisting of Cadet Chezem, President; Gonzoles, Vice President; Gooding, Secretary; Englehart, Treasurer; and members Hickisch, Deane C. E., Welch, La Guardia, Crosby, Lacy, Bradford, Buch, Major Hover, Advisor; and approximately 18 others will attend the annual "Y" Conference at Natural Bridge, Virginia on the 13, 14, 15th of February. In past years the conferences have been a great success, and enjoyed by everyone. Preparatory schools from the surrounding regions attend and it gives the representatives a chance to compare the work of their respective "Y's" with those of other schools. Among events to take place during the conference will be banquets, sight-seeing trips, election of a national president for the following year, and a large dance at the end.

Cabinet Best Ever

The cabinet and Major Hoover have been doing a wonderful job this year to make the meetings interesting to everyone. Upon returning to school after the Christmas holidays, instead of the regular meeting Mrs. Robinson gave a splendid talk on the things purchased by your contributions for the Lynchburg Orphanage, some of the things being turkeys, sweet potatoes, candy, lettuce, nuts, fruit, and many different vegetables. Cadet Deane and Major Hoover delivered the goods to the orphanage the same day we left for home. The report they gave on the way the things were appreciated was absolutely heartwarming, which goes to show how they look forward to our annual visit.

The following week Mr. Meredith Leitch, District Ranger, George Washington National Forest, gave us a short speech on forestry and history. In his talk he highlighted Augusta County and told us many things of interest.

Many more enjoyable meetings are planned. Among these pictures of A.M.A.s famous Orchid Bowl game; so let's all try to attend.

VIRGINIA LOSES TO AUGUSTA

In the opening match of the fencing season, the Blue and White Swordsmen defeated the University of Virginia by the score of 15½ to 11½. Three weapons were fought — the traditional foil, the epee and the sabre. Augusta easily took the foil honors by winning this weapon 7 to 2 and had little difficulty winning in the epee 5½ to 3½. However, in the sabre section in which Augusta was supposed to be strongest the swordsmen fell by the score 6-3. Indications from this meet tend to predict that we shall uphold the honor of this sport this season with decorum.

Results: Foil—AMA 7 Virginia 2.

Tomlin (AMA) defeated Macy (Virginia) 5-2.

Aldrich (AMA) defeated Lehman (Virginia) 5-2.

Paxton (AMA) lost to Littlejohn (Virginia) 2-5.

Tomlin (AMA) defeated Lehman (Virginia) 5-1.

Aldrich (AMA) defeated Littlejohn (Virginia) 5-3.

Gonzales (AMA) lost to Macy (Virginia) 4-5.

Tomlin (AMA) won from Littlejohn (Virginia) 5-3.

Aldrich (AMA) defeated Macy (Virginia) 5-4.

Paxton (AMA) deefated Lehman (Virginia) 5-3.

Total Points AMA 41, Virginia 28.

Epee: AMA 5¼, Virginia 3½.

Henry (AMA) 3, James (Virginia) 1.

Cleek (AMA) 3, Killinger 3 (tie).

Henry (AMA) 3, Hagar (Virginia) 0.

Gooding (AMA) 3, Brown (Virginia) 3 (tie).

Cleek (AMA) 3, James (Virginia) 3 (tie).

Henry (AMA) 3, Killinger (Va.) 2.

Fetner (AMA) 2, KHagar (Va) 3.

Shillinglaw (AMA) 1, Barr (Va) 3.

Anett (AMA) 3, Hagar (Va) 1.

Total Points AMA 24, Virginia 19.

Sabre AMA 3, Virginia 6.

Fouracre (AMA) 5, Aberle (Va) 2.

Lacy (AMA) 2, Brown (Va) 5.

Whittington (AMA) 5, Barr (Va) 3.

Moon (AMA) 4, Aberle (Va) 5.

Fouracre (AMA) 5, Brown (Va) 3.

Wood (AMA) 2, Barr (Va) 5.

Lacy (AMA) 4, Aberle (Va) 5.

Whittington (AMA) 2, Brown (Va) 5.

Moon (AMA) 4, Barr (Va) 5.

Tota lpoints AMA 33, Virginia 38.

Total points of meet Augusta 98 and University Virginia 83.

Outstanding players on teams—Augusta — Tomlin (3-3), Aldrich (3-3), Henry (3-3), Fouracre (2-2); Virginia—Brown (2-3) and Barr (2-3).

Return matches will be played later in February.

Augusta Goes Modern

AMA is now modernized. They can boast two "powerful" radio stations, WAMA and WBTY. These two stations are organized into the Federal Broadcasting System as it is called and they broadcast request programs, weather forecasts, and the like.

WAMA is owned and operated by Cadet Bradford, R. E. and its "engineer" and "weather-man" is Cadet Patterson, H. S. Their top program is "The Record Parade" which broadcasts requests from drill until S.R.C. This program is now being featured on WBTY until a new transmitter can be obtained for WAMA.

WBTY is owned and operated by Cadet Twyman. His highlight has been a hillbilly program on every afternon and he also plays records and requests.

Cadets Bradford and Twyman do their own announcing and "cook up" their own chatter between discs. These two stations are becoming very popular around A.M.A. where over eighty requests came into the "Record Parade" one afternoon. The studios are located in 317 and 238.

An Apology

Due to circumstances beyond the control of the Bayonet Staff the school paper has not been published as frequently as planned. In this issue we have endeavored to bring all past features up-to-date and to include the present ones. The next issue of the Bayonet will definitely appear within two weeks and thereafter.

The Editors

Go Out For A Spring Sport

THE BAYONET

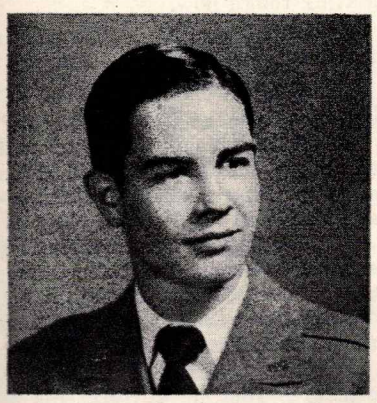
NATIONAL SCHOLASTIC PRESS ASSOCIATION Est. 1921

Volume VI | Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va., February 28, 1948 | No. 5

John M. Cole, Jr. Elected President YMCA Conference

New Cadet Wins Great Honors

One of the greatest honors ever to come to Augusta arrived Sunday, Feb. 15 when a first year cadet—John M. Cole, Jr., of Roanoke, Va. was selected to head the office of presidency of the Natural Bridge YMCA Conference. The fact that Johnny is a new cadet makes the honor all the



more outstanding. This has never happened before in the history of the Augusta YMCA. His selection did not come as a surprise for he won the hearts and admiration of the entire assembly when he delivered an address from his representative group. When the time came for nominations for presidency—the retiring president Neal Layser of Mercersburg Academy put the name of Cole up as his successor. Naturally this speech added further weight and when the ballots were counted Cole won by a landslide surpassing even the fondest of expectations.

Promises to Uphold High Office

When interviewed by a Bayonet Reporter Cole stated "This is the greatest honor ever to come to me and I shall do my best to carry on traditions of this wonderful organization." Needless to say, all of us who know him realize what he will do for us and Augusta.

At the meeting of the AMA YMCA Sunday evening following the conclusion of the conference Cole was again honored by being elected to the YMCA Cabinet.

Ciceronian Literary Has Monthly Session

On Friday, the thirteenth of February, a meeting of the Ciceronian Literary Society was called by Colonel Roller. At the end of the sixth period, the cadet corps gathered in the Big Room and the proceedings began.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by the secretary, Cadet Paul Bratton. These were adopted as read. Then, with the reading of the program, the debate commenced.

The question for debate was: Resolved: The President of the United States be elected to serve one, and only one, term of six year's duration. The debaters for the affirmative side were Aldrich, Saunders, R., Fowler, and Lubin. For the negative, Nelson, Dickinson, Hickisch, and Mather-Smith presented arguments.

By unanimous decision of the judges, the affirmative side won. The official critic, Colonel Roller announced that Cadets Saunders and Dickinson were the best speakers of the day.

Next on the program were the readings. Cadets Morris, Yeago, and Harris gave creditable performances.

Following the readings, Cadet Wright, E. K. gave an excellent declamation of Edgar Allen Poe's "Eldorado."

With this, the meeting was adjourned and the corps returned to barracks.

Selected Group Attends Natural Bridge Conference

Upon our arrival at Natural Bridge, we registered in the beautiful hotel there and received a ticket to the bridge and tickets for our two suppers there. We became settled in our rooms and nearly all of the cadets immediately flocked to the gatehouse wherein there is contained a cafeteria, fountain and novelty shop. Here we saw some of the delegates to the conference from other schools such as Mercersburg Academy, Randolph-Macon Academy, Greenbrier, Virginia School For the Deaf and Blind, S.M.A., Fork Union, Fishburne and several others. Everyone soon became friends with the boys from the other schools and this helped to make the conference on a whole successful.

Evening Meal Opens Session

At six o'clock, we assembled in the lobby and soon the doors to the hotel dining room were flung open and we entered to partake of the wonderful food that they had prepared for us. Immediately following the meal, we all assembled in the chapel, a separate building located in rear of the hotel. Here began the first meeting of the 1948 Conference. The president of the conference this year was Neal F. Layser of Mercersburg Academy and he conducted the meetings very well. A V.P.I. student led us in a group of songs and the evening worship was conducted by Mercersburg. Dr. C. J. Smith, President of Roanoke College, gave an interesting address on "Youth and Its Problems." Following this, Mrs. Phyllis I. Farley, who will be here at Augusta March 3-4, gave a gripping report on the plight of students in the war torn countries of the world. Announcements were made following this and the conference adjourned for the night. Many boys went to bed after this but others remained up a while to play ping-pong, listen to records or for some others means of entertainment.

V.P.I. Cadet Leads Singing

Saturday morning came very soon or so it seemed, and we rose at 7:45 to attend meditation period. After this, we ate a very good breakfast at the cafeteria or in the dining room as we desired and returned to the chapel for our second meeting of the conference. The choirster from VPI led us in more songs and the worship service for the day was held by Fork Union. Mr. J. H. Newman, Dean of the University of Virginia, spoke and at the termination of his speech, we divided up into discussion groups under certain discussion group leaders to delve into Dr. Newman's talk more thoroughly. Here Cadet Cole made his de-

(Continued on Page 6)

Fretz Named Final Ball Chairman

On Tuesday, February tenth, at a corps meeting in the Big Room, votes were cast for the President of the Final Ball. This, the highest social honor that can be conferred at Augusta, went to Cadet Don Fretz, of Washington, D. C.

Upon receiving the congratulations of Colonel Roller, Cadet Fretz announced that two members of his cabinet would be John Larus, who was runner-up, and Paul Bratton. He has further announced that the remainder of his committee will consist of Cadet Hitchens, as head of the decorating committee, and Cadets Henry, Morris, and Moon as aids to the president. Any further additions to this will be announced at a later date.

Carnegie Scholarship

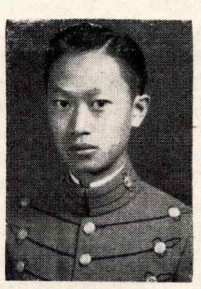
Carnegie Institute of Technology, in Pittsburgh Pennsylvania, has offered a scholarship to high school seniors, it has been announced. This scholarship, awarded annually, is worth $2,200. It is awarded on a basis of personal merit and scholastic achievement. A competitive examination is held each year, on March the sixth. The ones making the twenty highest grades receive the scholarships. Also, the next forty may enter CIT without taking the College Board Examination.

This year, the only AMA cadet who intends to take the exam is Hal Walters. He has completed the drawing of some mechanical appliance, which is a prerequisite, and all that remains is for him to take the aptitude and achievement tests next month.

This year's test wil be held at Mary Baldwin College in Staunton. It is expected that it will be more of an endurance test for Walters than a scholastic exam.

Chang, A. Heads Honor Roll For Third Time

For the third time in as many months, Cadet Chang, A. has won first place on the Honor Roll. Chang, who comes from Mazatenango City, Guatemala, has been consistently high on the Honor Roll during his two years at Augusta.



His average for these past three months have been as follows: December, 96.33; January, 97.3; February, 96.7. With these record breaking averages, Chang has easily outdistanced all his competition.

Outstanding in other ways, Cadet Chang is one of the most prominent second year men in Company "C."

The staff of the Bayonet offers its heartiest congratulations to Cadet Chang and hopes he can keep up the good work.

Mid-Winter Formal To Be Held February 27th

New Tactics Room Built In Gym

They say that the voice of experience is the loudest and after spending a little while helping to build this tactics room, I think that I can give you a pretty fair description of this new room.

It is located in part of the locker cage in the bottom of the gymnasium and when completed it will be practically identical to the other tactics room in the gym. The room is being built from gypsum and cailing and Mr. Guffey, the school carpenter, is building the room. The room is about 16 x 32. Desk chairs are going to be used we understand. This reporter has heard by way of the grape vine that a new projector has been allotted to the P.M.S.&T. department and that it, no doubt, will be used in the new classroom.

Captain Michael is helping supervise the construction and Mr. Guffey tells us that he hopes to have the room ready by Thursday.

BETA CLUB CHOOSES OFFICERS

At a special meeting of the Beta Club recently the following officers were elected to serve until the close of the school year:

President: Hal Walters, Vice President: Bill Aldrich, Carter Wood as Secretary and C.T. Cooper as Treasurer. Captain Robert S. Hart is advisor to the Club. Full details for the installation of the Augusta Chapter of this National Scholastic Fraternity will be announced in the next issue of the Bayonet.

Cotillion Club Announces Plans For Dance

The Mid-Winter Formal Dance of the '48 social season is being held on Friday, the 27th of this month. It is expected that it will be a huge success, since the Cotillion Club's labor to promote this end has been unceasing.

An orchestra, operating out of Richmond, has been engaged. It consists of fourteen pieces and several vocalists. The band has played at several other prep schools and colleges and great things are expected of the group.

Moe Thomas in Charge Decoration

The decorations for this dance are being handled by Moe Thomas and his committee. This committee of Buckmaster, Dickinson, Hickish, Allen, W., Penny, A., has succeeded in arranging the decorations in an unusual and original way by using prodigious amounts of crepe paper.

Many young ladies are expected to attend the dance, with many coming from some distance away. All the local schools will also be well represented.

Drags and Stags

The officers of the Cotillion club are expected to escort the following young ladies: Miss Mary Christie with Paul Bratton, Miss Roslyn St. Clair with John Morris, Miss Bennett Pierrepont with Bill Harris, Miss Jerry Crissey with Hal Walters, and Miss Janette Lee Taylor with Moe Thomas.

Stuart Hall to Attend

Of the girls at Stuart Hall, the following are expected: Joan Con-

(Continued on Page 6)

Honor Roll For February

With this issue, the staff of the Bayonet begins a new feature. It is a comparison of the highest twenty on the Honor Roll each month with the highest twenty of the preceding month. This time, we will show the top twenty over a three month period, beginning with November and ending with the one read out a few days ago.

NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY
1. Chang, A.	1. Chang, A.	1. Chang, A.
2. Fowler	2. Wright, E.	2. Pannossian
3. Cohen	3. Nelson	3. Cooper
4. Wright, E.	4. Pilley	4. Stevens
5. Ellman	5. Morris	5. Fowler
6. Jennings	6. Cooper	6. Morris
7. Cooper	7. Volpe	7. Wright, E.
8. Volpe	8. Ellman	8. Updike
9. Pearson, A. J.	9. Taylor	9. Jennings
10. Updike	10. Jerichow	10. Taylor
11. Wright, G.	11. Pannossian	11. Pilley
12. Cole, J.	12. Updike	12. McLoney
13. Jerichow	13. Hantsch	13. Underdown
14. Malamut	14. Malamut	14. Nelson
15. Nelson	15. Jennings	15. Pearson, A.J.
16. Pannossian	16. Philopoulos, N.	16. Malamut
17. Underdown	17. Stevens	17. Kammerman
18. Philopoulos, N.	18. Cohen	18. Rand
19. Fields	19. Ramsey, J.	19. Jerichow
20. Taylor	20. Sanders, W.	20. Cohen

The remainder of this month's Honor Roll is as follows:

21. Lukens	42. Turner	63. Tonkin
22. Miller	43. Long	64. Kinnie
23. Deane, H.	44. Lester	65. Pearson, A.B.
24. Bradford	45. Hanger	66. Hancock
25. Balbis	46. Aldrich	67. Ruther
26. Fretz	47. Angle, B.	68. Young
27. Volpe	48. Bowers, J. Ross	69. Hodge
28. Buch	49. Scrivenor	70. Cole, J.
29. Jones, T.	50. Wells	71. Bernhardt
30. Wright, G.	51. Gonzales	72. Woods, W.
31. Fields	52. Pondfield	73. Devereaux
32. Robbins	53. Ramsey, J.	74. Haley, T.
33. Roberts	54. McGrew	75. Graber
34. Whittington	55. Diamondstein	76. Barnes
35. Klotz	56. McGinley, P.	77. Cowell
36. Philopoulos, N.	57. LaGuardia	79. Barlow
37. Buchman	58. Fouracre, T.	80. Bowers, J. Roy
38. Ellman	59. Wood, C.	81. Boykin
39. Howard	60. Bazemore	82. Guffey
40. Hantsch	61. Harris	83. Steele, R.L.
41. Gibson	62. Wong	

THE BAYONET

Published bi-weekly by the corps of cadets of the Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Virginia.

Thomas Fouracre ..... Editor
John Morris ..... Associate Editor
Robert Buckmaster ..... Associate Editor
William Rand ..... Associate Business Manager
William Aldrich ..... Associate Business Manager
Robert E. Bradford ..... Feature Editor
Jerry Izenberg ..... Sports Editor
Don Fretz ..... Circulation Editor
L. R. Henry ..... Associate Circulation Manager
Robert K. Graber ..... Associate Editor
Henry Agin, Lawrence,
Walter Jerichow ..... Contributors

Member of the National Scholastic Press Association

FEBRUARY, 1948

What It Takes to Put out Bayonet

A lot of you are the type that think that all it takes to put out a school paper is to get together for a few minutes and write out a few stories, take a few pictures, and there we are all ready for the press. If this were the case, I assure you that there would be a paper on your tables every other day. But just to show you how wrong you are, let me go through, roughly, what it takes to put out your Bayonet.

Before we start, let me remind you to notice the time it takes and see if you can guess where it comes from. . . .we can't.

Let us assume that we have already gotten a printer and the contract signed. The first thing that must be done is to make up the dummy which takes approximately two to three hours. This merely means planning how the write-ups are to be placed in the paper. This time must be taken away from the time devoted to the cadet's personal life. As a matter of fact almost all the time given to the publication is time which the cadets have given up from athletics, sleep and any other thing which he might have thought of doing. It is a hard long grind, but we are willing to do it for the corps.

After the dummy has been made up, the long task of putting together the stories begins. Not just anybody can write an editorial, or a sports write-up, a humorous event or just plain news. It takes someone who has had training in journalism or some such course and has a good imagination. We do not have too many of this type boy in school; therefore those who are included in this class have to do most of the work; hence, at times the paper is slow in coming out. Also it is to be remembered that the cadets on the staff have subjects the same as anybody else and at times, every hour must be spent on them.

It is the job of the editor to see that all the write-ups are handled by people who know something about the subject on which they are writing. He must see that a wrestling meet is not written up by someone who is an editorial writer and vice versa. Now comes one of the pitfalls of the publication. . . .some things must be gotten from the cadets of the corps not on the staff . . . Things like quadrangle quirps. It is to be remembered that the members of the staff were willing to give up their time, but very rarely do you find someone in the corps who will follow that example long enough to do fifteen minutes worth of work. Often the staff must take on this obligation also.

Now we are assuming that we have all the writing before us as they came from the hands of their respective writers. Are they ready to be put into print? Hardly! They must be gone over for grammatical errors, and at times be rewritten because of bad sounding sections. This again takes time, the staff's time.

Finally, we are ready to go to press. The material is taken to the printer who finds how the type is to be set. Many times the type does not come out even, and more things must be written up. This must be done rapidly because the fills must be in the printers hands very shortly, so he may go on with the printing.

A few days later the Bayonet is ready for your reading pleasure. But even while you are reading it the staff is starting all over again.

There are two things that take to make a Bayonet. . . .Time and devotion. Your staff is willing to give up both. Let's help them some; what do you say?

Compliments of
The Fort

Cut Rate Drugs
Sandwiches Plate Lunches
Thos. Hogshead, Inc.
The Corner Drug Store

The Camera Shop
"Everything Photographic"
Expert Photofinishing
One Day Service
Staunton, Virginia
29 N. Central Ave. Phone 1765

Read And See

By LT. C. E. SAVEDGE

The announcement of the winners in the first Book Report contest will be made in the next issue of the Bayonet. The second one begins on 1 March and ends on the tenth when another one starts. Let's support this contest, as it would certainly be nice to have that final prize of a copy of the Recall. The rules: simply read any of the books noted in each issue of the Bayonet, and report on one. The books which are eligible for the second contest are "The Gilded Hearse," "Prisoners in the Night," "Mister Roberts" and "Gone With the Wind."

In 1945 Frederic Wakeman's "The Hucksters" made fun of the radio and advertising business and became a best-seller. Charles O. Gorham has written a fantastic dig at the book publishing industry and has called it "The Gilded Hearse," which is a nice way of saying "the bum's rush." The publishing firm of Hutchinsons, Incorporated believes in the practice of Man Eat Man, and as each member of the firm becomes useless with age (10 years is TOO long in power), a younger member is brought in to devour him. Richard Eliot is the bright young man of "The Gilded Hearse" who is on the way up, and in the process just about ruins himself and his wife. The action takes place from dawn to dawn on a day shortly before Hitler took the Sudetenland, and moves briskly from an intimate scene on the New York bound train to a ferocious meeting of the Board of Directors, thence to an autograph party, a cocktail party and on into the dawn of the new day. The story sweeps rapidly along and is extremely interesting. It is not a really good book, but is one of those novels the book preaches against—the best-seller.

Olga Lengyel's "Five Chimneys" exposed life in a Nazi concentration camp and now Andrew Corvin Romanski writes of similar experiences, in novelized form, in a Russian Prison Camp. All of the horrors which Mrs. Lengyel went through have not disappeared from the earth, for the life Romanski leads in Camp 90 is unbelievably horrible. The camp is but one of the Soviet camps in the sub-Artic wilderness where there are between ten to fifteen million political prisoners existing from day to day. Just as "Five Chimneys" was not a pleasant book to read, "Prisoners in the Night" makes for grim reading. As Mr. William Philip Simms said: "It makes you sense what life and death in a Russian labor camp are like. And it pictures the terrible struggle for survival even among Red officials." Get a copy of "Prisoners in the Night" and see just how closely the Russian camps parallel those of the Nazis. The brutality of the Nazi's lives on in the camps of the Russians.

On 17 February "Mister Roberts" by Thomas Heggen becomes a play on Broadway. Henry Fonda will be the leading character and after having read the book, we think he'll probably make an excellent Mister Roberts. Lt. Roberts is stationed aboard the Naval auxiliary U.S.S. Reluctant, a cargo ship. Unlike the carrier and the battleship, she has none of their glory and has seen none of their actions, for she is a perpetual link behind the lines. Roberts is the First Lieutenant and the Cargo officer. He joined to fight for his country, but instead finds himself fighting the captain. He has 178 other members of the crew on his side, and it's an even match. The captain likes palm trees—they disappear, the captain doubles the number—they mysteriously are dropped overboard. The captain refuses to show "Since You Went Away"—he gets a gigantic spit-ball in the neck. The captain refuses liberty—a girl shows up aboard ship and the men hide her. Telescopes are used to enjoy life ashore, especially since a Nurses Camp is within range. Shoe markings in odd places, a searchlight almost hits the captain. . . .and so it goes. Neither side gives in, but in the end, the crew wins its battle.

SEE

Seldom has a book or movie created as much of a furor as has "Gone with the Wind," one of the finest novels ever written and certainly one of the best, if not the best, movie ever filmed. This epic novel of the Old South was written by Margaret Mitchell just 12 years ago. The book has sold over 5,000,000 copies and the movie has grossed over $30,000,000, and is now playing to large audiences all over the country in its third revival. Shortly the Visulite will have the reissue which is just as good as it was in 1938. The acting of Vivien Leigh as Scarlett O'Hara won her an Academy Award. In fact, in that year "Gone with the Wind" won nearly every award that the Academy of Arts and Sciences had to offer. By now the story of Scarlett and Rhett is a well-known one. The background is Georgia in 1861 and in every way possible the movie manages to make you believe that you are in Atlanta and are a part of the War Between the States. The technicolor has faded somewhat, but it remains a masterpiece of shadings and tints. The burning of Atlanta, Tara before and after the war, and Twelve Oaks are magnificently photographed. The movie follows the book as closely as any movie has ever been able to, and the result is three hours and forty-six minutes of the finest acting, direction, setting, musical background, and story that Hollywood has ever produced. Particularly fine in the acting department, besides Scarlett, is Clark Gable as Rhett, Hattie McDaniels as Mammy, and Olivia de Havilland as Melanie. The book is worth reading more than once and the picture is worth seeing every time that it plays a return visit to a neighboring theatre. Read and see "Gone with the Wind."

For three years John van Druten's "Voice of the Turtle" played to capacity audiences in New York City. Warners now brings it to the screen and has changed the one-set scene-three character play into a large production. Eleanor Parker has the role that Margaret Sullivan had on Broadway and Ronald Reagan has the Elliott Nugent part. The other member of the screen triumvirate is Eve Arden. Unfortunately, and as usual, the movie is not as good as the play. In fact, now that the war is over, the story seems rather slim and even boring in spots. Ronald Reagan is a soldier on a three day pass in New York. Eve Arden, a sophistocated-not so nice girl, pawns him off on Eleanor Parker, a bachelor girl in love with her boss, who worries the rest of the movie about her morals. Naturally the situation leads to all sorts of complications, some funny, some fairly obvious. The screen version has been cleaned up, and although the "Voice of the Turtle" is funny, Hollywood has done it again. . . .if you haven't seen the play, see the movie; you'll probably enjoy it.

We're beginning to wonder if the Enterprise Studio will ever release Ingrid Bergman's "Arch of Triumph" which was made and finished over a year and a half ago. Censorship trouble, no doubt, if the movie follows the book at all, is the probable cause of the delay. Irene Dunne in "I Remember Mama," Loretta Young in "The Bishop's Wife." and Paulette Goddard in "Unconquered" will give us something to look forward to anyway.

Quadrangle Quirps

We hear Injun Joes' father is now making prefabricated wigwams.—ugh.

Ask Red Harris to blow the flute for you some time, it is very beautiful, ask Gregory he knows.

Capt. Chapman got caught the other day trying to break the super-sonic barrier.

How many sorority pins does Duffy McBride have?

The question of the week—Will Ginny give Dave his basketball back?

What's this about Ruther writing notes to Col. Roller? Five years is too long to be a Pvt.

Lora W. has a new theme song; "I'm looking over a Four foot coal pile."

Ask Lt. Bomberger why Jacobson is walking night tours? He is getting rough now.

Ask Larus what happened to the trash can in front of 200.

Who is the boxing champ of the third stoop?

What has this red flash around the stoop bee ndoing, could it be mighty mouse making a sinks inspection?

Flash—Tomlin is in dire need of someone who can read shorthand, his girl has turned stenographer.

Ask Chess Wilding who Dolly from the holly is.

We hear that when Shappe got promoted that he got six sets of pie plates.

Whom does Dabney call the snager tooth beast?

Bratton is getting sporty now, he is finally wearing loafers, (a square in the social circle).

Who is the new cadet who sent all of Greeks pants out. (shorts were worn to S.R.C.)

Where is Capt. Chapman's license for flying low over Route 11?

We hear Maj. Hoover's new station wagon has pick up, it will do 25 in second gear, ask Henery.

The AMA Post Exchange

Candy
Tobacco Ice Cream
Toilet Articles
Pins Rings

MILES MUSIC CO.
Staunton, Va.
Presents
Albums of the Week
"GLENN MILLER ALL TIME HITS"
"Ray Bloch's Block Party"
Victor, Columbia, Capitol, MGM

A Visit From Harry

By Robert E. Bradford

First call went at four a. m. that morning and the long day began. We ate a meal fit for a king (eggs) and then returned to our rooms to begin cleaning up. Why, you may ask, was all this going on so long before the dawn. Well, Colonel Roller had received word from Washington that President Truman was on his way here to visit for the day. So here we were, up long before the chickens cleaning our rooms and shining everything shineable.

Bratton announced to us in the messhall that the corps would form in front of the barracks one hour before Mr. Truman and his party arrived and would be inspected by their company commanders. Colonel Roller had the jeep adorned with pictures of the White House. Cadet Dusty Miner, one of those "I'm from Missouri—you've got to show me" guys was on the welcoming committee together with Colonel Roller, Bratton, Harris, Sanders, Walters, Larus, Goffigan, Brown, Aldrich, and Fowler. "Injun Joe" Wells was put in solitary confinement for the day in case he was a Republican. Dave Wallace was also exiled to Staunton for the day because it was feared that the name would create hard feeling with the President. Marshall was in the infirmary so they didn't have to worry about him.

A special order was read over the loudspeaker system announcing to the corps that all finger nails should be blitzed before the formation. Shoe shines were to be immaculate and everyone was to shave at least three times that morning.

The pressmen and newsreel photographers had arrived and they were crawling around on the roof looking for good angles. Colonel Louisell and Captain Michael were directing the newsmen and were generally directing everything. Major Hoover had a staff of photographers strategically placed too.

Then Mitchell stepped into the courtyard and blew a triumphal call on the bugle. Long before the usually dreaded "fall in" went, everyone was down in front of barracks. Everyone that is except Ragsdale and Bazemore who had gone skunkhunting and had not returned as yet.

The companies were inspected by the company commanders and of course, Shappee followed Bratton around through the battalion. Charlie Jordan was reported because he had a spot of dust on the black stripe on his pants. (Col. Roller gave him 97,363 coal).

Suddenly, word came that the President and his party had just passed through the city of Mount Crawford. He was a bit delayed however, because they had a tangle with a street car there. Carmichael and Hrisis were perched on the posts at the front entrance to shower the presidential party with confetti which Carmichael had collected from punched out holes in railroad tickets.

Then the great moment came. Two motorcycles roared down the highway and turned into the gate. Following them was a squad car of state tropers and G-Men. Then there came into view a long, black Cadillac. It turned into the gate and roared up the road, stopping in the parking place between the two cannon lots. And then out stepped—five body guards. The corps had been given present arms by Bratton and he was still in doubt as to whether these were body guards or not. He figured one of them to be the President disguised so that saboteurs would not see him. After examining their hands and finding no red paint on them, he gave the battalion order arms. Hearts were beating so that it sounded like Pappas was on the loose. The roar of a powerful motor was heard and we saw another car turning into the driveway. Carmichael signaled from his vantage point that it was Mr. President. Bratton became rather flustrated and gave hand salute. How it happened that only seven rifles were dropped, I'll never know. Brown was quick to act so he gave the command "Inspection arms." However, his voice was shaking so that no one heard him so nothing happened. Bratton then got "Present arms" out just as the sleek black jalopy pulled up. The chauffeur stepped out and opened the door. Out stepped a man. He wore glasses and was dressed in a snappy blue serge suit on which was embroidered pictures of donkeys. No doubt, this was Harry S. Truman. He stepped forward and shook hands with Colonel Roller. Then Colonel Roller introduced him in turn to the faculty. Lt. Savage reached forward from his wheelchair to greet the President also. I heard Mr. Truman remark to our commandant, "This is a fine corps. Are you a democrat?"

Into the Commandant's office they stepped. Bratton was still holding us at present arms but as four boys had fallen flat on their faces, he gave us order arms. Aldrich yelled "Two hamburgers and a Coke." He must have been confused as to his whereabouts.

The corps was actually so quiet that we all heard the phone ring in Major Yarborough's office. All was quiet for a few minutes and then the door of the commandant's office burst open. Colonel Roller followed Mr. Truman out of the door and they had frowns on their faces. As we found out later, it has been discovered that the gate keeper at the White House had turned out to be a grain speculator and Mr. Truman had to return quickly to Washington. Colonel Roller bade him a fond farewell and Mr. Truman called "So long to a fine bunch of future democrats, I hope." He stepped into his car and they were off.

We were all then dismissed and went back to our rooms to tear them back together again and to talk about the visit from Harry.

AMA Defeats Massanutten Five, 42-35

Journeying to Woodstock Monday, the Augusta Military Academy cagers took a 42-35 victory from Massanutten Military Academy.

The game, which was close throughout, reached white-heat at the end of the third stanza when the score was 25-all, but during the last stanza the Augusta cadets set their teeth for a seven-point margin.

Outstanding for Augusta were Bones and Hushebeck who dominated the backboard. Fernandez, with long accurate shots totaled 15 points for the losers. The score at the half was 16-11, A.M.A.

AMA	FG	FT	TP
Hushebeck, F	5	3	13
Swartz, F	4	0	8
Gliboff, F	1	0	2
Bones, C	4	3	11
Carmichael, G	2	0	4
Johns, G	1	2	4
Totals	17	8	42

NROTC Cadets Take Physical Examination

The two Augusta cadets who successfully passed the Naval R. O.T.C. exam were ordered to come to the Naval Induction Center in Washington, D.C. last week to take a physical examination and undergo a personal interview to fulfill all details pertaining to their NROTC Appointment. This examination was taken on Wednesday Feb. 18. Cadets Charles W. Fowler III and Frank Hickisch Jr. will not receive notification of the results of this test until later on. However, the Cadet Corps is confident of the outcome.

YMCA Juniors Take Two From Augusta

Youthful YMCA cage teams took the measure of two quintets from Augusta Military Academy on the Y court. The YMCA Juniors topped the AMA Wolfpack, 29-20, and the YMCA Midgets overcame the AMA Generals, 23-14.

The lineups:

YMCA Juniors	FG	FT	TP
Pultz, F	3	0	6
Rowe, F	2	2	6
Hamrick, F	2	0	4
Miller, B., F	0	0	0
Tubbs, C	0	0	0
Brown, C	0	0	0
Miller, M., G	2	0	4
Rexrode, G	0	1	1
Dixon, G	2	1	5
Farley, G	1	1	3
Totals	12	5	29

AMA Wolfpack	FG	FT	TP
Collins, F	4	2	10
Coulter, F	1	0	2
Zagami, F	2	0	4
Klein, F	2	0	4
Pullian, C	0	0	0
Bowers, G	0	0	0
Hanger, G	0	0	0
Roberts, G	0	0	0
Ashby, G	0	0	0
Totals	9	2	20

Referee, Floyd; Scorer Peterson.

YMCA Midgets	FG	FT	TP
Armentrout, J., F	1	0	2
Nuckols, E., F	1	0	2
Garland, F	2	0	4
Nuckols, I., F	0	0	0
Armentrout, R., C	2	0	4
Smith, C	1	0	2
Dull, G	2	1	5
De Priest, G	0	0	0
Greaver, G	1	0	2
Rhea, G	1	0	2
Totals	11	1	23

AMA Generals	FG	FT	TP
Lopez, F	2	0	4
Wong, F	0	0	0
Deal, F	0	0	0
Hatcher, F	0	0	0
Guerra, F	0	0	0
Kober, C	0	0	0
Mundin, C	1	0	2
Raphaelson, C	0	1	1
Howard, G	1	0	2
Schulteis, G	0	0	0
Grey, G	2	1	5
Williams, G	0	0	0
Balbis, G	0	0	0
Totals	6	2	14

Referee, Floyd; Scorer Peterson.

Reception Room Ready For Use By Cadets And Faculty

Believe it or not, we are now going to have a much needed addition to our school. A new reception room is now in the process of completion and by the time the cadet corps reads this notice it should be in use.

The front room of the library has been redecorated and furnished comfortably and for the use of the faculty and the cadet corps. Now you can take your parents to this reception room where you can chat and enjoy privacy with your parents. For the present the entrance will be through the same passageway as used to go to the library. Within a few weeks a front stairway will be constructed to the right of the steps that lead into the Mess Hall.

Remember to visit this new room and relax and enjoy reading your hometown newspaper and your favorite magazine. Then when your father and mother arrive take them there and relax to your heart's content.

Greenbriar Nips Augusta Five

After battling furiously for three quarters the Blue and White of Augusta faded in the final stanza to drop a 63-51 decision to Greenbrier Military School. It was the second game in as many days for the AMA cadets and the strain began to tell in the last 10 minutes.

At the outset it appeared as though Augusta would continue the winning form it had displayed the previous night in downing Lynchburg. Dave Gliboff took the tip-off and layed it in to give Augusta a 2-0 lead. From here till the end of the half the action was fast and furious. With about five minutes remaining in the half Greenbrier led 32-24 and then the Blue turned on the heat. Gliboff sank a set shot, Bones made a foul good, Carmichael came back with another set, and Hushebeck registered a tip in. Greenbrier rang up two points shortly afterwards and the half ended with the AMA cadets trailing 34-31.

2nd Half

In the third quarter the action got hot. The cadets tied the score on a foul shot by Hushebeck and a tap in by Bones. Greenbrier came back however to ring up five straight points and that was the last time the count was knotted. Ducky Carmichael kept the cadets close by ringing up seven points in this quarter, but the game broke wide open in the final period.

After trading two-pointers the boys from Lewisburg scored eleven straight points before Augusta could get started. Once Augusta did get going they really moved. Englehart sank a sensational set shot, Hushebeck came through with a charity toss, and Swartz made a tap-in, but time was against the Blue and shortly afterwards the game ended.

It was a tough game to lose but it still had no official bearing on the state race and still left the cadets with an unbeaten record in state military competition.

AMA	FG	FT	TP
Hushebeck, RF	3	4	10
Gliboff, LF	3	1	7
Hamlin, LF	0	0	0
Swartz, LF	3	0	6
Bones, C	3	4	10
Sanders, C	0	0	0
Carmichael, RG	6	3	15
Farley, RG	0	0	0
Engleheart, LG	1	1	3
Johns, LG	0	0	0
Totals	19	13	51

Augusta Mathematics Teachers Attend Conference

Friday and Saturday, Feb. 20 and 21 the fifth annual meeting of the Mathematics Teachers of the State of Virginia was held at the University of Virginia at Charlottesville.

Five of the members of the mathematics department of Augusta Military Academy attended this assembly. Major J. C. McCue, Jr. and Major H. B. McCrum were present at the meetings on Friday while Col. W. C. Louisell, Major Paul Hoover and Capt. J. D. Kramer represented the school for the Saturday sessions.

Magician Entertains Cadet Corps Feb. 20

The cadet corps has the pleasure of seeing and hearing one of the foremost magicians of this section of the country, Friday evening, Feb. 20. The event took place in the Big Room where over half of the corps saw the master of legerdemain—Mr. Elmer J. Newman of Orange, Va.—display his talents to the great delight of all present.

This was the second time that this gentleman has been here. Last fall he entertained the faculty at the annual reception given every November by our principal and his wife—Col. and Mrs. Charles S. Roller, Jr. at their home.

West Point Edges AMA Swordsmen

For the first time in three years, the West Point Plebes gained their initial victory over the Blue and White Swordsmen and by the scant score 14-13. Augusta came out on tops only in the foil where they displayed their superiority by swamping the Plebes 6-3. Then in turn the Plebes downed AMA in epee by the same score. In sabre West Point edged Augusta 5-4.

The stars for Augusta were Tomlin who won all three of his matches to lead the fighting blue and white team; Aldrich won 2-3; Henry winning two of three; inepee; in sabre Lacy won two of the three he engaged in.

Final results: AMA 13 West Point 14.

Foil AMA 6, West Point 3.

Tomlin (A) defeated Brooks (WP) 5-4.

Aldrich (A) defeated Ireland (WP) 5-4.

Paxton (A) lost to Renson (WP) 5-3.

Aldrich (A) defeated andenburg (WP) 5-3.

Paxton (A) lost to Ireland (WP) 5-3.

Tomling (A) defeated Remson (WP) 5-3.

Paxton (A) defeated Brooks (WP) 5-4.

Tomlin (A) defeated Ireland (WP) 5-3.

Aldrich (A) lost to Remson (WP) 5-4.

Total points AMA 40, West Point 36.

Epee AMA 3, West Point 6.

Henry (A) defeated Robertson (WP) 3-2.

Cleek (A) lost to Ryan (WP) 3-1.

Gooding (A) lost to Robertson (WP) 3-0.

Henry (A) defeated Ryan (WP) 3-1.

Clee (A) lost to Starrett (WP) 3-2.

Gooding (A) won from Ryan (WP) 3-2.

Gooding lost to Robertson 3-2.

Henry (A) lost to Starrett 3-1.

Total points AMA 16, West Point 23.

Sabre AMA 4, West Point 5.

Fouracre (A) lost to Aver (WP) 5-4.

Lacy (A) lost to Guidoz (WP) 5-2.

Moon (A) won from Check (WP) 5-2.

Lacy won from Faught (WP) 5-4.

Whittington (A) lost to Auer (WP) 5-2.

Fouracre (A) lost to Check (WP) 5-4.

Moon (A) lost to Guidoz (WP) 5-4.

Fouracre (A) won from Faught (WP) 5-3.

Lacy won from Graham (WP) 5-3.

Total Points AMA 36, West Point 38.

Grand Total Augusta 92, West Point 97.

Augusta Tops Lynchburg JV

Augusta Military Academy took a close game from the Lynchburg College Jayvees last night on the AMA court when they set back the college team 49-45.

Hushebeck and Bones were leading scorers for AMA, while Wood and Miller led for Lynchburg. Gliboff and Carmichael played an outstanding floor game for the winners, while Tanner, tall guard for Lynchburg, was outstanding on rebounds.

AMA	FG	FT	TP
Hushebeck, F	6	6	18
Hamlin, F	3	0	6
Gliboff, F	2	0	4
Farley, F	0	0	0
Swartz, F	0	0	0
Bones, C	5	3	13
Sanders, C	0	1	1
Carmichael, G	1	1	3
Englehart, G	1	0	2
Johns, G	1	0	2
Totals	19	11	49

Virginia Loses To Augusta Foilsmen

For the second time this season the Augusta Fencing team defeated the University of Virginia and by the score of 17-10.

Augusta carried the honors in the foil winning this weapon 6-3 and the epee by the same score while losing the sabre weapon by the score of 5-4.

AMA's superiority was evident in the final score of 100 points to 79 for the losers.

Results:

Foil—AMA 6, Virginia 3

Tomlin (A) defeated Littlejohn (V) 5-1.

Aldrich (A) defeated Macy (V) 5-4.

Paxton (A) lost to Lehman (V) 5-4.

Tomlin (A) defeated Lehman (V) 5-3.

Aldrich (A) defeated Littlejohn (V) 5-1.

Paxton (A) lost to Macy (V) 5-4.

Tomlin (A) defeated Macy (V) 5-2.

Divon (A) defeated Littlejohn (V) 5-4.

Click (A) lost to Lehman (V) 5-4.

Total points AMA 42, Virginia 30.

Epee—AMA 6, Virginia 3

Henry (A) defeated Slosberg (V) 3-2.

Gooding (A) defeated Hedt (V) 3-2.

Cleek (A) defeated Killinger (V) 3-1.

Gooding (A) defeated Slosberg (V) 3-0.

Cleek (A) defeated Hecht (V) 3-2.

Henry (A) lost to Killinger (V) 3-2.

Cleek (A) defeated Slosberg (V) 3-1.

Annett (A) defeated Killinger (V) 3-0.

Henry (A) lost to Hecht (V) 3-0.

Total points AMA 23, Virginia 14.

Sabre—AMA 4, Virginia 5

Fouracre (A) defeated Gassaway (V) 5-1.

Lacy (A) defeated Aberle (V) 5-4.

Whittington (A) lost to Brown (V) 5-3.

Lacy (A) defeated Gassaway (V) 5-3.

Moon (A) lost to Aberle (V) 5-4.

Fouracre (A) lost to Brown (V) 5-4.

Ramsey (A) lost to Gassaway (V) 5-3.

Fouracre (A) lost to Aberle (V) 5-4.

Lacy (A) defeated Brown (V) 5-4.

Total points Augusta 38, Virginia 38.

It is expected that the next meet of the Augusta Fencers will be with the University of Delaware Team this coming Saturday at Fort Defiance.

Tampico

Tampico, as you know, is a big port in Mexico. It is a very pretty port and I especially like it for the fun that I've had there. It is also rich in oil, for it has many oil wells. The beach is not very pretty there, but there is a lot of game for hunting, and fishing.

Our ranch is in Victoria City, the capitol of Tampico. When we go to our ranch we first go to Tampico, then take a train to Victoria City, but get off before the train gets in Victoria City, for the ranch is about twenty miles from Victoria.

The ranch is one of the reasons why I like Tampico so much, for when we go there we go to our ranch where I go horseback riding and hunting every day.

That's about all I can write about it. That I like it very much and I hope I go this summer as I plan.

Jay Barracks Column

A Fishing Trip

One day last summer I went on a fishing trip with Jim and Joe Snotgrass. These two boys are the dumbiest around Dettonville. So I knew the trip wouldn't be boring. We got my rowboat and all the fishing equipment. We also had life-preservers just in case.

Well, we were no sooner out than Jim remembered the anchor. Well we kept going anyway. When we had reached our usual fishing place, Joe filled the bucket with water and lowered it on a string. As you could guess the boat broke loose from the bucket and we were without a bucket. Joe got so excited he threw the oars overboard and the boat was like a madhouse. Joe and Jim had thrown everything overboard and I was receiving my equipment. I got everything except one oar and then Joe threw the other overboard.

As you could figure we were drifting along without any oars or motor, into the middle of the Chesapeake Bay. Soon we came in sight of a lighthouse.

No sooner had we seen it than Joe and Jim dived into the water and then remembered they couldn't swim. I threw them a life-saver and when I told them what it was they thought it was candy by that name and started eating it.

I threw them a rope and pulled them in and later we all were in the lighthouse eating bread, jelly and milk.

That is the last trip I will go on with Jim and Joe Snotgrass.

Shark Fishing

A lot of people don't know about shark fishing and a lot do. Take me for instance I have been working on a shark boat. She is a beautiful vessel and more beautiful when she has her sails up. She has nice sails and with good winds she can do ten knots. The name of the vessel is "The Black Gull." She used to be an old merchant ship a long time ago. She won all of her battles.

My first trip out we were gone ten days. Boy, was I homesick, we were headed for South America to pick up some sharks oil and on the way back we were going to fish.

On the day we put the shark chains, we had seen about 15 hundred sharks swimming around the boat. So I made up a line and caught 15 sharks. Did I ever have a good time: six days later. Then we came up the coast getting closer home. We had 6,000 gallons of fish oil aboard.

Animal Pests

The dictionary defines pests as something troublesome, noxious and mischevious. Rats, flies, mosquitoes and many other kinds of destructive insects are called pests.

We wouldn't like to see a cracker chewed and crimped around the sides by mice nibling.

You can battle mice many different ways, setting traps, poison, and best of all, a cat baited with a good appetite.

Rats are dangerous animals. In some farming districts, where rats eat poultry and destroy a great deal of grain, farmers have a rat killing day. They try to kill as many rats as possible.

Rats also carry the terrific bubonic plague which is spread by the rat flea.

People are advised to take as much precaution as they can fighting rats. They are very dangerous.

Flies are very dangerous too. The female lays 100 to 150 eggs during summer.

Cities have found that the best way to fight flies is to attack their breeding places by having the garbage can tightly closed, cesspool properly built and privies screened.

We also know that flies carry around typhoid fever, cholera and many other kinds of diseases. Each place where flies step is left full of germs.

Mosquitoes are dangerous insects. They carry the Yellow Fever.

In the building of the Panama Canal thousands of men died from Yellow Fever but nobody knew about it. So Doctor Charles J. Finlay, a Cuban, worked over it for months until he found that Yellow Fever was carried by a Mosquito named Ades.

There is another kind of mosquito called Anopheler which carries Malaria. This mosquito holds his body at angles to the surface on which he stands.

Ordinary mosquitoes called Cuvlex holds its body parallel to the surface. These are the three most important pests known by man.

We should show them no mercy.

Junior Teams Meet YMCA Midgets

Augusta Military Academy and YMCA youthful cage teams traded wins before a large crowd on the Y court in Staunton. The Y Juniors trounced the AMA Wolfpack 27-11, while the AMA Generals eked out an 18-16 decision over the YMCA Midgets, on the strength of Klein's field goal with less than 15 seconds to play.

The lineups:

AMA Generals	FG	FT	TP
Klein, F	3	1	7
Wong, F	0	0	0
Kober, C	1	1	3
Gray, G	1	0	2
Deal, G	0	0	0
Hatcher, F	0	0	0
Cunningham, F	0	0	0
Schulters, C	0	0	0
Balossi, G	0	1	1
Raphaelson, G	2	1	5
Totals	7	4	18

YMCA Midgets	FG	FT	TP
Armentrout, T., F	2	0	4
Dull, F	5	2	12
Armentrout, R., C	0	0	0
DePriest, G	0	0	0
Dice, G	0	0	0
Garland, F	0	0	0
Nuckols, F	0	0	0
Bowman, G	0	0	0
Totals	7	2	16

Referee, Floyd. Scorer, Cash. Timer, J. Peterson.

AMA Wolfpack	FG	FT	TP
Collins, F	1	1	3
Coulter, F	2	2	6
Pullman, F	0	1	1
Hanger, F	0	0	0
Bowers, F	0	0	0
Boyhim, C	0	0	0
Zayame, C	0	0	0
Gayhart, C	0	0	0
Roberts, G	0	0	0
Ashby, G	0	1	1
Totals	3	5	11

YMCA Juniors	FG	FT	TP
Pultz, F	3	1	7
Rowe, F	1	1	3
Tubbs, C	1	2	4
Rexrode, G	2	0	4
Miller, M., G	2	0	4
Brown, F	0	1	1
Miller, B., G	2	0	4
Totals	11	5	27

Referee, Floyd. Scorer, P. Peterson. Timer, J. Peterson.

AMA Mattmen Topple VSDB

Augusta Military Academy's wrestling team Saturday defeated the grapplers from the Virginia School for the Deaf and Blind 22-5 in the AMA gymnasium. Two of the matches were exhibition bouts and seven were regular matches.

Vail of Augusta won over Samuels of VSD by a decision in the first exhibition. The second exhibition was won by Guthrie of VSD over Lowery who fell.

The regular matches were as follows:

125-lb. class—Koetzle of AMA over Bowden of VSD by a decision; 128-lb. class Brook of VSD over Cuervo of AMA by a fall; 136-lb. class—Philopoulous of AMA over Fenwick of VSD by a decision; 145-lb. class Philipoulous over Snyder of VSD by a fall;

155-lb. class—Adleberg of AMA, captain, over Kipps of VSD by a fall; 165-lb. class—Turner of AMA won over Grim of VSD by a decision; 133-lb. class—Gonzales of AMA over Glass of VSD by a decision. Total—AMA 22; VSD 5.

State School Grapplers Bow

Augusta Military Academy matmen triumphed over V.S.D. grapplers the afternoon of January 16 by a 24-16 score. Following are the results of the individual encounters:

95-lb. Class—Lilly of V.S.D. won over Fogle by a fall in 2 minutese and 22 seconds.

112-lb. Class—Tench of V.S.D. won over Rohr of AMA by a fall in 3 minutes and 58 seconds.

120-lb. Class—Bowden of VSD won over Koetzle of AMA by a 3-0 decision.

127-lb. Class—Brooks of VSD won over Cuervo of AMA by a 3-2 decision.

133-lb. Class—Gonzales of AMA won over Glass by a 3-1 decision.

141-lb. Class—G. Philopoulos of AMA won by a fall over Guthrie in 4 minutes and 28 seconds.

154-lb. Class—Adelberg, AMA captain, won over Snyder by a fall in 3 minutes and 32 seconds.

165-lb. Class—Turner of AMA won by a 3-1 decision over Grim.

Unlimited Class—Lskowitz of AMA won by a 1-0 decision over Kipps.

Massanutten Bows To AMA Poolmen

Journeying to Woodstock, the Augusta natators put on a dazzling display of power to swamp Massanutten 46-20. Mentzer was high man for Augusta with 10 points.

Results:

40 Free Style—Mentzer (A) Smith (M), Angeloh (M). Time .22.

100 Breast Stroke—Seibold (A), Hantsh (A), Pallity (M). Time 1:19.7.

200 Free Style—Sellers (A), Saum (M), Sessoms (A). Time 2:25.

100 Back Stroke—Click (A), Lancaster (A), Sharp (M). Time 1:12.1.

100 Free Style—Parker (A), Deane (A), Clifford (M). Time 1:05.9.

Diving—Mentzer (A), Haun (M), Johns (A). Score 62.6.

180 Medly—Click, Seibold, Sellers (A). Time 1:55.5.

160 Relay—Angeloh, Russell, Landem, Clifford (M). Time 1:35.

More than one-half of all three-year-old children in the United States today have one or more decayed teeth which require dental treatment, it is reported by the American Dental Association.

Augusta Quintet Loses To Fork Union, 48-40

For three quarters a fighting Augusta quintet outplayed a taller Fork Union team only to weaken in the final period and drop the decision in overtime. It marked the second time the boys from Fluvanna have conquered the big Blue this season.

At first it looked as if the Red of Fork Union would easily duplicate their previous performance against the Augustans as they rang up 10 straight points before Jack Hushebeck broke the ice after five minutes of play with a charity toss. A moment later he hit with a set shot and after Cataldi made a foul shot for the visitors, the quarter ended with Augusta trailing 11-3.

In the second stanza the big Blue made a game of it. Carmichael hit with two foul tosses to start things moving. Then Gliboff found the net with a set shot and Hushebeck tossed in two field goals to tie the score at 11 all. Sturgill put Fork Union back in the game with lay up but Gliboff narrowed the gap with a free throw and Swartz hit driving in to give Augusta the lead. Fork Union came through with a tap in but Bones hit on the same shot to keep Augusta in front. Then Hushebeck and Gliboff hit with baskets to make the score 20-17 at the half.

Blue Fade in Fourth Quarter

The pace continued just as hot in the third quarter with Augusta outscoring Fork Union by four points. The action was tense and everything was building up to the explosion that took place in the final stanza. As the last period opened the cadets held a 36-29 lead but the superior height of the visitors began to tell. They rang up five points before Hushebeck hit with a one hander and Johns with a foul. Cataldi then hit with a set for Fork Union but Carmichael rang up a foul which was all the scoring the cadets did for the afternoon, but Fork Union was for from finished. A one hander was good for the Fluvanna cadets and then with 25 seconds left Sturgill broke away to tie the score. Soon after the horn sounded and the game was forced into overtime. As far as Augusta fans are concerned the less said about this the better. The taller boys made good use of their advantage by hitting with three one handers and a lone set to wrap the game up as Augusta was held scoreless. The final score was 48-40.

AMA Mattmen Lose To VMI

The VMI Jayvees humbled the Augusta Military Academy wrestling team with a 24-6 defeat. The scoring, according to class was as follows:

121 lb. class—Bragg VMI captain won over Koetzle of AMA by a fall in seven minutes.

128 lb. class—Jordan of VMI won over Gonzales of AMA by a 3-1 point decision;

136 lb. class—G. Philopoulos won over Perry of VMI with 1-0 points.

145 lb. class—Dooley of VMI won over N. Philopoulos by a 6-3 score;

155 lb. class—Adleberg, AMA captain, won over Taylor by a 5-3 score;

165 lb. class—Venable of VMI won over Turner of AMA with a 7-4 score;

175 lb. class—Egglestine of VMI won over Lefkowitz of AMA by a fall in 30 seconds.

Heavyweight—Barr of VMI defeated AMA's Cohen by a fall in five minutes and 55 seconds.

The Sports Shop

By Jerry Izenberg

There has been a lot of talk as to who has been outstanding in the current basketball intramurals. Another argument that's been going around is what kind of a team could the faculty get up. We propose to settle both questions with one stroke. Why not play a game between a faculty team and an all-star team chosen from the companies. We could charge a dime admission and donate the money to the Red Cross. We spoke to several members of the faculty and they're all for the idea, so if we had a way to find out how the corps feels we'd be glad to sponsor the game. The Bayonet could pick the all-star team to eliminate impartiality. Let us know how you feel so we can definitely announce it in the next issue.

We've read a lot of dime novels in our time but none of them can approach the story book finishes the Basketball team made against VMI and Hargrave. With the blue trailing and seconds remaining in the first contest Charlie Bones sank a long shot to pull the game out. Then six days later Ducky Carmichael hit with a one-hander to beat Hargrave in the last 20 seconds. This team may not be the best Augusta has had but they certainly stay in and fight to the finish.

A word of praise should be given the Augusta riflemen for taking second place in the recent invitational match. It was a fine showing for the Blue and White sharpshooters.

With the basketball season almost over, all eyes will be on the baseball team which should be organized in the near future under the competent coaching of Lt. Koogler. In the past few years Augusta has had some excellent teams but they can't be a success unless Coach Koogler has enough material to work with. Highlight of the season will be the Navy game at Annapolis. It's something to work for so let's all get out there.

We've been wondering what's happened to AMA athletes of the past few years so we did a little digging and this is what we found. Bobbie Bowie captain of last years football team is performing at William and Mary. Jesse Mohler and Buster Moore are at South Carolina along with two of last year's championship basketball team Jack Reed and Jimmy Slaughter. Rollie Rhodes, center on last year's football team is playing fine football for Georgia Tech and we have it on good authority that Don Bazemore (Class of '45) may be in there at guard for the University of Virginia next fall. If you know the whereabouts of any former Augusta athletes we would appreciate it if you would let us know where they are and who they're playing for.

Well that's about it for now, but before we close we'd like to remind you once again that baseball isn't far off so let's get out there and make this season the best.

AMA Mermen Lose To V.M.I.

Augusta Military Academy natators dropped a hot swimming contest to VMI Jayvees yesterday, 41 to 25. The Augustans took four first places but faltered in the remaining spots.

Sellers, Click and Seibold, combined with the medley, were the only first places taken.

Sellers won the 220 freestyle, Click the back stroke and Siebold the breast stroke. This combination clicked together to take the medley in 1:33.

Mentau, the diving star for Augusta, suffered a loss of first place by only three points, but nosed out a second.

Cadets Edge HMA

A one hand push shot by Don Carmichael with 20 seconds left turned certain defeat into victory as the big Blue "basketeers" won their third victory in four attempts against state military competition. The victim this time was Hargrave but the Chatham cadets didn't succumb until the last 20 seconds of play. From the standpoint of good basketball the game was not much to watch but from the excitement envolved it left the spectators limp from excitement.

The action started off slow with the quarter ending at 9-9. The second quarter was equally low scoring with Hargrave having a 19-14 lead at halftime.

Then midway in the second half the game broke wide open. Hargrave had a 29-19 lead at this point but the cadets went to work. Gliboff hit with a set from the side and then Swartz, who incidentally played a magnificent game, dropped in three consecutive one handers and the crowd went wild. Bones then scored five points in the remainder of the period to make the score H.M.A. 34 AMA 32.

In the final quarter the game developed into a thriller. After Bones hit with a jump shot the lid blew off when Johns put in a sensational one hander to tie the score. At this point Hushebeck took advantage of a missed foul shot to tap it in and for the first time Augusta took the lead.

Carmichael's Goal Decides

With three minutes left the Blue held a 40-39 lead and elected to freeze the ball. Then to the agony of 400 cadets Hargrave stole the ball and Bob Rakes dribbled through all by himself to lay it up and give Hargrave the lead with seconds left. In desperation Augusta came down the floor in a race against time and as the hands sped around the clock to the finish mark, Ducky Carmichael connected with a one hander from the circle to give the Blue one of the most exciting wins in many a season.

The lineup:

AMA	FG	FT	TP
Hushebeck, RF	2	3	7
Bones, LF	4	2	10
Hamlin, C	0	0	0
Swartz, C	5	1	11
Carmichael, RG	3	1	7
Johns, LG	1	1	3
Gliboff, LG	2	0	4
Totals	17	8	42

Gym Rooms Redecorated

Quite a few improvements have been made during the past few weeks and all for the convenience of the cadets, their officers and the chaperons for the dances.

On the main floor of the gym the rooms to the left and to the right of the stage have been redecorated and newly furnished for the convenience of the cadets and the officers. The room to the right will be reserved for the use of the cadet officers—especially during dances. The room to the left will be reserved for the comfort of the chaperons at all of our dances.

When various athletic teams visit Augusta these rooms will be set aside for their convenience.

Paul Brotton and his associates are to be complimented on their foresight. This effort will add much enjoyment to our officers, and our visitors at many functions.

At the age of 60 years, the average American has only two of his original 32 permanent teeth, according to the American Dental Association.

AMA Grapplers Defeat Virginia Jayvees, 29-5

Augusta Military Academy's wrestling team downed the University of Virginia Jayvees yesterday afternoon by a 29-5 score.

The first three classes, the 121-lb., 128-lb., and the 136-lb. were forfeited by the Virginia grapplers. Other scoring was as follows:

145-lb. class—N. Philopoulos won by a 6-0 decision over Koontzella of Virginia;

155-lb. class—Adelberg, AMA captain, won by a 5-0 decision over Ciccarella;

165-lb class—Turner of AMA won by a decision over Cunningham by 4-0 points;

175-lb. class—forfeited by Virginia;

Heavyweight class—Creamer of Virginia won by a fall over Marvas of AMA. Time: 3:20.

Following are the results of the exhibition matches:

Koetzle of AMA lost by a 6-3 decision to Virginia's Marshall; Gonzales won over Willhohig by 3-0 points; George Philopoulos of AMA won over Senst by a 5-0 decision; and Heinze of Virginia won over Leskowitz by a fall.

Bones' Goal Means 41-40 Win For AMA

Tall Charlie Bones of Waynesboro flipped in a field goal from mid-court with something like seven seconds remaining in the game, to give the Augusta Military Academy basketball team a 41-40 victory over V.M.I.'s Jayvees in Lexington.

The thrilling climax to a close, hard-fought cage tussel came after the Jayvees led 40-30, and put on a freeze with only a minute or so left. It didn't work, however, because the ball went out of bounds, and AMA took over, with seconds to go.

Then working frantically, the fast-breaking Fort Defiance Cadets of Coach George A. "Buck" Chapman tore for the basket, and Bones heaved his shot from the middle stripe to tally and make it 41-40, the winning score.

Englehart and Jack Hushebeck played exceptionally well for Augusta, the latter pacing scoring with 10 points. Don "Ducky" Carmichael accounted for 8. Bones' field goal was his lone two-pointer for the day, but it was the one that meant the most.

AMA Natators Whip Bullis

The AMA natators set back the visiting Bullis Preparatory School of Washington, D.C., 50-16 in events listed as follows:

50-yard free style—Mentzer of AMA first; Sexton of Bullis, second; and Tyrell of AMA, third. Time—28.1;

100-yard breast stroke—Seibold AMA, first; Haynes, of Bullis, second; Kettle of Bullis, third. Time—1:18;

220-yard free style—Sellers of AMA, first; Sessons of AMA second; Brumfield of Bullis, third. Time—2.44;

100-yard back stroke—Click of AMA, first; Todd of Bullis, second; Lancaster of AMA, third. Time—1.16;

Diving—Mentzer of AMA, first; Lennon of Bullis, second; Harren of Bullis, third;

Medley Relay—Click, Seibold, and Selers of AMA, first; Time—143.

Free Style Relay—Hantsch, Deane, Tyrell, and Parker of AMA, first; Time—209.5;

100-yard free style—Parker, A. MA, first; Deane, AMA second; Sexton, Bullis, third; Time—104.5.

Augusta Invitational Meet

The Augusta Military Academy played host to six different schools on February 14th, 1948. This rifle match was the first in the history of AMA. The schools that attended were:

Fishburne Military School, Hargrave Military Academy, Massanutten Military Academy, Greenbrier Military School, Fork Union Military Acedamy, and Augusta Military Academy.

After a steak dinner in the AMA mess hall, the meet began. In the new six-point Augusta range, each team to one point. the firing commenced. Sergeant Slatery of Staunton Military Academy officiated. The firing took five hours and six minutes. The scores were as follows:

Fishburne	Pr.	Kn.	St.	Total
Parker	95	93	85	273
Thomas	100	87	81	268
McMillan	98	90	79	267
Swindal	94	90	86	270
Button	97	88	80	265
Team Total				1343

Augusta	Pr.	Kn.	St.	Total
Agin	98	90	80	268
Crispen	95	82	87	264
Klotz	100	90	69	259
Pine	95	83	74	252
Hill	98	78	84	260
Team Total				1303

Fork Union	Pr.	Kn.	St.	Total
Shelter	97	88	81	266
Burbank	94	78	61	233
Fleming	90	72	59	221
Vivarrondo	84	95	40	219
Anderson	94	71	41	206
Team Total				1145

Hargrave	Pr.	Kn.	St.	Total
Daniels	94	69	68	231
Parker	91	70	44	205
Chandler	90	58	11	159
Griggs	88	70	47	205
Rue	87	69	61	217
Team Total				1017

Massanutten	Pr.	Kn.	St.	Total
Volk	98	85	82	265
Ollen	98	91	75	264
Parnell	95	84	58	237
Devilbiss	94	78	52	224
Harter	97	84	62	243
Team Total				1233

Greenbrier	Pr.	Kn.	St.	Total
Lane	94	85	81	260
Irons	91	86	63	240
Borden	91	91	57	239
Breckinridge	93	88	59	240
Harrington	95	81	70	246
Team Total				1225

Fishburne MS copped first place while Augusta placed second. Cadet Parker of Fishburne took the highest honor at the meet. Our commandant, Colonel Roller, made the presentation of a most beautiful medal to him. Cadet Thomas, team captain, received the trophy for FMS.

Augusta placed second, with Cadet Agin placing first for the fourth consecutive time. George Crispen, team captain, received the second place trophy for Augusta. All the men, both on the first five on both Fishburne and Augusta received medals. Thus ended a perfectly organized and conducted meet.

AMA Mattmen Lose At W.F.

In the 128-lb class Evans of Woodberry Forest held undefeated Gonzales to a draw, and Williams of Woodberry Forest, in the 136-lb. class, defeated Philopoulos, also undefeated up to this match. In the 175-lb. class, Buxton of Woodberry Forest maintained his record of undefeated in two years by pinning Lefkowitz in one minute.

In the unlimited class, Meadows, W.F., pinned Bryant in 35 seconds;

Fork Union Scores Sweep Over Augusta

FORK UNION, Feb. 9—Fork Union Military Academy's basketball quints made a clean sweep in four basketball games against Augusta Military Academy here today.

The results: FUMA Midgets defeated AMA Midgets, 36 to 4; FUMA Peewees defeated the AMA Peewees, 52 to 12; FUMA Juniors trounced AMA Juniors, 54 to 17, and the Fork Union Varsity defeated Augusta's varsity, 60 to 28.

With Dick Strong pitching in three field goals the FUMA varsity went ahead, 13 to 9, in the first period and was never headed. The FUMA's tied up the victory in the third period marking up 19 points while holding AMA to two foul tosses.

Navy Plebes Bump AMA

The angular Navy Plebes proved too much for Coach George A. "Buck" Chapman's Augusta Military Academy basketballers at Annapolis, Md., the service quintet winning 73-37.

For the first half the Augustans gave the Navy men a fight of it, despite a considerable disadvantage in height, a weakness that had plagued the Fort Defiance cagers all season long. They left the floor at halftime trailing by 33-23.

In the second half, though, Navy got rolling, and began to exhibit some spectacular shot-making ability, coupled with the knack of taking the ball off the AMA backboard regularly, and the score mounted.

Wilson, Navy center, dropped in 12 field goals and a foul shot for 25 points, high for the day. AMA's point-making was led by Forward Jack Hushebeck, with 13, and Guard Ducky Carmichael, who notched 12 points. The lineups:

AMA	FG	FT	TP
Hushebeck, F	5	3	13
Farley, F	0	0	0
Swartz, F	0	0	0
Gliboff, F	0	0	0
Bones, C	1	1	3
Sanders, C	3	0	6
Carmichael, F	6	0	12
McMilin, G	0	0	0
Johns, G	1	0	2
Englehart, G	0	1	1
Totals	16	5	37

Navy Plebes	FG	FT	TP
Bray, F	4	2	10
Nehez, F	2	0	4
Dailey, F	1	0	2
McDonough, F	3	0	6
Corrigan, F	0	0	0
Goelzer, F	0	2	2
Wilson, C	12	1	25
Carson, C	2	0	4
Rennemen, C	0	0	0
Mullaney, G	2	2	6
Connor, G	0	0	0
Fitzpatrick, G	2	0	4
Cornwall	4	0	8
Johns	1	0	2
Totals	33	7	73

121, Parker, W. F., defeated Koetzle, fall; 128, Gonzales, AMA, drew with Evans; 136, Williams, M. WF, defeated Philopoulous, G. Dec. (2-0); 145, Crocker, WF, defeated Philopoulos, N. Dec. (13-2); 155, Adelberg, AMA, defeated Boardman, Dec. (5-3); 165, Turner, AMA, defeated Coxeo, Dec. (4-3); 175, Buxton, W. F., defeated Lefkowitz, fall; unlimited, Meadows, WF, defeated Bryant, fall. Referee MacDonald. Exhibition, 128, Williams, WF, defeated Vail, Dec. (6-2).

Navy Plebes Defeat Fencers

Augusta suffered its second setback of the current fencing season when they lost to the strong United States Naval Academy team by the score of 19-8

The Blue and White foilsmen showed up best in the foil where they won four of their nine bouts; in the epee they were completely outclassed 8-1; in the saber weapon they garnered three of their nine attempts. Despite the lopsided score the meet was closer than the score indicates. In the foil the points scored on both sides were 36; in the epee Navy 24 to 15 for Augusta; in sabre thirty-eight for Navy to thirty for Augusta.

Results:

Foils

Tomlin (AMA) defeated Stuart (Navy) 5-4.
Aldrich (AMA) defeated Phillips (Navy) 5-2
Paxton (AMA) defeated Shaughnessy (Navy) 5-2.
Stuart (Navy) defeated Aldrich (AMA) 5-4.
Phillips (Navy) defeated Paxton (AMA) 5-2.
Shaughnessy (Navy) defeated Tomlin (AMA) 5-4.
Stuart (Navy) defeated Paxton (AMA) 5-2.
Phillips (Navy) defeated Tomlin (AMA) 5-4.
Aldrich (AMA) defeated Brady (Navy) 5-2.

Epee

Utterback (Navy) defeated Henry (AMA) 3-2.
Sorocco (Navy) defeated Cleek (AMA) 3-0.
Stanley (Navy) defeated Gooding (AMA) 3-1.
Utterbeck (Navy) defeated Cleek (AMA) 3-2.
Sorocco (Navy) defeated Gooding (AMA) 3-1.
Stanley (Navy) defeated Henry (AMA) 3-2.
Utterbeck (Navy) defeated Gooding (AMA) 3-1.
Colec (Navy) defeated Henry (AMA) 3-2.
Winnifield (Navy) lost to Annet (AMA) 3-0.

Sabre

Fouracre (AMA) defeated Stephens (Navy) 5-3.
Lacy (AMA) lost to Wood (Navy) 5-1.
Tourzan (Navy) defeated Moon (AMA) 5-1.
Stephens (Navy) defeated Lacy (AMA) 5-2.
Wood (Navy) defeated Ramsey (AMA) 5-3.
Tourzan (Navy) defeated Fouracre (AMA) 5-4.
Stephens (Navy) defeated Whittington (AMA) 5-4.
Fouracre (AMA) defeated Balderos (Navy) 5-2.
Lacy (AMA) defeated Hurd (Navy) 5-3.

Total points:

Augusta 36--15-30—grand total —81.

Navy 36-24-38—grand total—98.

The next match of Augusta Fencing squad will be with the University of Virginia Varsity team this weekend.

Athletes Of Week

This is a column designed to give credit to the men who were outstanding in the field of sports for the past week. Because of lack of time we were unable to use pictures with this issue but in the next one we hope to remedy this condition.

Basketball

The athletes of the week in basketball can go to none other than those two stars of the gridiron and the hardwood Jack Hushebeck and Don Carmichael. In the three games played in the past week the Fork Union game alone is enough to justify this decision. Against the Fluvanna cadets Hushebeck scored 13 points and Carmichael came up with 9. Scoring alone was not what determined this decision however. The brilliant floor play of Carmichael and the equally agressive play off the back boards by Hushebeck brought the Augustans awfully close to an upset victory.

Wrestling

The choice of the athletes of the week will probably come as a surprise to many. They are two newcomers to the wrestling team Vail and Koetzel. The former although pitted against a much more experienced opponent came through to hold him to a draw. Koetzel took a teriffic spill early in his match and although he was obviously hurt kept in there and was only beaten by one point. No matter what the score read these boys are winners for their marvellous display of a determination to win.

Swimming

In swimming we have chosen two boys who have been the mainstays of the team this season, Ernest Click and George Mentzer. Click was high man for the big Blue in the triangular meet at Annapolis. Mentzer, on the other hand, came up with 10 points against Massanutten to continue in his previous form. Incidentally these two boys stand first and second in points scored this season with mere six points separating them and two meets left.

Fencing

In fencing five boys share the honors for the past week. Against Navy the standouts were Aldrich (foil) and Fouracre (sabre). In the match with Virginia it was Tomlin (foil), Cleek (epee) and Lacy (sabre) who took away top honors.

Rifle

On the rifle team this distinction must go to Agin for his outstanding work in the Hearst Trophy, Augusta Invitational, and Fishburne matches.

"Why We Fight"

As the snow has kept the corps "holed up," the P.M.S.&T. officers have begun a series of movies entitled "Why We Fight." These movies show the brighter and darker sides of life. They also show the German, Japanese, and Italian plans for world conquest. The comparison between France's and Germany's military history is shown and the incidents which led to the recent war are brought to light.

The German drum beat which is used in these movies is now used by the more military minded drummers of AMA.

Blackburn Haberdashery
"Gentlemen's Fine Apparel"
Opposite Dixie Theatre
in
Staunton, Virginia

Phone 915
Randol Taxi
and Transfer Service
Special Prices on School Trade
C. & O. Baggage Transfer
21 N. New Street Staunton, Va.

Midwinter Formal

(Continued from Page 1)

ger with George Mentzer, Eleanor Fetner with Jack Folline, Sharon Gay with Dick Wilding, Stuart Handy with Benito Chang, Nancy Cobb with "Fog" Gregory, Mary Jo Ferguson with Rodger Fouracre, Gerry Burke with Chuck Pennock, Ellen Price with Lambert Penny, Sarah Lee Sharp with Lawrence Fetner, Jayne Adams with Bill Dickinson, Ann Street with Cade Holliday, Sue Johnson with Carter Wood, Ann Baker with Jiggs Farley, Lynn Graham with Frank Conley, Pat Berry with "Coal" Miner, Eleanor James with Dan McGrew, Ellen Bell with Pete J. Keys, Jeanne Warner with Bill Busey, Dolly Teuer with Ziegfried Hantsch, Ann Cooke with Dick Young, Mary Rogers with John Blake, Dorothy Deming with John Shirley, Gin Carter with Billy Aycock, Charlotte Ensloe with Ralph Klotz, Dorothy Boxley with Charles Fowler, Jane Core with Al Tomlin, Catherine Blue with Winston Lora, and Sue Mathews with Bill Sanders.

M.B.C. List Of Girls

From Mary Baldwin College the following will attend: Martha Jane Needham with Charles Buch, Mary Williams with Gordon Leckie, Margaret Frawick with "Fireball" Philhower, Betty Williams with Dave Wallace, Betty Covington with Don Fretz, Aileen Lott with Jim Chezem, Mary Barnes with Roy Bryant, Joan Buff with Lloyd Henry, Jean Atkinson with Bob Updike, Peggy Hedrick with Tom Jones, Leck Pascal with Bob Saunders, and Joan Bradley with John Larus.

Staunton and Vicinity Represented

Others who are expected are: Helen Beam with Hal White, Sally Opie with Bill Aldrich, Betty Brice with R. Poey, Duffie McBryde with Jim Bazemore, Mary Massie with Arthur Scrivenor, Hitty Adams with B. Yeago, Ella Smith with Waldo Allen, Connie Rice with Ronald Shillinglaw, Myra Long with Sam Miner, Pat Caldwell with Al Penny, Jane Devrick with Chip Lazarus, Mary Post with Fred Shappee, Ann Angle with Pete Angle, Doris Cohen with Dave Cunningham, Evelyn Keiser with Allan Diamondstein, Joyce Ebel with Gray Kinnie, Gale Gibson with Billy Hill, Catherine Munden with Loftus Hitchens, Jeanne Hoyt with George Chandler, Pat Nearman with Ronald Annett, Rosemary Esposito with Stuart Sorg, Lynn McCune with Bill Monroe, Fran Chamberlin with Allan Bloom, Mary Blades with Charles Briggs, Betty Humphries with John Millard, Mary Woods with Al Tomlin, Marjorie Woods with Zimmie Major, Letty Kavanaugh with Charles Lukens, Connie Ward with Dick Wilde, Adele Morris with Seymour Wilks, Barbara Bell with Fred Hamlin, Marjorie Fore with Stanley Hall, Patty Ann Typton with Frank Scott, Jane Mantiply with Bob Simpson, Charlotte Pilley with Raleigh Wells, Frade Hoffman with Joe Adelberg, Stewart Mullins with Jim Ragsdale, Miss Alice Carpenter with Ed Lowman, Marion Olds with Ed Chauncey, Beverly Michael with Johnny Van Vleck, Catherine Bunch with John Barlow, Betty Fauber with Poul Hancock, Catherine Bickle with Bill Noble, Geraldine Hazlitt with Dick Swartz, Yelitza Guillan with Ricardo Fernandez, Betty Shiffer with Bill Twyman, Rebecca Spitzer with Bobby Myers, Pat Hifflefinger with Bill Rand, Ann Craft with Tom Moon, Paige Griffin with George Crispen, Betty Kelley with Bill Devereaux, Harriet Butler with Hugh Slusser, Mary Williams with Bill Woods, Hazel Davis with Ben Gibson, Nancy Huggins with O. B. Barker, Mary Hahn with John Bowers, Jo Ann Smith with C. T. Cooper, Anne Thompson with Russell Cleek, Ann Fie with Hugh Slusser, Hester Rogers with Buddy Rogers, Katie Kuehl with Bob Buckmaster.

"Jay Barracks Column"

J. Barracks was well represented the Fork Union Trip. Johnny Bowers, Manuel Balbis, Wade Aycock, Roger Williamson, Tommy Hailey and Tony Harword: What a team A.M.A. will have in 1955.

Can you identify:
Cockle
El Senior
Egypt
Little
Tubby
Coiphais
Morpheus
Ow
Whitey

Tommy Hailey just can't lose that good locker ribbon.

Found in Seventh Grade Notebook

The Golden rule is still affection (effective)—Balossi

Be sure to eat, gripe fruit. (ripe fruit)—Peralto

Plan for you failure (future) learning now. Moss.

You may serve your govern't by trotting (voting) all elections.

Heard in J. Barracks

I feel just that sleepy gas—Aycock.

Price went out with his light on—McGinley T.

Ouch!! Ouch Wissler

I didn't do it—Anybody.

Beta Club Plans Future

A chapter of the National Beta Club is to be organized at Augusta, it has been announced by Captain Hart. This club is a national organization and is chartered on an honorary and service basis.

The name of this society, the Beta Club, is taken from the name of the honorary society on the collegeiate level, Phi Beta Kappa. However, contrary to the regulations of the college organization, high school applicants do not have to have an average of ninety or above. Admission to the high school Beta Club is on a four part basis. These parts are: scholarship, character, achievement, and leadership.

The organization's chief purpose is to be a help in and around the school. Members are encouraged to help backward students in their work. Also, they try to keep the school grounds and equipment in good condition, and, by setting a good example, persuade others to do the same.

After the charter members are sworn in by a representative of the state or national headquarters, additional members are elected as needed by those who are already in the organization.

An attractive feature of the Beta Club here at Augusta is the meeting of the Beta Clubs of Virginia in Richmond held at the Byrd and Patrick Henry Hotels. These meetings are held with the purpose in view of promoting cooperation among the various communities represented.

Hamrick's Flower Shop
Telephone 710
Corsages for the Dance
Gift Boxes Cut Flowers
18 West Frederick Street
Staunton, Va.

Visulite Theatre
Monday
Abbott and Costello
in
"WISTFUL WIDOW
OF
RIDING GAP"

Natural Bridge Conference

(Continued from Page 1)

but at the conference by making a very interesting report on his discussion group's ideas.

Group Visits Natural Bridge

We ate our lunch at one o'clock and from then until three P.M. we were allowed to visit nearby points of interest. Many of the boys took this opportunity to visit the "Miracle in Stone" while some went into Lexington to visit historical places there. One of the highlights of the conference was a dance held at three o'clock and lasted until five on Saturday. The girls came from Southern Seminary and we were informed at the close of the dance that Southern Seminary was having open house that night. Many chose to stay and see the impressive illumination of the Natural Bridge. Returning now to six o'clock, we entered the dining room once again for the annual banquet. At the close of the meal, a delegate from each school told something of the YMCA activities of his school. After this, the heretofore mentioned entertainments took place.

Sunday morning we arose at 8:30 to attend the meditation period and then we ate another delicious meal from the kitchens of this historic place. The VPI Choirster led the song service and Woodberry Forest conducted the worship service. The address for the morning "Youths Quest For Certainty" was delivered in an unique way by Dr. F. B. Lewis, President of Mary Baldwin College. A large per cent of the attending delegates entered into the round table discussion at the conclusion of the discussion group's reports.

Election Arouses Interest

There was quite a bit of tension as the time arrived for the election of officers and the hearts of the Augusta boys beat high when John Cole's name was announced as a candidate for the presidency of the 1949 Conference. After the ballots were counted, it was discovered that Cole had beaten his nearest opponent by seventeen votes and taking into consideration that there were only about fifty boys attending, this is a fine showing indeed. The conference was then adjourned and we retired to eat our lunch. Soon after this, the cars approached that would bear us away from this weekend of achievement, fun and closeness to Go.

Here listed is the group of boys that attended the conference: Bradford, Englehart, Cole, J., Chezem, Crosby, Ros, J., Lowman, Vail, Pilson, Gayhart, Hall, Ramsey, J., Woods and Lupton.

Dodd's Drug Store
101 East Beverley Street
Drugs—Fountain—Sundaes

Dixie Theatre
Staunton, Va.
Monday—Tuesday—Wednesday
Humphrey Bogart in
"THE TREASURE OF
SIERRA MADRE"

Flowers For All Occasions
RASK'S
The Staunton Florist
Corsages a Speciality
Flowers by wire service
Satisfaction Guaranteed

SHENANDOAH TAILORING COMPANY, INC.
Outfitters of Augusta Military Academy

SHIPPLETT'S CLEANING AND DYE WORKS
Cleaners and Dyers for A.M.A.
Mount Sidney ..... Virginia

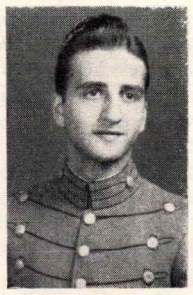
Go Out For A Spring Sport

THE BAYONET

Volume VI | Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va , March 15, 1948 | No. 6

Pannossian Heads March Honor Roll

Haig Pannossian, of Washington, D.C., has won the honor of being first on the Honor Roll this month, it was recently announced by Colonel Roller. Cadet Pannossian is a third year man at Augusta and, by dint of hard work, has been well known as a member of the AMA intellegentsia during his entire time here.



His first year, Haig was a private in Company "C" and one of the corps' most outstanding new cadets. Last year he was in the running for best N.C.O. in Company "C" as a sergeant. This year, he has risen to the responsible office of platoon sergeant, again in Company "C".

This month is the first time in several months that the top honors have been out of the hands of Cadet Chang, A. However, Chang is still well up there, in second place.

Musicale Is Feature At 'Y'

Sunday evening, March 7, the regular meeting of the YMCA had as its feature a musical program by the pupils of Major Martin G. Manch, conductor of the Sherwood Conservatory of Music and head of the music depart of AMA. Classical and modern musical themes were offered by well trained and talented students of Major Manch. The usual devotions supplemented the musical portion. The corps is sincerely grateful to Major Manch for his thoughtfulness and kindness in bringing this pleasure to the YMCA and AMA.

Orchestra Makes Debut At U. Va.

On Saturday, the twenty-second of February, the AMA orchestra played an engagement at the ATO house of the University of Virginia in Charlottesville. This group, headed by Pete Pappas, made a great hit and was invited to play for them again. The cadets who went were as follows: Pappas, Pine, Izenberg, Fields, Stoneham, Sykes, Wells, Bristol, Chandler, Aldrich, and Twyman.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN

I don't know much about Lincoln,
But I can tell you some of the
things he did.
He would get up in the morning
And he wouldn't lie in bed.

He would work all the day
Cutting and splitting logs.
He was kind to all the animals
Even the old hogs.

He was kind to his mother
And his father, too.
He was sure a nice man
You would think so, too.

He would walk many a mile
For just an old book.
But he didn't care
How much walking it took.

So after he died—
People still kept thinking:
Of that wonderful man
Abraham Lincoln.

—Peter Fogle

Mid-Winter Dance

Col. And Mrs. Roller Entertain Officers, Dates At Buffet Supper

From seven o'clock until eight-thirty, on Friday, February twenty-seventh, Col. Roller entertained the cadets' rating Officer of the Day and their dates at a buffet supper held before the Mid-Winter Formal Dance. This affair, the first of its kind this year, was thoroughly enjoyed by all who went.

The following cadets and their dates attended: Mary Lou Christie with Paul Bratton; Bennet Pierrepont with Bill Harris; Joan Bradley with John Larus; Sue Mathews with Bill Saunders; Sally Opie with Bill Aldrich; Lucille Stanley with Cooke Goffigon; Jerry Crissey with Hal Walters; Joan Buff with Lloyd Henry; Sue Johnson with Carter Wood; Betty Covington with Don Fretz; Roslyn St. Clair with John Morris; Gin Carter with Bill Aycock; Catherine Blue with Winston Lora; Mary Lea Hahn with John Bowers; Betty Roller with Doc Bentley; Mary Woods with Al Tomlin; Joan Padera with Tom Cooper; Anne Cooke with Dick Young; Ann Baker with Jiggs Farley; and Betty Humphries with Johnny Millard.

Many other cadets who did not have dates attended.

Mid-Winter Formal Hits New High In Social Activities

The Mid Winter Formal, the social event of the winter season, was held at the Memorial Gymnasium on Friday, February twenty-seventh. The gymnasium was elaborately decorated with flourishes of crepe paper predominating. A very desirable effect was attained by Thomas and his helpers.

As a pre-dance festivity a buffet supper was held for the officers and their dates at "Whitehall," with Col. and Mrs. Roller as host and hostess. A very delightful supper was served and at its conclusion they all went directly to the dance.

The orchestra, Art Baldwin, from Richmond gave a very good performance and there was a general consensus of opinion that the music was delightful. The majority of people attending were well pleased with the Cotillion Club's choice.

Annual Army Inspection To Be Held Apr. 14

It has been announced that the Annual Department of the Army Inspection for the determination of Honor Schools will take place on April 14th.

The early date allows only ten days after the return of the corps from its spring vacation in which to make final preparations for this most important occasion.

The following suggestions are offered in an effort to avoid the last minute rush to do a lot of small things—none of which takes much time—but if put off to the last minute will take too much of our valuable time:

1. Take home on spring leave all excess clothing that has accumulated in the past six or seven months.

2. Be sure to have at least one new gray shirt and one white shirt of correct size—do not forget that you have put on at least six to twenty pounds since last September.

3. Check on your high black

(Continued on Page Three)

Debators Lose Opening Meet To Massanutten

On the evening of March 5th the "big room" was the scene of the first debate of the year between schools, and may possibly be cast as the first of its kind since last year's debate, singular that is, was of very small importance. The discussion took place between Augusta and Massanutten Military Academy. The query for debate was Resolved: That Compulsory Arbitration of All Labor Disputes In Basic American Industries Should Be Required. The home team had the negative side of the question. A few formal introductions took place and the fight was on. There were excellent speeches on both sides, but when the decision came it was unanimously in favor of the affirmative. It was a highly interesting debate with both sides having well developed points but the experience of the opposing team told the difference. The debators for Massanutten were Cadets Haun and Merriman, while representing the Blue and White were cadets Fowler and Dickenson. Col. Roller presided over the meeting and the judges were from Staunton.

Col. Sheppe Delivers National Defense Talk At Sunday Evening 'Y'

On Sunday evening, February 29 the cadet corps had the pleasure of hearing an address on "National Defense." The scene of this address was the regular meeting of the YMCA and the speaker for the occasion was Col. W. T. Sheppe of Staunton, Va. Col. Sheppe, a veteran of World War II, gave pertinent information on the present world crisis and the means of meeting this situation by compulsory military training. Both sides of the question were discussed by Col. Sheppe during his talk. At the conclusion of the address an "open house" was held with Col. Sheppe answering question put to him by those in attendance.

Fretz Names Final Ball Committees

The officers for the coming final ball are headed by Don Fretz as President, and John Larus as Vice President, other members of the committee are Bratton, Henry, L. and Moon. These officers are all able and they all express determination to have the biggest and best final ball ever at Augusta.

The President of the decorating committee is Hitchens and as we all know he has one of the toughest jobs connected with any dance. When asked to give us a hint on the way it will look on that wonderful night he would not give out any information but he did say the decorations would be entirely different and there won't be a cadet here that has ever seen any like them. His assistants are: Ramsey, Chezem, Crispin, Click, D., Whittington, Seibold, Sellers, Penny, A., Kammerman, Ragsdale, Elton, Citterla, Ruther, Monroe, Stevens, Dabney, Cole, J., Parnell and Dixon.

When asked about plans he would only give out a litle information but he let me in on this—the two most important men in the advisory board of faculty members are Lts. Savedge and Arnaldo. These two men are giving advice on decorations and other things they can help on. Lt. Savedge is going to direct the figure and since he has never seen ours done before it is sure that it will not only be new and different but since he has had much experience with dances, and figures it will be good as the ones that the leading universities have had in past years.

Honor Roll For March

With this issue, the staff of the Bayonet continues a new feature. It is a comparison of the highest twenty on the Honor Roll each month with the highest twenty of the preceding month. This time, we will show the top twenty over a three month period, beginning with December and ending with the one read out a few days ago.

DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY
1. Chang, A.	1. Chang, A.	1. Pannossian
2. Wright, E.	2. Pannossian	2. Chang, A.
3. Nelson	3. Cooper	3. Wright, E.K.
4. Pilley	4. Stevens	4. Morris
5. Morris	5. Fowler	5. Fowler
6. Cooper	6. Morris	6. Jennings
7. Volpe	7. Wright, E.	7. Taylor
8. Elman	8. Updike	8. Stevens
9. Taylor	9. Jennings	9. Cooper
10. Jerchow	10. Taylor	10. Pilley
11. Pannossian	11. Pilley	11. Jerichow
12. Updike	12. McLoney	12. Lora, T.
13. Hantch	13. Underdown	13. Volpe
14. Malamut	14. Nelson	14. McLoney
15. Jennings	15. Pearson, A.J.	15. Pearson, A.J.
16. Philopolous, N.	16. Malamut	16. Fretz
17. Stevens	17. Kammerman	17. Boone
18. Cohen	18. Rand	18. Malamut
19. Ramsey, J.	19. Jerichow	19. Nelson
20. Sanders, W.	20. Cohen	20. Wells, W.R.

The remainder of this month's Honor Roll is as follows:

20. Balbis	40. Wong	58. Kammerman
21. McGinley, P.	41. Updike	59. Lazarus
22. Buch	42. Rand	60. Bowers, JRos
23. Robbins	43. Cunningham	61. Luttrell
24. Pearson, A.B.	44. Webb	62. Withers
25. Howard	45. Whittington	63. Barnes
26. Jones, J. T.	46. Cole, J.	64. Gonzales
27. Deamondstein	47. Wood, C. McGrew	65. Guffy
28. Nelson	48. Hantsch	66. Long
29. Lukens	49. Lester	67. Price
30. Ellman	50. Miller	68. Galvan
31. Kerman	51. Deane, C.	69. Bradford
32. Chamblin	52. Dean, H.D.	70. Klotz
33. Fields	53. Bloom	71. Parker
34. Pondfield	54. Hays	72. Hill, W.R.
35. Philopolous	55. Wright, G.	73. Hailey, T.
36. Aldrich	56. Turner	74. Kinnie
37. Scrivener	57. Hodge	75. Wissler
38. Roberts		76. Burnhart
39. Buchman		77. Henry

THE BAYONET

Published bi-weekly by the corps of cadets of the Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Virginia.

Thomas Fouracre ..... Editor
John Morris ..... Associate Editor
Robert Buckmaster ..... Associate Editor
William Rand ..... Associate Business Manager
William Aldrich ..... Associate Business Manager
Robert E. Bradford ..... Feature Editor
Jerry Izenberg ..... Sports Editor
Robert Graber ..... Circulation Manager
Thorne C. McLoney ..... Associate Editor
Lamar A. Lesten ..... Associate Editor

Member of the National Scholastic Press Association

MARCH, 1948

COMING EXAMS

On March the 22nd the entire corps will gather in the "big-room" to take the semester exams. Are you going to be prepared? If you are, you should have started reviewing some time ago, but if you haven't started as yet, you will have to work twice as hard now. There is still time to make a better grade.

To learn, to make good grades, and finally prepare yourself for college is your sole purpose for attending this school and few of you students seem to realize this.

Look around you and see the many boys that have already graduated from some school but can't attend any college because their marks are too low. That in itself should be enough to make you study, but on some students this has little or no effect.

Everyone in this school is old enough to realize the importance of a good education and there is only one way that you are going to get a good education, that is by work, hard work. There are only a few days left before exams, but in that time you can study enough to make a passing mark on these exams. Let's study, but hard.

COMPETITION

This year the Commandant's office has come up with a way to stimulate interest in military academics, and almost every phase of our school life. That is company competition. So far this company competition has been a success and we are sure that it will continue being such.

The way that the Competition is run is as follow: Every company has a tactical officer assigned to it and he inspects the assigned company every day, taking off and awarding points as the case necessitates. As the Corps is marched into the mess hall each platoon of each company passes in review before tactical officers and they pick three platoons (first, second, and third) and award points accordingly. Points also can be awarded for being on the honor roll, out for athletics, best room at S.M.I., best company at M.M.I., and many others. But, you can have points taken off for correct reports, and everything else that you can do wrong on and off the campus.

Each company commander keeps a record of the points that his company has earned and the points that they have had taken off. On May 15th the points will be added up and the winning company will receive a cup, as will the man in the Batallion who made the most points, and the members of each company will receive a ribbon.

This competitio has been keen so far, let's keep it up.

We believe in giving credit where credit is due and there you have the purpose in this article. We enjoyed a better than average season in all winter sports and we would like you to know all about the men who led these teams.

WHAT IT TAKES TO MAKE A RECALL

First of all there is one point that must be cleared up. The Recall is not a publication of AMA. Instead, it is a publication by cadets for the cadet corps. The staff handles every detail from the contract to the distribution. When you fail to back your Recall you're not hurting the school but your own fellow cadets. The staff started its work in early September with the selection of a printer and the signing of the contract. Then work began in earnest. Sacrifice—you bet your life—to make a good yearbook you must give it your undivided attention. In the afternoons, during their free time, the staff was in town digging up advertisements, which is an endless job as you can see if you look at the ad section. Remember—each advertiser must be seen personally. Then began the night staff meetings lasting far into the night going over the contents, writing, rewriting, cutting, pasting, and trying to consolidate your material. Then the photographers come and you start rounding the seniors, the activities, and the various athletic teams. Then countless meetings with the printer going over cuts and type. Finally comes the day when it's all there—finished. The work is there—the product of many months, but one thing is left to be done. all the staff's ability and skill has gone into this book but it still has to be sold. That's the only thing we can't do—we can make the Recall, but we can't make you buy it. Last year's Recall took second place in national competition but still only half the corps bought it. We need your backing, without it the Recall is a failure. So how about it? Get behind your staff—they worked for you—now do your share. Buy your 1948 Recall now!!!

Cut Rate Drugs
Sandwiches Plate Lunches
Thos. Hogshead, Inc.
The Corner Drug Store

Compliments of
The Fort

Read And See

By LT. C. E. SAVEDGE

The newest fad in colleges is the collection of books, and certainly a more profitable one could not be found. The numerous Book Clubs help this along with their varied and interesting fare. For example, recently the Book-of-the-Month Club offered a four volume boxed set of either Shakespeare or The World's Great Thinkers in order to entice more people to join. The People's Book Club gave as a bonus the new illustrated edition of Lloyd C. Douglas' masterpiece "The Robe." The Literary Guild was willing to send four historical novels all at once and the Classics Club offered beautifully bound editions of "The Iliad" and "The Odessy." By joining one or two book clubs, a fine beginning to a personal library may be realized. Start collecting and reading worthwhile books now and see how much a private collection will mean to you in the near future.

Hollywood eyes the new fields in books every year, and they have just finished the picturization of one of the finest of last year's crop, Russel Janney's worthwhile book, "The Miracle of the Bells." Here is a novel which helps to restore faith in mankind. For four days and nights the church bells of a small town in Pennsylvania ring for the death of one of its obscure former citizens who has come back to be buried in her hometown, and during this time, the inhabitants feel a spiritual change which unites them all. The bellringing scheme is a publicity stunt which comes out of the fertile imagination of Bill Dunnigan, Hollywood press agent who wants to attract attention to the unreleased film starring Olga Treskovna, who died immediately after its completion. A miracle does happen at the little church of St. Michael the Archangel, and even Bill becomes awed before it. The attention of the world becomes focused on that small town, but the real miracle is the change which the ringing of the bells brings about in the hearts of all of the people in the town. The reader becomes acquainted with Bill, hot headed, efficient press agent; Olga, the victim of former poverty in her home town; Father Paul, the quiet, deeply religious rector of St. Michael's; Father Spinsky, who believes that no one is religious unless he contributes a large percent of his salary to St. Leo's; and James Orloff, who had offered to have professional mourners at the grave of Olga for the sum of $2.00 per head. Read "The Miracle of the Bells" during the Lenten season. It has a quality that many books lack—simplicity.

Merle Miller's contribution to the vast amount of material which has been written about the returned veteran is "That Winter," the story of three ex-servicemen who find adjustment to civilian life extremely difficult in the early fall and winter of 1945 in New York City. Ted had too much money, didn't have to work, and couldn't think of anything worth working for. He drank his way to a quick conclusive answer. Lew found that race prejudice was a real thing when he fell in love with the wrong girl. It was Peter, however, who made the most mistakes, in girls, in jobs, in thinking about what he wanted to do with his life. Cynical, uncertain, sorry for himself, and hating himself thoroughly, Peter was doing his best to hide from a deep and bitter guilt that he knew he'd have to face some day. That day came, for all of them, that winter. Mr. Miller digs deep into human personality and into the problem of the veteran. In spots, "That Winter" surpasses anything which has been written about the returned veteran, but often the author slips into sentimentality and into involved facts which certainly could not have affected all servicemen the way they did Ted, Lew and Peter.

A few years ago, Mary Jane Ward wrote an expose of insane aslyms, and now she attempts to do the same thing with education. Her latest novel is "The Professor's Umbrella," the story of a professor in a small mid-western University, who will not disguise his Jewish origin. More than that, it tells the way in which the University can be as small-minded and narrow in self-seeking what it wants, as do people in outside businesses. This is certainly not a great book, but it is an interesting one for the way in which it attempts to expose, dissect, and bring into the open the situation which is found in education in some places today. The novel is brisk, and the character you probably won't forget is Gregory's sister, a high traveller between Hollywood and Boadway because she has had her nose "bobbed." "The Professor's Umbrella" makes for interesting reading, especially since so many of you will be going to colleges all over the country next year.

You will probably be hearing a great deal about "Other Voices Other Rooms" by Truman Capote within the next few months. It is certainly a book which will be liked a great deal by some, and not at all by others. It might be called a modern horror story. Its setting is in the desolate rural community of Skully's Landing, Mississippi; red tennis balls fall down the stairs unexpectedly; a strange woman appears at an upstairs window; Cousin Randolph and Aunt Amy are continually at one another's throat, but beyond this, "Other Voices Other Rooms" is the tale of a thirteen year old's experience during his summer of adolescence when he passes from a boy to a man. The book is immaturely written and its theme is calculated to make the flesh crawl. Read "Other Rooms Other Voices" only if you want to be introduced to a new author and a different style of writing.

A book which every student of American History and Civics should read has recently been selected as a monthly book by one of the major book clubs. It is Carl Van Doren's "The Great Rehearsal." Few people realize and even fewer know anything at all about that time in American History when the fate of the entire nation hung in the balance in Philadelphia while the thirty-nine delegates decided the type of government which the new nation would have on a permanent basis. Many delegates had arrived believing that they were empowered only to revise the Articles of Confederation. In four days, crucial and bold decisions were made, and a new type of nation was conceived. Then the delegates began to argue details. On September 17, the 127th day after the first delegates assembled, the Constitution was adopted in its present form. Mr. Van Doren takes the reader behind the scenes and makes the participants live. Men seldom mentioned in the great framing of the nation's beginning are spotlighted and brought to life: George Wythe, John Blair, Jacob Broom and Luther Martin, and of course, George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, and James Madison. "The Great Rehearsal" is unusual in that it tells the day by day activities of the delegates, their thoughts, actions and deeds, and in so telling the drama of the period becomes more fascinating than 90 per cent of the historical novels of today. Certainly, it is gratifying that a major book club has seen fit to give this book unlimited distribution, and at a time when the Rehearsal for a United Nations is going on, Carl Van Doren's book is one which every American should take time to read.

SEE

In last week's Bayonet, it was stated that "Mr. Roberts," the dramatized form of the novel, would open in New York. Since then, every magazine in the country has devoted some space to the sensation which Henry Fonda is creating in his portrayal of the hero. If any of you get to New York during the Spring holiday, do not miss seeing "Mr. Roberts"—if you can get tickets.

RKO has put on celluloid the best-seller, "Miracle of the Bells," starring Frank Sinatra as Father Paul, Fred McMurray as Bill Dunnigan, and Valli as the ill-fated heroine, Olga. Overlong, and told for the most part in flashbacks in order that Valli may play an important role, the picture becomes too sentimental at times, whereas the book was able for the most part to steer clear of too much emotion. Be sure to see "The Miracle of the Bells" if you can not find time to read the book, as it is one of the finer movies of the year.

Recently Hollywood has started using a technique called "documentary", meaning that instead of filming false backgrounds, the entire cast goes on location for the filming of the movie. Such a film was the Dana Andrews movie "Boomerang" which was filmed in Stamford, Connecticut. Now "Call Northside 777" which has as its locale Chicago, has been filmed in that city. Jimmy Stewart has the role of the reporter who digs up facts to prove the innocence of a man sent to prison for murder. Since the settings are real, the movie becomes one of the most realistic and believable ones which has come out of the movie capital for a long time. Fights on the streets, the Chicago "el," the bar district of West Madison, and the near Northside are all on film, along with one of the most dramatic stories of the year. A scrubwoman's son is sent to prison for a murder he did not commit. After working long enough to raise $5,000, she offers a reward for new information on the case; James Stewart, a young reporter, becomes interested, especially when there seems to be so much truth which has been hidden and which no one wants brought out then. The girl is Helen Walker; so, no more needs to be written. See "Call Northside 777."

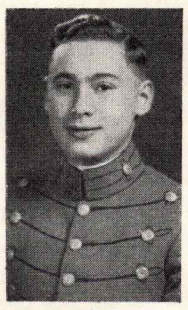
Boxing fans will be glad to know that John Garfield will soon be on the local screen in a picture which was voted one of the finest of last year. It is "Body and Soul," and has Lilli Palmer as the ever-faithful girl friend who loves Garfield when he become a victim of Hazel Brooks' charms. The movie is well done, and the fight sequences look real. Hazel Brooks does a fine job of a modern Jezebel who lures John Garfield from the straight and narrow path, and Lilli Palmer will soon take the place of Lorraine Day, as the girl most men would like to marry. When "Body and Soul" finally shows up, go to see it for its acting, story, music, boxing scenes, photography, and Hazel Brooks.

MILES MUSIC CO.
Staunton, Va.
Presents
Albums of the Week
"GLENN MILLER ALL TIME HITS"
"Ray Bloch's Block Party"
Victor, Columbia, Capitol, MGM

The Sports Shop

By JERRY IZENBERG

It's extremely encouraging to see the interest that's being taken in the intramural swimming competition. There are seven teams in the league and if the recent meet between A and B companies is any yardstick, we should have some exciting days at the old swimming pool. With so many men swimming it is only natural that new talent will be discovered and in this way, we hope, the future swimming team of Augusta may be built. A word of praise should be given to Dick Steele, the boy who originated the whole thing. We think he's done a fine job both as manager of the varsity swimming team and as head of these intramurals. Keep up the good work, Dick.



Although the "weather man" may not be completely in accord with us, Baseball is here. The fortunes of the Big Blue baseball team will rest mainly on newcomers and four veterans, Jiggs Tyrell, Luke Sykes, John Larus and Tom Moon. It's still not too late to go out so if you've had any experience at all take our advice and go out. With the caliber of coaching we'll get from Lt. Koogler, with a good turnout we could easily have a championship team.

Now that winter sports are over we'll have to admit that we've seen quite a number of thrilling contests in all sports this past season. For last minute thrills and chills, however, we're forced to string along with a game the blue and white "hoopsters" didn't win. This was the Fork Union game, played on our own floor. In defeat the cadets looked good, as they almost succeeded in pulling the upset of the season. It was a game down to the wire and it was just one of the many exciting features of a thrilling season.

Well that's about it for now. In conclusion all we can do is look forward to the coming season and track, tennis, lacrosse, golf, and baseball.

Central Hi Swamped By AMA Natators

Doing everything and doing it right the blue and white mermen scored a smashing upset against Central High School of Washington at the Fort Defiance pool to close a highly successful season. Again the medly team won to preserve a record of never being beaten by a high school or prep school team.

Results:

50 yard free style: 1. Brown C. (C) 2. Brown K. (C) 3. Mentzer (A) Time 25.9

100 yard breast stroke: 1. Vessani (C) 2. Seibold (A) 3. Rysavy (C) Time 1:18.4

200 yard free style: 1. Sellers (A) 2. Bonfield (C) 3. Sessoms (A) Time 2:26.1

100 yard back stroke: 1. Click (A) 2. Brown K. (C) 3. Goodsaid (C) Time 1:08.7

100 yard free style: 1. Brown D. (C) 2. Parker (A) 3. Deane (A) Time 1:01.2

Diving: Forfeit to AMA Mentzer and Johns.

Medley: Click, Seibold, Sellers (AMA) Time 1:32.8

Relay: Parker, Mentzer, Sellers, Click (AMA) Time 152.9

Fishburne Defeated In Final Basketball Game Of Season

Turning on the steam in the second half Augusta gradually began to walk away from a fighting but outclassed Fishburne quintet and take a 54-40 victory in the final game of the season for both teams.

The victory gave coach George Chapman's blue and white clad cagers a final record of nine wins and seven setbacks for the season.

At the outset it looked as though Fishburne would pull an upset as the boys from Waynesboro started off like a house on fire but cooled down considerably mid-way in the second stanza.

E. B. Brown, Fishburne's shifty little guard sent his team in the lead when he stripped one from way out but Augusta's Dave Gliboff came right back to knot the count. Again Brown hit with a long one, and again it was Gliboff coming through with a layup to tie the score at four apiece.

Then Gardner hit for the visitors to give them the advantage again. Hushebeck connected at the foul line for AMA but Linderman tallied for Fishburne to make it 8-5.

Augusta then took over the lead at 11-8 on successive two pointers by Gliboff, Johns, and Hushebeck but the F.M.S. cadets fought back to gain a 13-11 lead at the quarter.

Don Carmichael and Swartz turned in foul shots as the second quarter got underway but a Fishburne basket again gave them the lead. Then Sanders and Swartz combined on baskets to give the blue and white a lead it never relinquished. With Hushebeck, Bones, Carmichael, and Johns tallying the cadets held a 24-19 advantage at the half.

Augusta's superiority became even more evident as the game wore on. In the third quarter AMA outscored Fishburne 15-8 and in the fourth 15-13.

This game wrote a close to the 1948 basketball season and in so doing saw one of Augusta's truly good teams become history.

AMA In State Indoor Track Meet

The State Preparatory and High School Indoor Meet was held at the University of Virginia Saturday, the sixth. Eight High Schools and two Preparatory Schools were represented in the meet.

Although Augusta's representatives Tommy Jones, Rodger Fouracre, and Tom Fouracre did not place they did comparatively well considering that they had never run in an indoor meet before and had very little time to train.

ARMY INSPECTION

(Continued from Page One)

shoes to see that they are in good condition and will take a regulation shine.

4. Have at least one new regulation tie.

5. Check on your trousers to see that they are long enough and are not frayed at the bottom.

Remember that all military schools in the entire United States are entered in this competition and the teams they enter are not especially selected groups from that particular school. ALL CADETS ENROLLED IN THE SCHOOL are on that team. There are no substitutes or spectators. Any one may be picked to carry the ball. If you are chosen, are you prepared to go all the way or will you fumble. Only the officials (the inspectors) recover the ball in this game. If you are not ready for the kickoff, you still have the time to get in condition.

The competition is going to be greater this year than ever before.

THEREFORE, WINNING WILL BE WORTH WHILE. ARE YOU WITH US TO THE GOAL?

Athletes Of The Week

Basketball

The choice of Athletes of the Week in basketball goes to two boys who through constant teamwork and fighting spirit have established their right to this honor, Capt. Dave Gliboff and Don Johns. As said previously in this column, this distinction does not necessarily go to the man who scores the most points. Instead it is based on his value to the team. For all-around defensive play these two boys have contributed heavily all season long. In the final game of the season Dave came up with nine points and played his usual game on defense, while Johns was all over the court, and was equally great in defense.

Swimming

In swimming the choice may be a surprise to many but we feel the decisions are justified. The first choice goes to TWO boys who have been outstanding all year. They showed up especially well in the final meet of the year against Central High. They are John Seibold and "Bill" Sellers. The final choice goes to "Dusty" Minor who did something which we feel deserves a good deal of credit. When it became necessary to make a last minute substitution in the breast stroke against Central, the job fell to "Dusty." He had never swum this event in competition before but for most of the way he held his own, only to fade in the stretch. We think he did a fine job and on this we base our selection.

Fencing

In fencing the award goes to two very surprising boys, Click E. and Rudolph. Against college competition at V.M.I., little Click won his match and Rudolph took two. We feel that for this feat these two boys are a wise choice.

Wrestling

The final award goes to cadet Marvus for his fine work against W & L. A newcomer to the squad, he has been constantly progressing and big things are expected from him in the future.

Spring Sports

BASEBALL

The baseball team this year is under the guidance of two of last year's stars Jiggs Tyrell and John Larus. At this time the team has just met several times and they are organizing nicely. At this time they have a fine schedule and with some contemplation of some hot games. The team will be coached this year by Lt. Koogler with the aid of Sgt. Marshall.

At the time I talked with Big John Larus he expressed his opinion that this year's team has many fine prospects and he is sure it will be a championship team if the boys get out and work. He also said any boy who wishes to go out should get his glove and come down and work out, and if you have your own shoes and a bat that is the right weight for your own use bring them down also. His expectations are very high so get down there and work with him, Jiggs, and Lt. Koogler and Sgt. Marshall.

In the pitching department this year we have John Larus a veteran player for Augusta and Co-Captain of the team. In this department he also has the help of Luke Sykes another veteran Augusta hurler, and two new boys who show great promise Hushebeck and Barlow. At catcher we have another veteran of Augusta play, Tom Moon, who will be aided greatly by Ducky Carmichael. In the infield we have Updyke and Spitzer on first base, at second Tomlin and Johns, at short stop Schwartz and Briggs, at third we have Belins. In the outfield we find our other Co-Captain Jiggs Tyrell and some more of the promising Augusta team. These men are Tyrell, Ramsey, J., and Noble.

TRACK

Track season is just around the corner and with all the promising talent that Coach Chapman has, we feel sure that AMA will have a well balanced team.

"Fireball" Philhower and Meb Turner will be the only returning letter men in the field events and will be a great aid to the team in that department. Also in the field events will be Don Johns and Bill Harris which will make the competition in that department keen.

Great things are expected from our hurdler, Tony DiCello. He is the only returning letter man that ran the hurdles last year.

In the 100 yard dash and 220 we have Dick Wielding, another letter man returning from last year, and such promising new talent as Billy Woods, Joe Volpe, and Lanky Allen.

Jiggs Farley is the lone 440 man returning. We feel sure that he will do equally as well as he did last year.

Tommy Jones is the lone half-miler and a lot will be depending on him. He will have to do most of the pole vaulting and share high jumping honors with George Mentzer.

The Fouracre brothers will be fighting it out for the mile honors and as yet we will not pick any favorites.

At the present time the team is lacking those boys that win meets and really make a team. They aren't the boys that win everytime, but the boys that are out there giving their all, making it mighty tough for the next boy to win.

LACROSSE

Spring all over the United States is the time for the "Hamm n Eggers" to get together. To you the unitiated this term refers to those interested in playing lacrosse. Here at Augusta—the first prep school in the true South to have this sport—prospects look good. Those out for the job of goalie are Koetzle and Fields—both of whom hail from the origin spot of this international game inherited from the Indians. For defense—those close to the home goal—we have Charlie Jordan who played such a fine game last year, Hitchens another carryover, Devereux, Fusselbaugh, Kelley, Leckie, Shirley — all of whom show much promise. For the midfield—the ones who run all the game and never get a rest—we find Lloyd Henry, Adelberg and Volpe—all from last year's squad—plus Bazemore and Keys.

On the attack—the forwards in basketball—we find Young, Cowell, Loewy, Gregory, Myers, S., and his brother, Myers, R.

Captains Of Winter Sports

Gliboff

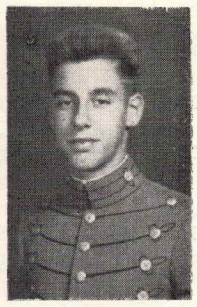
BASKETBALL

In basketball it was Dave Gliboff, lone veteran, who led his mates on the court. The little New Yorker set a fine example both by his play and conduct on the floor. When switched from guard to forward at the start of the season he didn't complain but instead got in there and fought. He gave his best home performance against Fishburne when he came up with nine points.

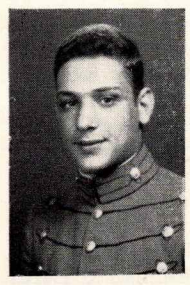
SWIMMING

The Augusta Swimmers were led by a pair of returning vets who were a real example to the team, "Bill" Sellers and Johnny Seibold. These two boys were well up on the list of scorers all season and against Central High showed up especially well.

Sellers



Seibold



Adleberg

WRESTLING

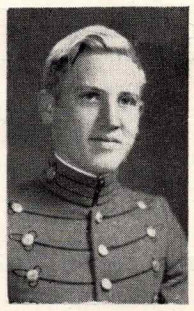
The Augusta Grapplers were led by Joe Adleberg who in his three years as a wrestler has been one of the mainstays of the team. He is considered one of the best wrestlers in the state for his class and has attracted quite a little attention at W & L, U. Va., and V.M.I. where he wrestled against these respective schools.

TIGER BASKETBALL

The Tiger basketball team was captained by a boy who is quite a potential player. Louis Barnes in his three years at Augusta has demonstrated his natural ability in many sports but in basketball he has shone. His outstanding performance of the season was when he rang up 16 points against Brownsburg High.

The J.V. basketball team was under the guidance of a new cadet, Brock Matthews. As a leader he set a fine example by his steady play. He has shown great potentialities and we look for big things from him in the future.

We regret not having pictures of George Cripsen, captain of the Rifle team and the captain of the Junior School's three basketball teams.



Barnes

VMI Swordsmen Lose To Augusta

Offering a strong foil team but not strong enough, the swordsmen of Virginia Military Institute fell before the onslaught of the blue and white fencers by the score of 7-2.

Tomlin led his teammates by winning all three of his matches; following him came Aldrich and Paxton both of whom won two matches.

In exhibition matches Rudolph won his two and Click one.

In total points Augusta scored 56 to 40 for VMI.

Results:

Aldrich won from Capt. Volk—5-4.

Tomlin won from Little—5-2.

Paxton won from Buchanan—5-1.

Tomlin won from Volk—5-4.

Paxton won from Little—5-4.

Aldrich lost to Buchanan—5-2.

Dixon lost to Volk—5-4.

Aldrich won from Little—5-1.

Tomlin won from Buchanan—5-4.

Rudolph won from Pitol—5-4.

Click won from Cowherd—5-2.

Rudolph won from Cole—5-4.

"J" Barracks Column

A JINGLE ON OUR TEACHER

Mrs. Davis our teacher
She talks like a preacher and a good-hearted creature is she,
When McGinely does sleep and starts to snore
She does nothing but close the door,
And when Peralta does too often trifle,
She gives a sniffle and says to bed
But she changes her mind and pulls out the paddle instead.
So listen you boys and listen all you men,
When her back is turned don't fill your pen
Because when she turns around, not a sound will be heard
Except for the words "Up to Captain Michaels, Again."

RHYMES — A PEST

I lay my eggs in garbage or manure;
I spread germs to things that are clean and pure.
They say that I am a great pest,
They put up screens to keep me out but they never invite me to be their guest,
I love to play around in the sugar bowl and walk on frosted cakes.
They try to kill me with a fly swatter but their arms begin to ache.

What am I?

OUR TEACHER

Our Teacher said a jingle we must write.
She did not think I was very bright
So I sat up late and wrote this verse—
Now she thinks I'm nerts.

JINGLES ALPHABET

A. Little Wade Aycock got in the band and twirls that baton just like a man.

B. Balbis rooms in 344 and when he's angry, go out the door, but when cheerful he's happy as can be. He's really a good chap, can't you see.

B. Johnny Bowers is on the Wolf Pack Team. He plays pretty well when he's on the Beam.

B. Brown E. likes to fight, and when he finishes his clothes are a sight.

F. Every day Faircloth gets a letter, and every day they get better and better.

H. Hailey likes to ride, he says it is a good way to toughen your hide.

H. Hays likes to wrestle and engage in a bout, but not any more since he received that clout.

H. Hoke is trying to be good, so he can to Big Barracks move.

H. Tony Howard studies French, but he has to sit on the bench.

K. Kerman has a "22", if it gets scratched he cries Boo-Hoo.

M. McGinly P. and T. are brothers which you see, although they don't look alike they do agree.

N. Ney S. said a speech, about taffy candy can't be beat.

P. Price.

R. Roth did a hunting go, for his sweater, for his hat, if he doesn't find them, it will be too bad.

R. Michael Ross likes funny book, he even lets Peralta take a look.

S. Schulties J. likes to shoot at targets big and small, His aim in life is a perfect score or nothing at all.

W. Williams R., the boys call "Tubby", if he had his way he wouldn't even be chubby.

W. Wissler is really learning to fight, when he wins one, we will all yell "Right."

J. Barracks had two birthdays to celebrate March 4th. Kerman had a cake and candles, with presents in the sixth grade classroom. Mrs. McKinney planned a lovely party. Col. Roller happened to come in during the party. Neil Hays recited his speech again.

Hailey—How do you spell Colonel?

Teacher—C-o-l-o-n-e-l.

Hailey—Where is the R?

Honorable Mention List For Honor Roll

Hanger, Pennock, Kelley, Woods, W.H. Tyrrell, Angle, B., Gibson, Hitchens, Ramsauer, Tomlin, Hancock, Chang, B., Lefkowitz, Dicello, Click, E., Hewitt, Spitzer.

Alumni News

The alumni of Augusta are grouped together in twos and threes in the principal colleges and universities of the country. There is one I have found who is in the armed service. The only one I have found is Paul Thornton who is in the Marines on Guam. The rest of the boys are in school. These boys are: Mike Welch, Georgetown University, Harry May, Georgetown, Harly Hope, University of West Virginia. With him are Clark C. Campbell, Harly Davidson, Jimmy Grove, Al Kirby, Lowmen, Michaels and Billy Jones are all at U. Va.; Herring, Sumner, and the Bryants are our representatives at VMI; at William & Mary we have Bowie, George Jackson, Lew Lepper and Sam Conely; at NYU we have the two inseparables Spermo and Tangora; Dave Ducey and Rauligh Rhodes are at Georgia Tech; at W. & L. we have our old friend Warfield; Tip Eddy is at Richmond, Bob Freshman at Syracuse, Sammy Neff at Temple, Harrell at Hampden Sydney, Molher at S.C. State, and last but not at all least is Wilson Fontaine at Dunsmore Business College. More alumni news will appear in the next issue.

Baseball Schedule 1948

April 12th—Hargrave Military Academy—Chatham.

April 17th—University of Virginia—Augusta.

April 19th—Fork Union Military Academy—Augusta.

April 24th—Greenbrier Military School—Lewisburg.

May 4th—Hargrave Military Academy—Augusta.

May 8th—Fork Union Military Academy—Fork Union.

May 10th—Greenbrier Military School—Augusta.

May 12th—Fishburne Military School—Augusta.

May 17th—University of Virginia—Charlottesville.

May 19th—Massanutten Military Academy—Augusta.

May 22nd—Fishburne Military School—Waynesboro.

The AMA Post Exchange

Candy

Tobacco Ice Cream

Toilet Articles

Pins Rings

The Camera Shop

"Everything Photographic"
Expert Photofinishing
One Day Service

Staunton, Virginia
29 N. Central Ave. Phone 1765

Phone 915

Randol Taxi
and Transfer Service

Special Prices on School Trade

C. & O. Baggage Transfer

21 N. New Street Staunton, Va.

A Glimpse of the Future

What are you going to do in your future years? Do you plan to go into business for yourself or are you going to follow in your father's footsteps? Are you going to be a lawyer or a milkman? Well if you haven't as yet decided, here are a few pointers from those that have.

Bill Aldrich has his future all planned out for him. He is going to West Virginia University and study business administration. After he has completed this course he will go to Columbia and take advanced public relations. This is all in preparation for his eventual running of his father's insurance business. His roommate Bill Rand is going to Chapel Hill to study the same thing, only he plans to be a figure-head in the Coca-Cola industry.

Wellyn Sellars is going to attend Michigan State University. He plans to study, along with the two Bills, business administration and later go into his father's business of manufacturing wheels. He thinks that he is going to be the biggest wheel of the bunch.

Carter Wood, as most of you know, is going to attend the Naval Academy and follow in his father's footsteps as a sailor.

How are these for ideas? Not yet? Well maybe Dick Steele has the one you want. He is going to Franklin Marshall, get his degree and then take over his father's baking business. Or maybe you would like to do as John Larus is going to do. He is going to U. Va., take a course in Business Administration, then settle down to do hard task of managing his father's tobacco industry, rough life eh! Cookie Goffigon will be at the same place only he is going to study Dentistry.

Hal Walters hopes to go to Carnegie Tech and study Mechanical Engineering, whereupon he has hopes of starting his own corporation.

This is what the other fellows plan on doing, how about you?

Augusta Debators Down Massanutten

On Tuesday of this week the Augusta debators traveled to Massanutten and avenged a previous defeat by gaining an overwhelming victory from the debators of that school. It was the second meeting of the two schools along these lines and at the initial meet the visitors won but this was the Blue and White's time to shine and well they did. The debators for Augusta were Cadets Aldrich and Nelson. The next meet for the team is Greenbriar Military School at Lewisburg, West Virginia.

Dodd's Drug Store
101 East Beverley Street
Drugs—Fountain—Sundaes

Flowers For All Occasions
RASK'S
The Staunton Florist
Corsages a Speciality
Flowers by wire service
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Visulite Theatre
Monday
"THE EXILE"
with
Douglas Fairbanks—Maria Montez

Junior School Basketball Teams

THE BLUE DEVILS

With three full squads operating at their best form of the season, the AMA Junior School basketball teams concluded a memorable season on March 5. On that date the AMA Blue Devils closed their schedule with a thrill-packed 22 to 18 victory over the VSD Purple Hurricane on the latter's court. The Blue Devil squad was composed of the smaller boys, and was led by the sensational Mexican fire-ball "Pancho Pistoles" Galvan. The other members of this championship aggregation included Lopez and Mundin, centers; Hailey, Balbis, and "Gus" Villaldo at forwards; Howard, Chapman, and "Hook-shot" Rodgers at guards.

THE GENERALS

The second of the three squads were the AMA Generals, led by "One-shot Marvin" Raphaelson, the Delaware Express. The Generals concluded their season by dropping a hotly contested game to the VSD Thundering Herd by a score of 33 to 29. Centers for the Generals were Kober and Cunningham; forwards were Ramseur, Ballosi, Deal, and Guerra; guards were Gray, "Chops" Wong, Hatcher, Suter, and Williams.

THE WOLF PACK

The AMA Wolfpack—best of the bigger boys, and pride of the Junior School—fought their way through an exceptionally tough schedule to rate a bid to a 16 team Invitational Tournament to be played at the Staunton YMCA on March 17, 18, and 19. Highlight of the season was a desparate 26 point last quarter rally against the strong Fork Union team—but it was not quite enough to give the Wolfpack a victory. The outstanding player of the squad was little Johnny Collins, forward, who won the admiration of the opposition (as well as his team mates) by his sterling play under the basket. Collins was consistently high point man for both teams in each contest. Other outstanding members of the Wolfpack were "Big J." Coulter and "Bull" Pulliam, centers; Boberts, Bowers, and "Hard Rock" Hanger at guards; and "Brooklyn" Zagame and Klein, H. at forwards. Rounding out the squad were "Tidewater Dick" Ashby, Boykin, and Gayhart.

Blackburn Haberdashery
"Gentlemen's Fine Apparel"
Opposite Dixie Theatre
in
Staunton, Virginia

Dixie Theatre
Staunton, Va.
Monday—Tuesday—Wednesday
"YOU WERE MEANT FOR ME"
with
Dan Dailey and Jeanne Crain

Hamrick's Flower Shop
Telephone 710
Corsages for the Dance
Gift Boxes Cut Flowers
18 West Frederick Street
Staunton, Va.

SHENANDOAH TAILORING COMPANY, INC.
Outfitters of Augusta Military Academy

SHIPPLETT'S CLEANING AND DYE WORKS
Cleaners and Dyers for A.M.A.
Mount Sidney ..... Virginia

Quadrangle Quirps

The latest rumor has it that the scientific individuals of Augusta went to U. Va. to take college board entrance exams in math for Western State.

Who is the silent Joe, the Smoe, in 303.

Why doesn't somebody buy Scrivener a baby rattler and bottle, he sure acts the part.

Who is the 2nd Lt. in A. Co. who says to his platoon before dismissing them "Have a good recreation period boys".

Who's the boy in 310 who always says "What?" and "huh" to everyone, can't you think of something else to say besides this?

Who is the famous Musles? huh, Pelland. What did he say? Ask Mumbles in 217.

We hear that Bratton likes his towels wet, hey White?

What's the matter Zagame, having women troubles?

What's this we hear about Wong taking swimming lessons in his rooms. What do you say Wong?

Whose picture was that on the Bulletin Board, could it have been Harris—owh, owh, owh??

We hear that Morris is hiding from Cooper, I wonder why?

Number five decided to send out their laundry Sunday, you couldn't even walk in the room.

Lt. Bomburger just made up a new excuse for staying out late at night, "They ran me off the road."

History Repeats Itself

Time—Present
Place—Tower Room, 3rd stoop
Day—Sunday morning Inspection
Characters: Four cadets and a dog

Just after breakfast the four occupants of the tower room have been working feverishly moving their excess baggage out into hall—to be moved elsewhere later on and thence back into their room—Usual custom on this unusual day.

Bugle blows announcing church. Job of cleaning up room comes to an end.

To your reporter this room looked admirably good.

Church and then CQ goes. All cadets are in their rooms and ready for inspection.

"Prepare for inspection"—states oderly.

Consternation is rampant for there is no place to hide the dog which had adopted the third stoop tower for his home.

They finally agree to place him under pillow and do so with the words—"Keep quiet buddy and all will go well." "Woof" (in dog language—this means OK.)

"Good Morning sir" sing in unison the four occupants.

"Good morning, boys," replies the inspector.

He goes to the window inspecting very minutely every detail and then approaches the bed. He glances at the upper bunk and states, "MY this is a well-made bed." There is a sudden cough and the inspector turns around and asks interestedly, "Is that a bad cold you have?"

The cadet—"Just a slight touch of asthma, sir. Thank you sir."

While this conversation is going on the other three glance at the bed and notice the dog wiggling his ears and wagging his tail (under the pillow, naturally.)

This means in dog language, "Keep your chin up, fellows, I shall not give you away!"

Momentarily forgetting about inspection and continuing his talk about the cadet's health, the inspector remarks that this was a very nice room and would award them third place. He walks out and goes on inspecting.

A sigh of relief appears on the countenances of all four cadets.

The dog continues wagging his tail and his ears.

Believe it or not this really did happen and a week later the dog was on the chair beneath the table during SMI.

We believe that this was the best example of quick thinking on part of cadets in recent times.

Pay Up For Final Ball

THE BAYONET

Volume VI | Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va., April 24, 1948 | No. 7

Apple Blossom Festival Next Goal Of Cadet Corps

For the third time in as many years, the Augusta corps will attend the annual Apple Blossom Festival in Winchester. This festival, famous all over the country, has been held for quite a few years there at Winchester, the Apple Citadel.

Record of Cadet Corps Best Ever

The corps has a good record in Winchester competition, having taken several prizes for band and marching organizations. In 1947 the band took first in military bands, and third in all those competing. Both in '46 and '47 the cadet corps took the cup for best marching organization in competition with units from all three services.

Parade To Be Held April 30

The parade, held the second day of the festival, is made up of floats, bands, and marching units. That night, after the parade, is the Queen's Ball. Appearing at both the parade and the Ball will be Bing Crosby as Grand Marshal of the Festival.

Corps Will Go By Train

Our trip to Winchester is in the hands of Colonel Roller. If sufficient cars can be secured, we will go by special train, leaving Fort Defiance early in the morning and arriving in Winchester at noon. Colonel Roller and members of the faculty will be in charge of the train with one member of the faculty in each car. When the parade is over, the cadets will be free until ten at night, at which time we will entrain for the return trip to school.

Dr. Leland F. Wood Addresses "Y"

Sunday evening, April 4, the Cadet Corps and Faculty had the pleasure of hearing an address by Dr. Leland Foster Wood, Secretary of the Commission on Marriage and Home of the Federal Council of Churches in America. The subject of his speech was "Saving Our Inner America". His talk dealt with the many aspects of the problems facing the world today in the midst of world-wide conflict. The importance of his talk was evident with the unsurpassed attention given the speaker by the entire corps in attendance at the regular meeting of the YMCA.

Walnut Plaque To Supplement Robinson Medal

A new idea has been inaugurated to perpetuate the memory of the late Lt. Col. Warren S. Robinson, a member of the faculty of Augusta for over thirty years and until the time of his death the assistant principal of our school. Col. Robinson taught Algebra II for many years and last year the first medal was awarded in his memory to Cadet Chamblin. This year a walnut plaque on which appear a metal plate commemorating his memory and below this plate there will be eighteen smaller plates upon which will be inscribed the name of the cadet winning this honor every year until the plaque is filled. The lucky cadet will receive in addition to having his name on the plaque a small medal for his personal use. As soon as the plaque is received it will be placed on display. A word to those taking Algebra II is "Work Just A Bit Harder and Try To Win This Honor".

Cadet Publications Entered In S.I.P.A. Contest

Three issues of the Bayonet have been entered in the Southern Inter-Scholastic Press Association contest for High Schools and Preparatory Schools wh oare members of the Association.

Meeting At W&L April 30-May 1

These entries along with yearbooks and School Magazines will be judged at the Southern Interscholastic Press Association convention to be held on April 30 and May 1st at Washington and Lee University at Lexington Virginia.

The Bayonet will be judged in the group of School newspapers which includes schools with enrollments of 301 to 700. The winners of these contests will receive a trophy and each entry will receive a certificate showing its score and rank in the contest.

AMA To Be Represented

Delegates attending this convention will hear many famous speakers of the Newspaper World. During their stay at Washington and Lee they will attend a convention Dance, visit Natural Bridge and see a crew race on the James River.

Lt. Gen. Leonard Gerow Pays Visit to Academy

On Friday, April 16, the corps of cadets had a very distinguished visitor. He was Lieutenant General Leornard Gerow of the Second Army. General Gerow was met at the Memorial Gate by Col. Garrity and C Co., who served as a guard of honor. He was then escorted to the parade ground where he reviewed the corps. After the review he adjourned to the auditorium where he briefly addressed the student body. He was introduced by Col. Roller, who recalled that he taught and coached General Gerow while he was a cadet at V. M. I.

General Gerow told the corps that military schools teach men the basic principles of leadership, to think quickly, and to obey commands.

He pointed out that "the United States is the only barrier to the aggression of the dictators and your generation has the responsibility of preserving the American freedom, and I am sure we can trust it to you."

The General's speech was enjoyed by all and his advice was well worth heeding.

Annual G.I. Performance Outstanding

On April 14 the annual Government Inspection was held and as far as can be determined the results were excellent.

The inspectors were Lt. Col. Roy W. Axup Inf.; Lt. Col. Bernard L. Malcom Inf.; Maj. John W. Smothers Cav. These men were chosen by the commanding general of the Second Army and they were quite capable of performing their assigned duties.

Because of the erratic weather the scheduled review had to be cancelled but in the opinion of most it wasn't necessary as the corps showed up exceptionally well.

It must be said that we all feel sure that the results of this inspection will more than justify our claim to the title "Honor School".

Martin J. Agin High Man In Hearst Trophy

The Bayonet wishes to congratulate Cadet Martin J. Agin on his fine showing in the William Randolph Hearst Trophy Match. Cadet Agin placed first among the Essential Military Schools entered with a score of 192 out of a possible 200.

He stood 34 in the entire match.

Cadet Agin will receive a belt with bold buckle and Hearst insignia and his name and the date of the match inscribed on it.

Cadet Agin has been a member of the A. M. A. Rifle team for three years and this year he is secretary of the team.

Rev. Cary Adams Guest Speaker At "Y" Meeting

The regular meeting of the YMCA Sunday evening, April 18, saw the Rev. Cary Adams, pastor of the Hebron Presbyterian Church, delivering a talk on "Tomorrow's Self". A large and appreciative audience were privileged to hear the latest tolk of the current series. Mr. Adams talked of the importance of present day training and its relationship to what we shall be tomorrow. His illustrations were taken from his personal experiences as a chaplain in the United States Army during the past two World Wars. So engrossed were those in attendance at this meeting that it was not apparent that they had listened to the speaker for three quarters of an hour when tattoo sounded bringing to an end one of the most successful meetings of the YMCA this year.

April Honor Roll Topped By Cadet Charles F. Pilley

To Charles Franklin Pilley, of Norfolk, Virginia, has fallen the honor of this month's high man on the totem pole, with an average of 98.2. Cadet Pilley, with admirable modesty, refused to tell us the secret of this amazing feat.

Outstanding in many ways, Cadet Pilley, a fourteen year old freshman (in more ways than one), is said to have the Best New Cadet Cup from the Headquarters Company all sewed up. As to the truth of that statement, voiced by one of his fellow new cadets, time alone can tell. However, let us of the Bayonet staff be among the first to congratulate him in his good work.

A.M.A. Rifle Team Third In Hearst Trophy Contest

The A. M. A. Rifle Team brought a fitting close to their successful season by placing third among all Military Schools in the second Army Area, in the William Randolph Hearst Trophy match. A. M. A. was nosed out of second place by Fishburne M. A. by a close one point margin.

Members of the team who fired in this match were: Cadets Ralph Klotz, Tommy Clements, Martin Agin, Harry Wells, and Charles Pine.

Pin-Up Queen To Be Crowned At Formal Dance May 5th

The annual Pin-Up Queen Dance is to be held on May the seventh, it has been announced by Colonel Roller, in conjunction with Paul Bratton, President of the Cotillion Club. A bright spot in the spring social season, it is expected to be an even greater success than in previous years.

Throughout its short history, the Pin-Up dance weekend has gained a well-founded reputation of "good times for all". Inaugurated by the Bayonet staff and the Cotillion Club of 1943-44, the yearly affair has gained in popularity what it has lost in novelty. Several different methods for choosing the queen have been used in previous years, and not once have we pulled a "lemon".

One of the most popular young ladies chosen was Miss Lila Spilman, of Statesville, North Carolina. She was picked the first year the dance took place, 1944. Her brother, Bob, was a cadet here at the time. Bob Page, of Washington, D. C., escorted the beautiful Miss Spilman to the dance.

Once, too, the spark of a permanent romance may have been kindled at one of these affairs. 1945's queen is happily married to the cadet who invited her, "Bumps" Gardner, of Silver Spring, Maryland.

New Method To Be Used

This year, the lucky girl is to be chosen by a board of three gentlemen and two ladies of Staunton. This committee will be chosen by Colonel Roller and passed on to Cadet Bratton for his approval.

Mary Alice McClellan Third Queen

Early in the May of 1946 it was announced that the lovely Miss Mary Alice McClellan had been elected Queen of the third annual dance. During the glorious weekend of May tenth she enjoyed all the honors due to Augusta's choice. As the others had done, she reviewed the corps at parade.

Among the runners-up in that year's contest were the Misses Norma Craig, Lucy Acord, Dorothy Ounn, and Katie Kuehl.

1947 Queen Barbara Wooldridge

To prove the old maxim that "nothing succeeds like success", Pin-Up dance of 1946 and '47, held last May the ninth was an even greater success than those of previous years. The queen, to insure impartial judging was selected by vote, in person on the night of the dance. Winning out in the finals over Miss Nancy Stuart, Barbara Wooldridge of Lynchburg, Virginia, was chosen. This charming young lady was escorted by Cadet Milstead, also of Lynchburg.

On the night following the formal, an informal was held at the White Swan in honor of Miss Wooldridge.

Rules of 1948 Contest

To be subject for consideration in the contest, a girl must be at least sixteen and be a student in either high school or college. When entering a young lady, each cadet must be sure to enclose two photographs, one front face, one profile. Also needed, are the name

(Continued on page 2, column 2)

1946 and 1947 Queens

Miss Mary Alice McClellan

1946

Miss Barbara Wooldridge

1947

THE BAYONET

Published bi-weekly by the corps of cadets of the Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Virginia.

Thomas Fouracre ..... Editor
John Morris ..... Associate Editor
Robert Buckmaster ..... Associate Editor
William Rand ..... Associate Business Manager
William Aldrich ..... Associate Business Manager
Robert E. Bradford ..... Feature Editor
Jerry Izenberg ..... Sports Editor
Robert Graber ..... Circulation Manager
Thorne C. McLoney ..... Associate Editor
Lamar A. Lester ..... Associate Editor

Member of the National Scholastic Press Association

APRIL, 1948

LET'S KEEP IT UP

To start with, fellows, this is just a short congratulations on the fine work you all did during this past Government Inspection. We of the Bayonet staff think that each and every one of you is to be commended, but it does not stop here. We have a lot to do before the year is over and it will take some more of that hard work you have just put out to make a go of it. We want to take the cup again at Winchester; we have the Company and Platoon competitions at the end of the year besides all of Finals. Don't let anyone tell you that from here on it is easy going. The whole truth is that all of your efforts are just beginning to shape up and if we slack off now it will all be in vain. Don't do anything that will mar your record. We have had a swell corps this year but it will be much easier to destroy the record than it will be to keep it. We have less than two months to go before it will be all over, and in that two months you can either make or break the finest corps we have had in years. Remember, fellows, we're not asking you to do any more than what you have already done in the way of effort but we only want you to keep up the work. Keep the grounds and your rooms clean, don't do any excessive trifling, and study hard. Not much when you really think about it but that's all anyone could ask of you. So just for these last couple of weeks "Let's Keep It Up".

PUT YOUR COMPANY OVER THE TOP

You have more than likely already noticed the poster on the bulletin board with all the thermometers on it. Well, that poster is an accurate account of the number of Recalls that the boys in your company have bought. As you have seen it is run on a percentage basis. Now you may say, "all's fine and dandy but what does this have to do with me?" Here is all it has to do with you—the first company to reach the 100 per cent mark, that is to have everyone in the company buy a yearbook, that company will receive a gold cup as a reward. Now what's so hard about something that you should do any way? Talk it up fellows, let's get the "mercury" in your company's thermometer soaring. Buy your Recall now!

Final Ball Plans Near Completion

Don Fretz and his Final Ball Committee are hard at work completing plans for the finest and most glorious end to the 1947-48 Social Season which will take place in the Memorial Gymnasium, Tuesday evening, June 1st.

The Orchestra has been chosen and is one of the leading musical units in the Eastern part of the United States The plans for the decorations include some novel ideas never used and this school and will more than please the most fastidious taste of the expert.

However, as all social functions need financial backing, it is urged to all that they write home now and get their dues in to the treasurer. The support of the entire corps is needed. Let's back up Don and his committee to the best of our efforts.

Bound Copies Of Bayonet To Be Available

As in the past bound copies of the Bayonet will be available to those interested. The special issues will contain every issue of the current year's publication and will be bound together in a lasting and serviceable manner with a cover of imitation leather. The bound copies will be ready for distribution about the twenty-fifth of May and the price will be $2.50. As the supply will be limited it would be wise to place a deposit at once by contacting Bill Rand in Room 308.

"Pin Up Queen"

Continued from page one

of the school she now attends, her home address, her favorite activities, and any honors that she may have heretofore received. It is quite necessary to include these particulars, since, if there is a "hung jury", the title will be awarded to the girl proving to be the most outstanding personality.

Queen's Itinerary 1948

The Queen's itinerary will be as follows: on Friday night, at the dance, she will be crowned by the Commandant, Colonel Roller. However, this will be but a good beginning for what is to follow. On Saturday, she will attend classes with the corps, and in the afternoon, she and her court, consisting of the runners-up in the contest, will view a dress parade held in their honor. There are tentative plans for a tea dance that same afternoon. The regular Saturday night movie will complete the day. The next morning, she and her escort, with the princesses and their escorts will attend church on the hill. With the dismissal of the corps from regular Sunday Parade, again in her honor, her reign will end.

Plans for the dance proper, Friday night, are still far from complete. No stone is being left unturned in the search for an orchestra worthy of the occasion. Decorations for the gym will be, as usual, in the hands of Moe Thomas and his committee, with Bob Buckmaster as vice-chairman.

Girls from the surrounding schools are expected to attend in force. Due, however, to conflicting dates, there will not be as large a Stuart Hall contingent as usual.

Read And See

By Lieutenant C. E. Savedge

There is only one book this week worthy of note. It is "The Great Ones", written by Ralph Ingersoll, the poorest excuse for a novel which which has appeared for some time. It is boring, superficial, wordy, and not worth looking at once. It is supposedly the love story of two very important people, but after 300 odd pages, we are right back where we started. Don't waste your time reading "The Great Ones"—it is terrible.

Although the Government Inspection went by with all seemingly well, there are a few definitely amusing incidents that cannot be overlooked. Take this for example . . . for weeks we had practiced the reviews, and everyone knew just where to stand (or at least he should have known because there was a top for almost everyone to stand on). The rule books had been read by everyone a thousand times over until everyone knew the entire parade from start to finish so well they could do it in their sleep. But what happened . . . what would you expect to happen . . . what usually happens . . . it rains and the field tops and the P.M.S. and T.'s of a beeuootiful P-rade are shot.

Then we have those boys who worked themselves to death painting their walls, washing their windows, waxing their floors; nights of precious study were laid waste in preparation for the inspection. What happened . . . what usually happens . . . the inspectors decided that they would look at the rooms on the other side of the stoop . . . breaks!

Oh yes, and don't forget those poor innocent souls who get a wee bit rattled when attempting to strip a weapon and forget to take a certain pin or section out and ask the inspector to hand them a small hammer, the fool thing won't come apart. Steady as she goes men, it's things like that that keep the morale high.

Or have you ever tired to say "Cadet First Lieutenant Murphy, Platoon Leader of the First Platoon of K Company" and have it come out something like this . . . "Cadet First Platoon, Murphy Leader of the K Platoon, of Platoon Company." Brothers it almost happened as bad as that, so don't laugh just because the inspector roared.

And there's nothing that sets off the thrill of an inspection more than the tinkling of broken glass as it topples to the newly waxed floors of the towers due to the brilliant rescue efforts of a few ever watchful souls, and the help of a trusty sabre. Ah yes, it's the little things that make people grow old in amatter of months.

Fellows there were a lot more amusing incidents but we don't have time to go over them; but even if you were one of the unlucky guys to make a timely snafu don't let them ride you too much because everyone did a swell job, and the only thing that anyone can honesty say is "Way to go, you're tops".

See

After a series of really poor movies, Hollywood has begun to give us some real entertainment. The four movies which all merit comment this week are "The Bride Went Wild", Cary and the Bishop's Wife", "I Remember Mama", and "B. F.'s Daughter".

Van Johnson and June Allyson are teamed again, but this time they are in a real comedy. The only thing wrong with the movie is the title, "The Bride Went Wild" which somehow just does not fit in. Everything else is fine, fast, and funny. Van is "Uncle Bumps", author of children's books while he actually hates "brats". June is selected to illustrate his latest book, "The Bashful Bull". Complications of all sorts pop up. Van must produce a son, and Butch Jenkins, the meanest boy at the orphanage is chosen. The laughs are frequent and the funniest scene is at the wedding when Butch puts ants in the guests' chairs, shoes, and hats. You'll enjoy the scene in the bar, the Indian madcaps at the orphanage, the wild ride in a garage pick-up truck and Van's attempts at typing. The whole movie is good, clean fun, full of laughs and high comedy. See it by all means.

Somehow most people can't quite imagine Cary Grant as an angel, but in "Cary and the Bishop's Wife", Cary has just that role. The Bishop, David Niven, asks Providence for aid, when suddenly, Cary appears in the study. The Bishop doesn't react too favorably to this heaven-sent aid, since Cary is too nice looking, and wants to help too much—especially when he decides to take the Bishop's wife, Loretta Young, in hand. Niven begins to get desperate when his wife doesn't show up for meals, whenCary and Loretta fo ice skating and when he, by some ill-luck, sticks bodily to a chair at the home of his benefactress. Monty Wooley has a brief, but excellent role, as a tired Professor who feels "as if he is apartment hunting every time he passes a cemetery." Cary gives him that necessary push which starts him off on the writing of his long delayed "History of the Roman Empire." Cary even makes the millionaire widow see the right way to aid the Bishop and mankind, and irons out the difficulties between Loretta and the Bishop. After you've seen this movie, you'll feel as if everyone should and could be able to live together happily and peacefully if each and all tried. Gladys George has a fine part as the wealthy widow, and Elsa Lancaster is very good as the maid who falls in love with Cary. This movie is far better than the Academy Award winner of last year, "Gentleman's Agreement".. When Hollywood selected it as the best movie, they must have let their hearts rather than their heads rule.

"I Remember Mama"

Irene Dunne has the most different and yet the best role that she has ever played as Mama in "I Remember Mama". She is the head of a Norwegian family in San Francisco at the turn of the century. Rather than the usual story, the movie is a series of flashbacks which show why Barbara Bel Geddes remembers her Mama. Oscar Homolka is superb as Uncle Cris. Full of bluff and scaring everyine except Mama, he is actually a kind, warm hearted man, who reluctantly tells Mama how he has spent his entire fortune aiding lame children to have the necessary operations which will insure that they may walk again. The other two sisters are frightened to tears by Uncle Cris, and just a yalp will cause them to seek cover. Edgar Bergen plays a timid undertaker who is in love with the timid sister. He is forced to approach Uncle Cris and ask for a dowry, and is disposed of in a Men's Room while Uncle Cris blasts him for even considering such athing. Barbara Bel Geddes is well suited for the role as the daughter, who wants to write and finally does because of Mama's tactics. Philip Dorn as the father, and Uncle Elizabeth as the cat complete the well-rounded cast.

Seldom does Hollywood improve on a novel, or a play, but with "B. F.'s Daughter", that has happened. Barbara Stanwyk is Polly, B. F. Fulton's wealthy, beautiful and headstrong daughter, who is in need of nothing. She meets Tom, as played by Van Haflin, who is a young liberal professor of economics, falls in love with him and decides to marry him and change him into a great man. She is quite successful until he is told that he had nothing to do with his phenomenol rise to fame. The rest of the picture is spent trying to get the two back together again. Out of the mess the two make of their marriage, both realize that even though someone opposes you politically and thinks different about things, he is not necessarily a fool or a heel. Charles Coburn is good as B. F.; Apples is played by Margaret Lindsay; Bob is Robert Hart, and Keenan Wynn is fine as the news commentator who is always wrong. Barbara Stanwyk is good as Polly and she wears some clothes which will produce many whistles from the audience. See "B. F.'s Daughter" only if you like a movie with a great deal of conversation and not very much action.

"Inside U. S. A."

When you get to New York this summer, tickets for the new musical revue, "Inside U. S. A." will be in great demand. Bea Lillie and Jack Haley take you on a satirical tour of the 48 states. There are several songs which you will be hearing on the radio and in juke boxes soon. "Haunted Heart", "Protect Me", "Blue Grass", and "Rhode Island is Famous for You" are well done on the stage and in the Victor Album "Inside U. S. A." Some of the skits in this revue are hilarious, particularly the one in which Bea Lillie directs the Pittsburgh Choral Group and the one when Jack Haley becomes entangled with new inventions for inducting sleep. It is all good entertainment from the elaborate Mardi Gras in New Odleans to the simple Atlanta scene.

Quadrangle Quirps

Who is the girl in Delaware who gave "Ducky" Carmechal the brush off?

Who's the brain in 105 that works in the Infirmary and painted the floors, then he couldn't get back to turn the lights out?

Who's the guy in "C" Company that they call "Muscles"?

I hear that a certain cadet in 139 kept the girls in Orlanda busy during the Spring Vacation. Could it be Spencer?

Crosby is getting "Unexcelled Cooperation" out of the boys.

The Greek (Withers) has found his tribe chief in South Carolina.

Frankie Suter and Marezza) have their future already planned.

Who's the platoon sergeant in "E" Company who threw the bat farther than he hit the ball?

What center fielder in the Band needs hipboots to catch a ball?

Ask Agin what pawn shop he bought his rifle medals in?

What is this we hear about Owens trying to be another Charles Atlas?

Major McCue is just like us mortals, he can be stumped too. Ask his Physics class.

Somebody ask Ross what he has in that suitcase that he doesn't want to depart with?

Klien, are you having coon trouble lately?

Ask Shappee if he knows Jeanie the machienie.

Ask Wilding if the girls at home are still true to him?

Who is the boy with all the stars on his sweater? Ask No. 12.

Who's that guy in 300 who likes "Red Heads"?

What will Jackson's next racket be?

The Camera Shop

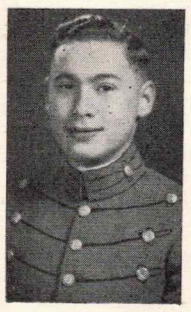
"Everything Photographic"
Expert Photofinishing
One Day Service

Staunton, Virginia
29 N. Central Ave. Phone 1766

The Sports Shop

By Jerry Izenberg

They say that in order to be a good reporter you've got to be able to find a story anywhere. Well, we think we really ran into something interesting on the 11 o'clock train out of Washington this past spring furlough.



A bunch of us were sitting around discussing sports in general when a man in his early thirties drifted over and joined in the conversation. "So you like basketball," he said. "Well who do you think is the best pro team in the business today?" As usual your reporter had to open his big mouth. The Chicago Stags, I said and I was greeted with the following reply. "Is that so? I think the Stags are pretty good, but I'm partial to the Washington Capitols." "Why," I asked. "Well, I happen to be their coach. (At this point your bigmouthed reporter could have cheerfully strangled himself.)

So here I was face to face with Red Arback, coach of the "hard luck" Capitols. "Got any questions?" he asked, and for the next four hours we kept Mr. Arback mighty busy. It seems he was on his way to the annual East-West game in New York to look for prospects. He said it was mostly a pleasure trip but we had our doubts. As our train thundered through four states we really got the lowdown on the "play for pay" boys. Asked to pick the best player in his league Red picked one of his own boys, Ferrick, but he added the comment that if he was from Chicago it would probably be Zaslofsky or if he came from Philly, Fulks. As the best coach in basketball today he named Nat Holdman of CCNY and called Clair Bee of LIU a close second.

This should have contented us but we wanted to find out more about Mr. Arback, himself. We learned the following facts. He was raised in New York. Nat Holdman wanted him at CCNY and Columbia was also after him but he ended up at George Washington University where he played some real basketball. He went into the Navy and spent several years as a PT instructor. He is the youngest coach in the BAA today.

About the only thing that saved Mr. Arback from Larrengitis and a perforated ear-drum was the fact that the train eventually pulled into Newark. After wishing Red all the luck in the world we reluctantly drew our surprising interview to a close.

BRIEFS . . . Glad to see the baseball team off to a good start by defeating W & L and Massanutten. Hushebeck and Sykes showed up well on the hill for the Big Blue . . . Extensive schedules are being arranged for all spring sports and the boys should show up very well in competition. We look for big things this spring . . . It was a very pleasing sight to see all the awards given for intramural competition just before spring furlough. The winter intramurals were enjoyed by all and the spring intramurals should go over just as well.

Compliments of
The Fort

Dodd's Drug Store
101 East Beverley Street
Drugs—Fountain—Sundaes

Luke Sykes Pitches Augusta To 4-3 Win Over Virginia

It took nine innings of amazing baseball, a pair of three-base hits, and some fine clutch pitching, but Luke Sykes finally came through with his second victory in as many starts for the "big blue" as Augusta defeated the Virginia Jayvees 4-3.

Seventh Inning Turns Tide

The sun was shining as the cadets took the field but from their point of view it didn't even start to glow until the seventh inning when the Augusta batters finally began to fin dthe range. Up to this point it was all Virginia. The boys from Charlottesville started off in the very first inning. Harris, leading off for the Orange, beat out a bunt single. After Sykes had retired the next two batters, things began to happen. Patton drew a base on balls and when Vernon's infield popup fell safe for a base hit Harris scored. Sykes put on the pressure and breezed three fast ones past Pace to retire the side.

It looked for awhile as though the cadets would get that run back with interest. White, an extremely tall left hander was on the hill for the Virginians. It was evident from the start that it just wasn't his day. He ran the count to 3 and 2 on Carmichael before striking him out and that's as far as he got. Swartz hit a high infield fly which fell safely between first and home for a base hit. A wild pitch advanced him to second and then Larus walked. A walk to Hushebeck filled the bases and Mr. White departed for places unknown. Tjoflat came in to pitch for Virginia and the right hander put out the fire by striking out Jiggs Tyrrell and getting Updike on a fly toleft.

Virginia Takes Early Lead

The Virginians scored another run in the second and although the cadets picked up one in the fifth things looked pretty black for a while. In the seventh, though, the cadets found their batting eyes. Luke Sykes aided his own cause with a solid base hit and after Moon had struck out Carmichael came through with a long triple to score Sykes with the tying run. Swartz then attempted to bunt but the ball was booted by the first baseman, Carmichael holding third. It ended right there, however, as Larus hit a solid drive straight at the pitcher who threw to first in plenty of time to double off Swartz.

Augusta Rally Short Lived

The Augustans' joy was short lived however as the collegians took the lead in their half of the eigth. Jenkins drew a base on balls and stole second. Then with one out Tjoflat hit a ground ball straight at Swartz. The blue shortstop elected to throw to third to nab Jenkins coming in but the upmire called him safe on a very questionable decision. He scored a minute later on an error by Swartz and Virginia was ahead once again. Sykes then beared down and got Daniels via the strigeout route and Taylor on a popfly.

Payoff Comes In The 8th

The payoff came in the last of the eighth and it brought joy to the hearts of all Augusta rooters. With ont oue Tyrrell lined a single past third and while Uydike was sstriking out Jiggs stole second and third. Don Johns then came through with a tremendous blast to center that was good for three bases and Tyrrell scored easily. Luke then put the clincher on his ow ngame with his second base hit and Johns scored standing up.

The game wasn't quite over, however, as Sykess had quite a hole to pitch himself out of in the ninth. With two out and the bases loaded Luke faced his opposing pitcher. It was the spot for a real finish but much to the relief of the Augusta fans all Tjoflat could do was hit an easy grounder which Johns gobbled up and threw to Updike for the final putout.

F.M.S. Edges A.M.A. Trackmen

Hampered by lack of practice because of the heavy spring rains the Augusta trackteam was defeated by Fishburn 71-51 in the season's opener.

There were quite a few things on the bright side of the ledger for the Augustans. Tommy Jones of Augusta came through with first place in the high jump and pole valut. Tony Di Cello took a first in the high hurdles and tied for first in the low hurdles. Another very encouraging thing was the performance of the Fouracre brothers Tommy and Roger as they finished one two in the mile run.

Final Results:

Shot: First, Johns, AMA, 43'6"; second, Swindal, FMS; third, Harris, FMS.

Discus: First, Swindal, FMS, 105'; second, Edson, FMS; third, Warner, FMS.

Javelin: First, Conner, FMS, 153'6"; second, Johns, AMA; third, Edson, FMS.

High jump: First, Jones, AMA, 5'3"; second, Edson, FMS.

Pole vault: First, Jones, AMA, 8'9"; second, Dell, FMS; third, Aycock, AMA.

Broad jump: First, Spencer, AMA, 19'4"; second, Schwegmann, FMS; third, Swidnal, FMS.

100 yard dash First, Davis, E., FMS, 10:3; second, Allen, AMA; third, Swindal, FMS.

Low hurdles: First, tie between Swindal, FMS, and DeCello, AMA, 14.8; third, Schwegmann, FMS.

High hurdles: First Voit, FMS, 55 sec.; secon, Nevin, FMS; third, Farley, AMA.

880 yard run: First, Brown, E. B., FMS, 2:7; second, Gardner, FMS; third, Gilbreth, FMS.

220 yard dash: First, Allen, AMA, 24.2; second, Schwegmann, FMS; third, Davis, S., FMS.

Mile run First, Foracre, T., AMA, 5:14; second, Foracre, R., AMA third, Weisigner, D., FMS.

Mile relay: Won by Fishburne, 3:47, Nevin, Saunders, Volt, Brown, E. B.

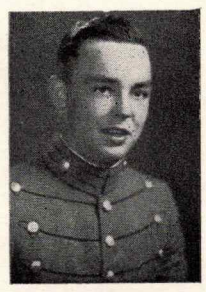
Kooglermen Defeat Massanutten

The Augusta Military Academy Baseballers, with Jack Hushbeck doing the twirling, won their second straight victory by defeating Massanutten Military Academy 3-1.

In an abbreviated five-inning tussle, Hushbeck let the Woodstock team down with two lone singles and struck out nine men. Futrhermore, he helped his cause along by contributing a ringing double to the attack. Luke Sykes, who alternated on the mound and at third with Hushebeck, alsso got a triple and a single.

Augusta	Pos.	AB	R	H
Updike	1B	3	0	1
Carmichael	C	2	0	0
Hushebeck	P	3	0	1
Johns	2B	3	0	0
Swartz	SS	1	2	0
Larus	RF	2	0	1
Tyrrell	CF	3	1	1
Sykes	3B	3	0	2
Buchman	LF	3	0	1
		23	3	7

Presenting The Captains Of 1948 Spring Sports Program

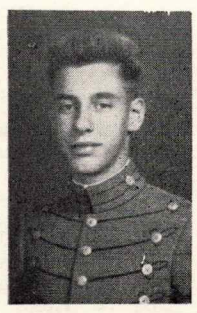


Tyrrell

Larus

Baseball

The baseball team has chosen two boys to lead them who have more than made a name for themselves the past few seasons. Co-captains Jiggs Tyrrell and John Larus have been two valuable assets in the Augusta outfield in the past and this year should be no exception. Both are Virginians and both are capable of giving the ball a ride so we look for big things from the Augusta nine this year.



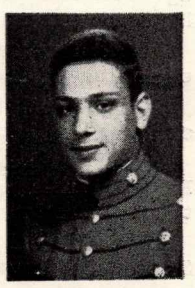
Seibold

Clemments

Golf & Tennis

Two of the more underrated sports around school are golf and tennis. Why? I'm sure we don't know. The Augusta netsters and golfers have always done a fine job and with the leaders they've chosen this year they should continue their kood work. Tommy (Smiley) Clemments from way down in Alabama will lead the courtsters while Johnny Seibold of Washington, D. C., will be captain on the Fairways. These two boys should make fine leaders.

Fouracre



Adelberg

Track & La Crosse

Tommy Fouracre of Delaware has always led the field as a miler. This year his team-mates have called upon him to captain them as well. If we can judge by the basis of his past performances the Augusta track team will be more than good.

In Lacrosse we have Joe Adleber¼ a really capable leader. A wrestler, and a member of the varsity football team, prominence in athletics is nothing new to Joe. As one of the originators of this sport at Augusta Joe knows the game inside out. He hails from Baltimore, Md., the home of Lacrosse, so we can expect a lot from the Augusta stickers this year.

W-L Routed By Luke Sykes

Coasting behind the six hit pitching of Luke Sykes, the A.M.A. cadets looked extremely sharp in taking their season opener from the little Generals of W&L 10-2. Sykes gave one of the finest performances of his career as he struck out seven and pitched himself out of several tight spots.

Cadets Take Lead

The cadets jumped off to a lead in their half of the first as Johns connected with a fast ball and homered deep into right center field. While the inning saw no further damage it was only a preview of things to come. In the third with one gone, Carmichael drew a walk and went to second when Johns was safe at first on Wheater's error. Swartz promptly sacrificed them to second and third and Hushebeck brought them in on a ringing single to left. There was no further scoring until the fifth. In this frame both teams picked up a run.

The Generals countered when Cromelin singled and went to second on Radcliffe's base knock. When Jiggs Tyrrell let the ball go on through Cromelin came in with the first W&L score. In the bottom half of the fifth the cadets got it back when Swartz walked, went to second on an infield out and scored when Tyrrell came through with a base knock. The big explosion was yet to come.

Lid Blows Off In 7th

The lid blew off in the seventh. Sykes was knicked for the final W&L talley when Early led off the inning with a triple. Luke got past the next two batters but when Buchman narrowly missed a shoestring catch on Thomas the ball got by him and Early scored. McDaniel then walked but Chamberlin lofted a high fly to left which Buchman grabbed for the final out.

In the bottom half of the seventh the cadets had their first big rally. Relief pitcher Arrata had five consecutive strikeouts when he walked Johns with two out in the seventh. Swartz hit an easy grounder down the third baseline but Bourne bobbled it and there were two on. Another error on Hushebeck's ground ball filled the sacks. Arrata then walked Tyrrell to score Johns and Updike and Larus came through with singles to bring the score up to 7-2 before the side was retired.

In the eighth inning a walk to Tyrrell with the bases full forced in Johns with the eighth run and a moment later John Larus who was the hitting star of the day connected for a solid two base knock to bring in the last two runs of the day.

The cadets looked extremely well, in that this was the first game of the season and the Big Blue had been hampered through lack of practice.

The prettiest play of the afternoon was pulled off by Don Carmichael. With none out and a runner on second the W&L batter sent a pop foul just back of the stairs behind home plate. Carmichael raced back up the steps and made a phenomenal catch of the catch of the ball. He then turned and threw the ball to third to nip the baserunner attempting to take third. It was one of the most exciting double plays ever pulled in the old Clay Bowl.

AMA Netmen Defeat AMA

Coach Clint Bales' A.M.A. tenis team defeated Massanutten Military Academy netmen 5-1 in an engagement at Woodstock. Summary:

Clements lost to Mayer M.M.A. 2-6, 3-6.

Scrivener A.M.A. defeated Pornell 6-2, 6-2.

Walters A.M.A. defeated Snowberger 6-2, 6-2.

Sellers A.M.A. defeated Fernandes 6-3, 6-3.

Noble A.M.A. defeated Bernhardt 6-1, 6-4.

Sanders A.M.A. defeated Noel 6-1, 6-0.

"J" Barracks Column

Birthdays! Cadets Hays, Rohr and Suter had a birthday party at Mrs. McKinney's. Birthday cakes and presents were enjoyed. The other sixth grade boys enjoyed the cake.

Jack Catolana had a birthday cake as big as Mrs. Davis' desk. He treated the boys to ice cream, too.

Jack received a beoutiful gold pencil from the cadets. Mrs. Rhoads, with her boys and Mrs. McKinney and the sixth grade attended the party.

Room 344 with Balmis M. and Bowers J. Roy is the only room in J Barracks to receive "super."

Room 349 with Hailey T. and McGinley P. is getting a place regularly.

Is downstairs really quieter since McGinley T. moved upstairs?

Welcome to A. M. A. Cadet David! The fifth grade enjoys a new member, too. Cadet Hays took Howard A., McGinley T. and Bowers. J. Ross home with him Thursday.

News

Cadet Roth's sister can fix dykes very nicely. Roth's parents brought the boys big candy peppermint sticks.

Wade Faircloth received a package that had plenty of different kinds of candy. Yum! Yum!

Where did all the water pistols come from so suddenly?

Wade Aycock is fine again. He surely is growing.

Have you heard Brown yell? He and Wissler seem to be trying to make the most noise.

Hoke K. really cleaned Room 341 for G. I. Inspection.

Have you seen Mike Ross in his beannie?

Can Kerman wash spots from the wall? You bet!

Sports are certainly shining Roger Williams.

"When is Peralta?" seems to be a question often asked.

Price E. keeps on the honor roll.

Ask Ney S. if he can swim.

For the latest news, sports current events, and radio programs, just read the sixth grade "Junior Gazette".

Cadet Herman J. editor in chief and specializes on social events.

Cadet McGinley P. keeps us posted on the best Book Reviews.

Cadet Howard relates all current news at home and abroad.

Cadet Ross—narrator, produces weird stories;

Cadet Wissler—our poet;

Cadet Schulties J.—Sports Editor;

Cadet Hoke K.—reporter for all picture shows;

Cadet Rohr—reporter on "Hobbies";

Cadet Suter—produces all radio programs;

Cadet Mays is our Cartoonist.

If you have any news send one of these reporters.

Poem

Roommates here and roommates there
But tof these four I do declare,
Hays, Wissler, Ross, and Hoke
Have no idea of a regular joke.
They squeal, fuss, laugh and fight,
So, it is hard to tell who is right,
But after all, boys will be boys,
It wouldn't seem right without their noise.

6th Grade

Schulties, Howard, Hailey and McGinley P. are the four sixth graders who are really interested in scouting. "Good luck to them".

Cadet Suter was so excited when he heard that a bus load of girls were in the court yard that he ran out of the mess hall and forgot he was supposed to set the tables. Oh! When he grows up.

Rumors are now that Cadet Howard may get to go to Egypt for the summer to be with his parents.

Honor Roll For April

With this issue, the staff of the Bayonet continues a fine feature. It It is a comparison of the highest twenty on the Honor Roll each month with the highest twenty of the preceding month. This time, we will show the top twenty over a three month period, beginning with January and ending with the one read out a few days ago.

January	February	March
1. Chang, A.	1. Pannossian	1. Alley
2. Pannossian	2. Chang, A.	2. Pannossian
3. Cooper	3. Wright, E. K.	3. Chang, A.
4. Stevens	4. Morris	4. Jannings
5, Fowler	5. Fowler	5. Wright, E. K.
6. Morris	6. Jannings	6. Taylor
7. Wright, E.	7. Taylor	7. McLoney
8. Updike	8. Stevens	8. Miller
9. Jennings	9. Cooper	9. Morris
10. Taylor	10. Pilley	10. Underdown
11. Pilley	11. Jerichow	11. Stevens
12. McLoney	12. Lora, T.	12. Fowler
13. Underdown	13. Volpe	13. Cooper
14. Nelson	14. McLoney	14. Buch
15. Pearson, A. J.	15. Pearson, A. J.	15. Volpe
16. Malamut	16. Fretz	16. Pearson, A. J.
17. Kammerman	17. Boone	17. Boone
18. Rand	18. Malamut	18. Scriveneor
19. Jerichow	19. Nelson	19. Cohen
20. Cohen	20. Wells, W. R.	20. Malamut

The remainder of this month's Honor Roll is as follows:

21. Gonzales	45. Howard	69. Wiseler
22. Pearson, A. J.	46. Wright, G.	70. Bloom
23. Whittington	47. Wong	71. Graber
24. Robbins	48. McGraw	62. Deal
25. Chamblin	49. Barnhardt	73. Philapoulas, N.
26. Wells	50. Cole, J.	74. Wood, C.
27. Nelson	51. Jericow	75. Hunt
28. Balbis	52. Bradford	76. Kinnie
29. Bowers, John Ross	53. Hays	77. Tomlin
30. Ponfield	54. Devereaux	78. Saunders, M.
31. Fretz	55. Rand	79. Bowers, John Roy
32. Lukens	56. Parker	80. Chang, B.
33. Lora, T.	57. Guffey	81. Brown, E.
34. Updike	58. Turner	82. Gooding
35. Henry	59. Klotz	93. Heimanson
36. Aldrich	60. Buckman	84. Evans
37. Walters	61. Lazarus	85. Fields
38. Ellman	62. Hanger	86. Steinitz
39. Hantasch	63. Cunningham	87. Barnes
40. Lester	64. Jones, J. T.	88. Hill, W. R.
41. Deane, C. E.	65. Deane, H.	89. Ramsauer
42. Diamonstein	66. Galvan	90. Rodgers, S.
43. Withers	67. Schulteis, J. D.	91. Bazemore
44. Roberts	68. Webb	92. Gibson

Athletes Of Winter Sports

This is a strange time of the year to be speaking of winter sports but we feel that the individual records set by these men bear mentioning.

First let's start with basketball. Jack Hushebeck was by far the high man for the season with 206 points. He hit from the free throw line 42 times and registered 82 fiel dgoals to compile his team leading total. In second place was "Ducky" Carmichael with 29 foul shots and 64 field goals for a total of 157 points. In third and fourth place were Charlie Bone and Capt. Dave Gliboff with 121 and 87 points respectively.

In swimming one of the best prep school back-strokers in the country, Ernest Click paced the team with 81 points. He was only a scant point ahead of "Bill" Sellers as the freestyler from Michigan came up with 80 points. They were followed by Johnny Seibold and George Mentzer with 71 and 63 points each.

The Augusta Grapplers were paced by their Capt. Joe Adleberg who scored 33 points. He was closely followed by the two Philopolos brothers, George and Nick who had 30 and 24 points. In fourth place Meb Turner and Alberto Gonzales with 21 counters apiece.

The fencing team had quite an outstanding number of expert performers. Top honors, however, went to Al Tomlin who ended the season with an 18 and 2 record. Bill Aldrich was up near the head with 14 and 5 and Lloyd Henry had 10 and 7. Annette had an amazing record of 6 victories and no defeats.

In Rifle Cadet Agin was consistently outstanding and climaxed this work by playing first in the William Randolph Hearst Trophy Race among military schools.

We feel that each of these records was an accomplishment in itself and it is with utmost pride that we salute these men.

A Visit To The Mess Hall

By ROBERT BRADFORD

"Hey, Bob. Get me another piece of pie, will you?" This is a familiar request around Augusta. Not many cadets think about where the pie comes from, who makes it or how many of them it takes to feed the corps. Well, many of the cadets do, however, wonder how many of these or how much of that it takes to make a meal. Here then we have some interesting statistics about our meals.

Capt. Fontaine Heads Staff

There is a staff of eight in the kitchen headed by Captain Fontaine, the steward. Besides him, there are two bakers, chef, 2nd cook, 3rd cook, meat cutter and a helper. Serving the tables are around 50 C.W.'s (cadet waiters).

A moment ago we spoke of pies so we'll start off by telling you that for each meal that we have pie, about 80 of them have to be baked. A pullman loaf of bread is almost twice as long as a regular sized loaf and it takes nearly fifty of these per meal for bread. If this isn't served, it is necessary to bake one thousand rolls or biscuits to serve everyone.

As far as drinks go, 60 gallons of iced tea is required while about 50 gallons of milk is needed for a meal. Around 24 gallons of coffee is drunk each meal and over 200 gallons of water is used for washing, cooking and placed in pitchers for the tables. Six gallons of cream is served each meal for our cereal and coffee.

Steak Requires One Entire Beef

Two large calves are required for breaded veal cutlets for one meal and at a cost of nearly four-hundred dollars! Enough steak for everyone requires a whole beef and 50 ten to twelve pound turkeys constitute a dinner of roast turkey. At the Thanksgiving banquet this year, over 50 twenty to twenty-five pound turkeys were consumed. Sixty chickens are required for chicken a la king and around 500 tarts are made. Two large hogs can furnish roast pork for a meal and one meal of sausage. Nine lambs will make a meal of lamb chops and cutlets. It takes over 100 pounds of frankfurters for a meal and one breakfast of bacon takes over 120 pounds.

Fifty Boxes Cereal

Ten pounds of butter is used for eating on the tables alone. This does not count cooking. One hundred pounds of sugar is used a day for cooking, baking and use on the table. The salt and pepper shakers are filled every other day on an average. Fifty full boxes of cereal must be placed on the table for a breakfast and if hot cereal is served, fifteen gallons of it is required to fill the region below the chest of Augusta boys. Five gallons of syrup is used on hotcakes when they are served by the AMA "sweet-tooth boys." A bushel of carrots is needed for the carrot sticks that we have on the table at D.R.C. and 15 gallons of juice is required for cocktails.

To make a salad, one and a half bushels of tomatoes, a crate of celery and three dozen medium sized heads of lettuce are chopped up and peppers, carrots, salad oil, etc. added. Seventy-five pounds of cabage must be procured for slaw. Twelve gallons of canned peas or any other canned green vegetable must be prepared for a meal. One day when I didn't have anything else to do I calculated that approximately 180,000 peas are cooked for a meal. If you disbelieve this, I'm sure that Captain Fontaine will be more than glad to let you count them some day when he prepares them.

Two hundred pounds of Irish potatoes and three bushels of sweet potatoes help constitute a meal while 40 pounds of navy beans must be fixed for the corps. It takes about 150 pounds of ham for a good meal at a cost of nearly $125. Twenty gallons of soup is consumed each Monday, Wednesday and Friday while on Sunday, we gobble down 22½ gallons of ice cream and 500 slices of cake. On Sunday night, only about 110 take supper in the messhall while the messhall will seat five hundred.

Captain Fontaine, his staff and the CW's deserve our vote of thanks for their fine work in preparing and serving these meals to us.

(P. S. If I'm wrong about the number of peas in 12 gallons, please let me know and we'll print a retraction in the next issue of the Bayonet.)

VALLEY HI TOPS AMA GREENSTERS

In the initial meet of the current season the strong greensters from Valley High School, Hot Springs, Va. met a determined blue and white group but showed their superiority by downing our team 9-0. As stated, the score indicates little as every twosmoe was hard fought all the way.

Aldrich and Klotz (AMA) lost out at the thirteen hole to Station and Hite of Valley High.

Walters and Hall (AMA) lost out at the thirteen hole to Snyder and LeClair of Valley High.

Steele lost out at the seventeenth hole to Gazzola of Valley High.

Seibold (AMA) lost out at the 14th hole to Wiseman of Valley High.

Cut Rate Drugs
Sandwiches Plate Lunches
Thos. Hogshead, Inc.
The Corner Drug Store

Phone 915
Randol Taxi
and Transfer Service
Special Prices on School Trade
C. & O. Baggage Transfer
21 N. New Street Staunton, Va.

The AMA Post Exchange
Candy
Tobacco Ice Cream
Toilet Articles
Pins Rings

Flowers For All Occasions
RASK'S
The Staunton Florist
Corsages a Speciality
Flowers by wire service
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Visulite Theatre
Monday
"DUEL IN THE SUN"

Blackburn Haberdashery
"Gentlemen's Fine Apparel"
Opposite Dixie Theatre
in
Staunton, Virginia

Dixie Theatre
Staunton, Va.
Monday—Tuesday—Wednesday
Cary Grant and Loretta Young
in
"THE BISHOP'S WIFE"

Hamrick's Flower Shop
Telephone 710
Corsages for the Dance
Gift Boxes Cut Flowers
18 West Frederick Street
Staunton, Va.

SHENANDOAH TAILORING COMPANY, INC.
Outfitters of Augusta Military Academy
SHIPPLETT'S CLEANING AND DYE WORKS
Cleaners and Dyers for A.M.A.
Mount Sidney ..... Virginia

MILES MUSIC CO.
Staunton, Va.
Presents
Show Hits of the Week
Bea Lillie Jack Haley
in
"INSIDE U. S. A."
Phil Silvers
in
"HIGH BUTTON SHOES"
RCA Victor Hits

Pay Up For Your Recall

THE BAYONET

Volume VI | Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va., May 12, 1948 | No. 8

Bayonet Represented At S.I.P.A. Meeting

The Southern Inter-Scholastic Press Association held its annual convention at The Washington and Lee University April 30, and May 1, and the two Cadets representing A.M.. were Cadets Izenberg and McLoney.

Lee Favored Journalism

The S.I.P.A. is a foundation which was started on funds appropriated by General Robert E. Lee for the furthering of a journalistic education for the students of the South. It's prime purpose is to better the publications put out by the schools of the South and further the education of the students interested in journalism as a career.

Many Journalists On Hand

The convention is opened by registration of all delegates, and the school's year books and papers they represent. There were many discussion groups which were very informing and educational. The criticism groups were for the purpose of telling you your mistakes and pointing out ways in which to improve your publications.

There were many men of the printing, engraving, journalistic and educational field who lectured on the mistakes common to most papers and the dangers of papers that were non-truthful and one-sided. The dean of Washington and Lee University delivered the address at the banquet which was the climax of the convention.

Bayonet Wins Award

Although the competition ran high the Bayonet and Recall emerged with very high standings in the Southern states that were represented there. The Bayont won an Honor Award in group three newspapers, and the Recall also took an Honor Award in private school year books. In the running against the Bayonet were three hundred other papers from thirteen states, and the Recall against two hundred other yearbooks. Of all the entries there were only about twenty that won any kind of recognition at all. The Bayonet did very well in that most of the schools and the one that took first place have a great deal more time to work on their publications and have much larger staffs.

This was the largest convention of the S.I.P.A. that has been held, and we, of the Bayonet and Recall Staffs, are sure we have not only profited by it but will take first honors with our publications next year.

Alex Bartha Orchestra For Final Ball

The Final Ball is to be the same grand affair this year as it has been in past years, and all reports have it that it will be even better than former ones. The music will be furnished by Alex Bartha and his orchestra from Atlantic City. He has a very good reputation and a fine band.

The figure this year is to be directed by Lt. Savedge, who has had a great deal of experience in all types of formal figures. The figure for many years was directed by Lt. Col. Warren S. Robinson who won us the reputation of the best Prep School figure in the South. He directed the figure until his death early in 1947. Last year's figure was directed by Capt. Tommy Roller who did a fine job and kept up A.M.A.'s fine standing. This year's figure under the direction of Lt. Savedge we are all sure will be an even greater success than in all other years of the A.M.A. figure.

Dr. J. H. Healey Addresses YMCA

Dr. J. H. Healey, superintendent of Virginia School for the Deaf and the Blind, honored the Academy recently when he was guest speaker at the regular meeting of the YMCA. His talk dealt with how the Bible is the foundation of the modern house and home.

At the conclusion of his talk, Dr. Healey introduced the school orchastra from VSDB which rendered several selections which were enthusiastically received by the large group in attendance. The audience was inspired to greater heights of endeavor by the wonderful message for the evening and by the marvelous degree of attainment by the pupils of VSDB.

YMCA Observes Mother's Day

Mother's Day was formally observed by the Academy at the Sunday evening services of the cadet YMCA. The message for this annual observance was brought by the Rev. Dr. W. W. Sprouse of Staunton who took for his subject "Mother".

Dr. Sprouse is a well known visitor to AMA and each time his message is more inspiring than the previous one. Mother's Day was no exceution to this rule.

The musical portion of the program was in charge of Major Martin M. Manch. A Trombone Duet was given by Cadets Fields and Izenberg. Major Manch gave several selections on his violin accompanied by Mrs. M. G. Manch.

A.M.A. Competes In Blossom Fete

Early on the morning of April 30, the corps of cadets entrained at the Fort Defiance station, bound for Winchester. It was a fine day, with none of the threats of rain that almost spoiled last year's journey.

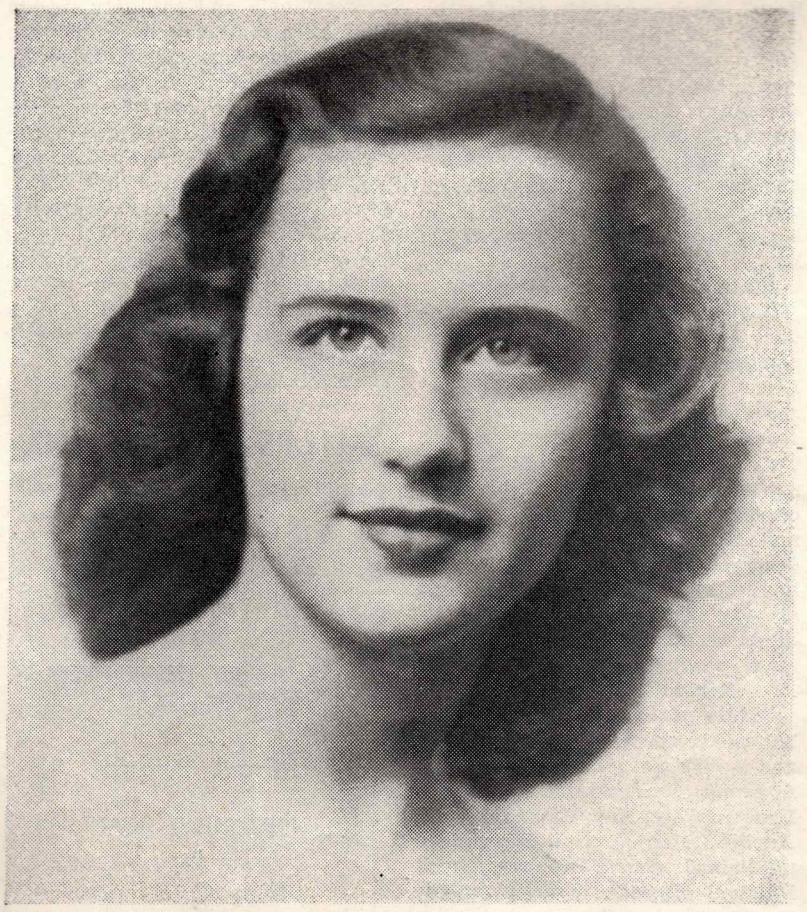
One company was assigned to each car. Band instruments and the remainder of the battalion baggage were carried in a box car, immediately behind the engine.

For many, the best part of the entire day was the trip up the valley. Would-be barber shop quartets quickly organized and the rest of the car was serenaded with "Oh Columbo!"

Arriving in Winchester approximately at twelve, the corps was turned loose to look over the town. At one the cadets returned to the train to change into the parade uniform. The corps formed at half past one, and after a final briefing by Colonel Roller and the P.M.S.&T. proceeded to the point from which we would join the parade. There, after a prolonged wait, we fell into line for the parade proper. The line of march stretched through all the main streets of the town, ending up at the reviewing stand which

Continued on page 4

The 1948 Pin-Up Queen



MISS NANCY COBB

Miss Nancy Cobb Crowned Pin-Up Queen

On Friday, May the seventh, the anual Pin-Up Queen Ball was held in the A.M.A. Memorial Gymnasium. The Queen, Miss Nancy Cobb, a student at Stuart Hall and a resident of Chapel Hill, North Carolina, was crowned, with her court, by Colonel Roller.

Princesses Present

The two princesses, Jayne Adams, also of Stuart Hall, and Doris McMillan, of Galax, Virginia, accompanied the Queen to the throne. This throne, situated on a raised dias at the far end of the gym floor, was gaily decorated in an original manner by Cadet Thomas, M.E. The coronation took place at ten o'clock.

From then on, the dance followed the usual pattern. Of course, the Queen and her two princesses were rushed and almost every cadet on the floor danced with each one once.

Decorations By Thomas

As usual, the decorations for the dance were handled by Moe Thomas and his committee. Though they were hampered considerably by the late arrival of certain necessary supplies. These hard working gentlemen deserve a great deal of credit for the effort they put forth in prparing the hall for the occasion.

A good orchestra was secured, at some expense, to provide music for the Ball. This group, the "Commanders," of V.M.I., gave more than a creditable performance.

The chaperones of the evening were as follows: Colonel and Mrs. Roller, Colonel and Mrs. Louisell, Captain and Mrs. Michaels, Captain and Mrs. Hart, Captain and Mrs. Davis, and Captain and Mrs. McKinnie.

Stuart Hall Attends

From Stuart Hall came the following: Ann Baker, Jayne Adams, Gay Dantzler, Mary Ferguson, Joan Bailey, Sall Trice, Joan Conger, Ann Crenshaw, Mary Whitehurst, Betty Roller, Gail Englefried, Ellen Price, Jeanne Warner, Ellen Bell, Lynn Graham, Frances Brown, Alice Hazlett, Janet Barnett, Caryl Entwistle, Eleanor Fetner, and Sue Johnson.

M. B. C.

Those from M.B.C. were: Betty Williams, Nina Norwell, Lynn Dazet, Joan Buff, Blanche Page, Frances Jessie, Joan James, Leck Pascal, Stuart Mosely, and Betty Harwood.

Among the others present were Fran Chamberlin, Lynn McCune, Dorothy Pearson, Mary Blades, and Frances Brope, all from Fairfax Hall.

Out-of-Town Guests

From out of town came Margaret Johnson, Connie Ward, Betty Bennett, Ann Craft, Liza Parkinson, Doris Davis, Nancy Huggins, Mancia McKenzie, Dorothy Rew, Letty Kavanaugh, Sue Mitchell, Dorothy Ellis, Joan Bradford, Rebecca Spitzer, Kitty Adams, Sandra Sims, Jean Hoyt, Caridad Garcia, Barbara Ward, Eva Sternberg, Bird Brooks, Yelitza Guillan, Harriet Butler, Ella Sandridge, Iris Payne, Betty Sheffer, Mabel Sites, Nancy Brown, Bobbie Bohannon, and Sue Pancake. All these were present at the tea dance held Saturday by the Roller Rifles after their exhibition drill in honor of the Queen.

Many local girls attended. They were: Polly Silling, Betty Fauber, Sue Webb, Fervin Cannaday, Helen Beam, Sandra Brockman, Sallie Opie, Judith Taylor, Betty Brice, Charlotte Enslow, Mary Massie, Ann Lacciapoglia, Peg Haskins, Betty Halloway, and Pat Caldwell.

John Morris Elected Head Beta Clubs

The Beta Clubs of Virginia held a two day convention in Richmond. AMA's representatives were Bill Aldrich and John Morris. At the afternoon session of the second day of meetings the annual election of officers took place. The final ballots revealed that the blue and white school took top honors when Johnny Morris was chosen to head this group for the coming year.

Cadet Morris delivered his inaugural address at the final convention Banquet. Speakers from other schols also gave talks.

Dr. John W. Harris, national secretary-treasurer of Beta Clubs, informed the convention that there are now 1500 chapters in 16 states with a total membership over 36,000. In Virginia alone there were 133 clubs with 2622 members. The Beta Club is a leadership-service organization.

Father Gaquin Talks to Cadets

Another inspiring and informative talk was given the members of the YMCA by Father Gaquin. The subject of his discourse was "The Church and the Problems of the Modern Youth." After the talk Father Gaquin opened the meeting to a general question discussion period and all who were in attendance took part in this round-table session. Many interesting viewpoints came out of the informal give-and-take questionnaire.

The usual religious services rounded out a most valuable evening and quite reluctant were the cadets who had to leave to attend tatto assembly.

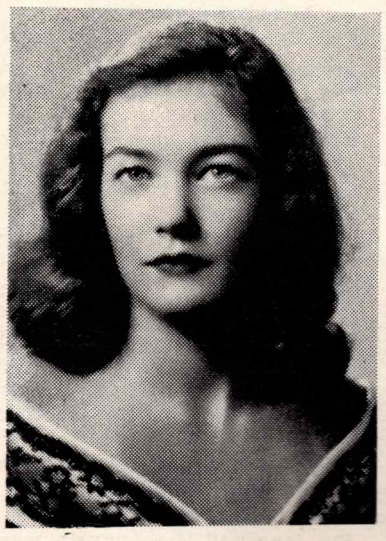
Augusta Defeats E.H.S. Debaters

The Augusta Military Academy's debating team recently won a 2-1 decision from Virginia Episcopal High School.

The AMA Team took the negative side of "Resolved: The Federal Government should require Compulsory Arbitration of Labor Disputes in all Basic American Industries." The blue and white rep-

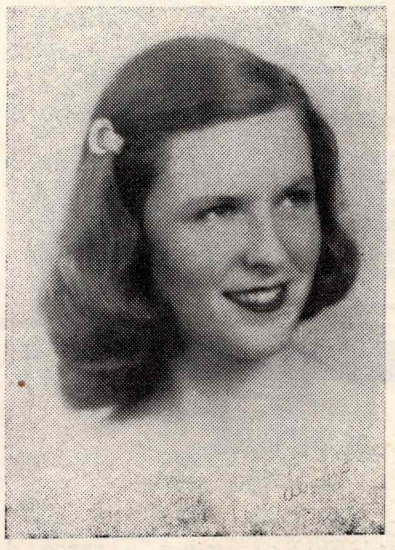
(Continued on page 3)

Princess



MISS ADAMS

Princess



MISS McMILLAN

THE BAYONET

Published bi-weekly by the corps of cadets of the Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Virginia.

Thomas Fouracre ..... Editor
William Rand ..... Associate Business Manager
William Aldrich ..... Associate Business Manager
Robert E. Bradford ..... Feature Editor
Jerry Izenberg ..... Sports Editor
Robert Graber ..... Circulation Manager
Lamar A. Lester ..... Associate Editor
John Morris ..... Associate Editor
Guy Gooding ..... Associate Editor
John D. Stanley ..... Associate Editor
Harold Lupton ..... Associate Editor
Martin Agin ..... Associate Editor
Edwin Click ..... Associate Editor

Member of the National Scholastic Press Association

MAY, 1948

COMING EXAMS

On June the first we will know whether our exams have proved fatal or whether the year is successful. Right now is the time to study and not to "cram" right before an exam. Of course there will always be the wise fellow who will study all night and then sleep through his exam. Walking around the barracks during study hour, you will find boys eating, sleeping, playing ball, or even reading comic books. By no means will this make your year successful or a happy summer. We have only four weeks till exams, and if we don't study now, we will suffer in the end. Now and now only is the time to prepare yourself for the final test. There are many of us who have failed our past exams and all depends on what we do for the rest of the year. We are on the final stretch and there is one alternative and that is to get down to some real, honest, hard work.

UNIVERSAL MILITARY TRAINING

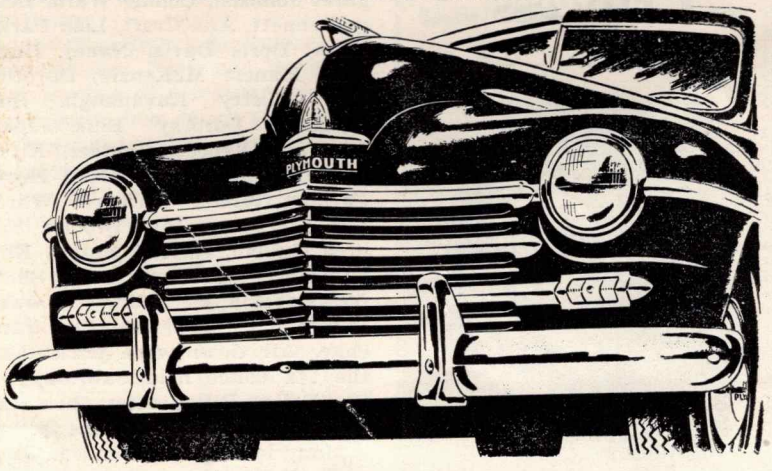
What about this Universal Military Training? What good will it do? Has it any bearing on us both as citizens alone and cadets? These are questions one hears all the time, and as is the duty of this paper we shall endeavor to answer a few of these.

First, just what is the meaning of the term U.M.T.? It means just what it says . . . instruction in military ways for everyone that will some day be the defenders of our country. And who will these defenders be? They will be you and me, your brother and friends, all the fellows not only in your neighborhood but in all the neighborhoods all over the land. When the next war comes, it will not be one that gives a warning and allows us to prepare, but it will come all at once with all the fury of the Universe unleashed. When it comes we will not have time to put those defenders through all the training necessary. This is the purpose of U.M.T. Everyone who is physically able will be given the basic training of any soldier. He will be taught how to fight and what to fight with. Also he will be rated for rank accordingly, and that is where it affects us as a cadet. If, when we are going through this basic training, we show a direct aptitude for what is being taught and know how to take and follow out orders, we will undoubtedly be noticed and given a high rating with a possible chance to go to O.C.S. That's what the training you are now getting will do for you.

As for the good it will do, well that is self evident. If our nation is known to be militaristically strong, an aggressive nation will think twice before launching an all out attack. It is true that while you are taking the training you may lose some school years, but which would you rather do . . . lose a couple years or have to fight a losing battle and have the rest of your life as a subject of a conqueror? Think it over.

Visulite Theatre
Monday
"T-MEN"

Flowers For All Occasions
RASK'S
The Staunton Florist
Corsages a Speciality
Flowers by wire service
Satisfaction Guaranteed



QUEEN ST. MOTORS
CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH
Hall Walters . . . Earl Haines
100 S. Queen St. Martinsburg, West Virginia Telephone 1279R

Read And See

by Lt. C. E. Savedge

Summer is an ideal time to make up for all the books you have intended to read and just haven't gotten around to reading. If you want to start out with a dash of history in a novel form and one which you can't help but enjoy, begin with Kenneth Roberts' "Lydia Bailey", F. Van Wyck Mason's "Eagle in the Sky" or Thomas Costain's "The Moneyman". If you want fast paced modern novels, read "The City and the Pillar" by Gore Vidal; Charles Gorham's "The Gilded Hearse" or H. R. Robinson's "The Great Snow". For the more serious reader, James Byrnes' "Speaking Frankly"; Carl Van Doren's "The Great Rehearsal" or A. J. Toynbee's "A Study of History" will make a fine beginning.

"FIRE"!

You probably have never thought of a fire as a person, but George R. Stewart treats the subject as one in his latest novel "Fire". The result is entertaining, interesting, and educational, and what is even more unusual, highly readable. Conservation, Forest Rangers, unexpendable timber probably mean little to the average American student. Start "Fire", and you will find out how much a fire means to our very existence; how it has traced our deevlopment and what it means to the lonely and lovely girl look-out in the California National Forest.

"Spitcat" is born when lightning strikes a single tree on a trackless mountain side. Night practically kills it off and for five days, it goes unnoticed. The next five days, however, are full of adventure and even romance for the Rangers and those who help when fire engulfs a whole region. The description is excellent. Mr. Stewart tells how the Spitcat effects a doe, a rabbit, a tree; how it causes the death of two men; how one man goes insane; how Bart who loves his forest too dearly helps in the ruin of a great part of it, and how "Super" finally gets the respect and love of his men and the nickname he has always wanted. "Fire" captures your imagination from the first page, and it never lets you down. For a real education on the value of trees, the service of Forest Rangers, and the damage an isolated fire can bring, read Mr. Stewart's novel.

SEE

Two movies to avoid and one which every American should see comprise this week's offering to cinema addicts. "Sleep My Love" with Don (UGH) Ameche and Claudette Colbert has a weak story about a man who is trying to cause his wife to go insane in order to get her fabulous fortune. His desires are tied up with a wench, Hazel Brooks, who is beautiful, but definitely from Third Avenue. It has been done before, and certainly more successfully than it has this time.

The other member of the gruesome twosome is "Sign of the Ram" which is notable only for the return of Susan Peters to the screen. Several years ago, she was crippled for life, and in this she plays the part of a crippled woman who controls the family rigidly and cruelly for fear of being left alone when the children marry. If you have something better to do, forget "Sign of the Ram".

State of the Union—It's Great

Seldom has a movie been produced and released at a more opportune time than "State of the Union." During this period of muddled confusion with our Stassens, Vandenbergs, Deweys, and Tafts, along comes Frank Capra's screen version of the highly successful play by Howard Lindsay and Russell Crouse. Mr. Capra deserves high commendation for having actually improved upon an already excellent play, for the celluloid result is far superior to the stage production.

Behind Political Scenes

"State of the Union" takes you behind the scenes of electioneering, and a very disturbing picture it is. A group of people, led by Angela Lansbury and Kay Thorndyke, and Adolphe Menjou as a Republican politician, decide to run Grant Mitchell (Spencer Tracy) for the presidency and to resort to any action in order to have him elected. Grant's married life has not been too successful; so his wife Katherine Hepburn, is taken along on this "non-political tour" of the country so that the ugly rumors linking Grant and Kay will be killed. Van Johnson, as Spike the reporter, travels along to keep Grant from making incendiary speeches. As Grant gets the Presidential "bug", he sacrifices more and more of his ideals, and schemes and plots with underhanded men who control the party. The ending is contrived, but nonetheless, moving.

Superb Acting

Spencer Tracy has never been better than in his role as Grant. His honesty and sincerity in the beginning, followed by his confusion and unsettledness towards the last, is mirrored in every feature of his acting. Katherine Hepburn, as the wife who tries to help her husband see the right side and who has to win him back from Kay Thorndyke, is as real and warm as possible. At last she has another part which will put her back on top. Adolphe Menjou is the slick politician who almost succeeds in becoming the power behind the White House. Surprisingly, however it is Van Johnson's Spike which provides the most laughs and the bitterest comments in the movie. His lines are well suited and he is fun to watch throughout. Listen for three of his best cracks: "Politics makes strange bedfellows." "How did he get in here? He's an honest man!" "Well, at least we'll get the screwball vote."

You will enjoy the scene in a Washington bedroom; Van Johnson's experience at flying with Spencer Tracy; the reconciliation of the C. I. O. and the A. F. of L. in Detroit, and the hilarious cocktail party on Long Island. Two remarks which all of us should examine, think about and possibly act on is "What answer are you going to give him when he asks you what the difference between the Democrats and the Republicans is" . . . "That's easy: "They're in and we're out." The other line to remember is "Politicians are professionals and the only reason they have remained so is that the voters have remained amateurs."

In this critical election year of 1948, no picture could mean more to the country than "State of the Union". It castigates politicians, and at the same time ribs the voters of the country unmercifully. Do not miss this picture which has some of the best acting, writing, directing and photography of the year. It will undoubtedly be a strong contender for the Academy Awards this year.

MILES MUSIC CO.
Staunton, Va.

Records of the Week
"I WENT DOWN TO VIRGINIA"
by
Frank Sinatra
"NATURE BOY"
by
King Cole Trio

Quadrangle Quirps

Since nobody else has taken the trouble to do it, The Bayonet takes this opportunity to congratulate The Bayonet on taking third place honors at the S.I.P.A. conference in Lexington. This type of self-praise may not be a virtue, but around August it is a necessity.

It would be nice if The Bayonet could get a "scoop" occasionally. Eexample: The Pin-Up Queen Contest of 1948 (Inasmuch as The Bayonet allegedly sponsors this function.

Who said that Adleberg could drive?

What well-known West Point graduate gave Ragesdale competition in Winchester?

If you want to go through Richmond, DON'T ask Diamonstein to show you the way.

When is Sarazin's alligator coming? Ask Lt. Savedge?

Who is it in 125 that only thinks of eating and sleeping?

Who is the catcher in the Band that needs a nose-guard? Oh, Eddy!

Who is the Busted Corporal in Co. "A" that thinks all of the officers are frightened to death of him?

We hear that Raphaelson has been giving the home run king a hard time. Just ask Crawford.

Who's the shine crazy guy in 113? Could it be Deal?

Who were the nine old men that beat the Band in Softball The score didn't look like they are very old—12-5.

What's Fusselbaugh's newest racket? Could it be "shining swords"

Ask "Lanky" Allen why he keeps a comb in his hair?

We hear that a guy in 204 was once a 97 lb. weakling, but no more.

Who's the new tennis star in 303? Could it be "Muscles" Millard

Zagame's arm is looking good. We hear he's been having panes lately.

Why does Wilding wear 2 year stripes on his sweater?

"ON TO WINCHESTER"

Fall in has gone, a march is played,
The corps entrains for the Winchester Parade.
The scene that takes place is quite amusing.
Plans as usual are too, too confusing.
We heard the trainmen call "All Aboard"
As on to Winchester the "Cannonball" roared,
There be girls, thought some, with faces so sweet,
While others were thinking of their tender feet.
On to Winchester, cadets so bold
Take part in the stories yet to be told.
Many grew impatient and counted the hours.
We'll arrive at twelve and Winchester's ours.
Laughter had ceased, they were a hungry bunch
Fontaine saved the day by serving lunch.
The bags were opened with tongues drooling,
For the way they ate, they weren't fooling.
Off in the distance came a sight quite clear
The metropolis of Winchester began to appear
Shouts of glee and joy arose celestial
On to Winchester and the Apple Festival.
Cadets, there is no need of fear
Winchester is gone for another year,
Of course some did lose the shine on their shoes, and others feet did fester
But long will the Augusta men cry out, "On to Winchester."

The Sports Shop

By Jerry Izenberg

Intramural softball started with a bang as the league opened with A Co. defeating B Co. At this writing C Co. was in the lead with two victories and no defeats. It's still any one's race and this is one time when yours truly has no desire to pick the winner. No matter who wins everyone has a good time so get out there and support your company team.

Attention Freshmen and Sophomores: If the proposed plan for spring wrestling goes through by all means go out for it. We have one of the finest coaches in the country but he can't win unless he has enough men. If enough men turn out we look for big things in 1949.

Did you know that . . . Jiggs Tyrrell leads the baseball team in home runs . . . Luke Sykes has pitched the only shutout thus far. Luke also is the team's leading pitcher with four wins against no defeats . . . Former cadet McCraw who played on the football team of 1945 was at V. P. I. He left there and will enter the University of Texas next year . . . Jimmy Grove, end on this year's blue and white eleven and now at U. of Va., played two quarters in the annual Orange and Blue football game at Charlottesville. From all reports Jimmy received a great deal of credit for his performance . . . If and when Don Johns receives his varsity letters in Track and Baseball he will become one of the few men ever to win five major letters in a single year. He shone as a back on the football team, diver on the swimming aeam, guard on the basketball team and now he's a cinch to mark in two spring sports . . . Burgess Whitehead former major league short stop and currently with Jersey Ciey of the the International League, is an A. M. A. graduate . . . Whitehead went from A.M.A. to the University of North Carolina where he was a Phi Beta Kappa. He went straight from the campus to a starting berth on the New York Giants.

Dodd's Drug Store
101 East Beverley Street
Drugs—Fountain—Sundaes

Blackburn Haberdashery
"Gentlemen's Fine Apparel"
Opposite Dixie Theatre
in
Staunton, Virginia

Dixie Theatre
Staunton, Va.
Monday—Tuesday—Wednesday

SCUDDA HOO
SCUDDA HAY

Hamrick's Flower Shop
Telephone 710
Corsages for the Dance
Gift Boxes Cut Flowers
18 West Frederick Street
Staunton, Va.

A.M.A. Lacrosse Team Victors

Braving a downpour of rain, the lacrosse team of Augusta Military Academy took its first victory with a 3-2 score over Charlotte Hall Military Academy yesterday afternoon on the Augusta field.

All of the scoring for both teams came early in the first half and neither team was able to hit the opponents goal accurately during the remainder of the game.

Hardly had a minute of play elapsed when McKinzie, the sparkplug of the Charlotte Hall attack, eluded the secondary of Augusta to score at ease.

A minute later, Dick Young, sharpshooter of the Blue and White attack, quickly evened the score by an underhand shot which caught the Charlotte Hall goalkeeper unaware. Again McKinzie put Charlotte Hall ahead by his outstanding performance. This was short lived as Captain Adelberg of Augusta tallied for the Blue and White on a screen play.

The winning goal for Augusta came early in the second quarter when Henry, first attack for AMA made good a pass between the Charlotte Hall goalie's legs.

The remainder of the second period saw the ball travel evenly between both goals without any serious threats on either's part.

Owen, the AMA goalie, and Charlie Jordan, captain of the football team played a bang-up game throughout.

The third and fourth quarter saw Augusta keeping the ball deep in Charlotte Hall territory without any success in scoring.

The lineups:

Pos.	A.M.A.	Charlotte Hall
Goal	Owens	Miller
Defense	Jordan	Barker
Defense	Hitchens	Mortenson
Defense	Kelly	Larner
Midfield	Crispen	Kritziner
Center	Adelberg	Weiss
Midfield	Henry	Evans
Attack	Cowel	Fahrner
Attack	Young	Chilcoat
Attack	Koetzle	McKinzie

William-Mary Ties Augusta

A.M.A.'s lacrosse team was forced to be content with a tie when the Norfolk Division of William and Mary College put on a belated final period rally to tie the cadets 8-8 April 24.

Augusta had an 8-5 lead going into the final period after leading all the way. But, the collegians tallied three goals to close the gap, with the final one coming just fifty second before the fnal gun.

Augusta opened with a rush, scoring three times before the visitors tallied, and led 4-1 at the end of the first quarter and 5-3 at the half. Dick Young, sparkplug of the cadet team, opened the scoring with the first of his three goals, and Captain Joe Adelberg followed, with the first of his four.

Monday afternoon the cadets met Charlotte Hall Military Academy of Washington in a match at Fort Defiance.

Pos.	Augusta	W. & M.
Goal	Owens	Garber
Cover point	Hitchens	Pollard
Point	Jordan	Romanus
2nd Defense	Kelley	Estes
1st Defense	Crispen	Sellers
Center	Adleberg	Hickey
1st Attack	Cowell	Murrell
2nd Attack	Henry	Atwood
Outhome	Myers, H.	Ganes
Inhome	Young	Eng

W. and M.	1	2	2	3—8
Augusta	4	1	3	0—8

Scoring: (Augusta) Young 3, Addleberg 4, Crispen. (W. and M.) Garber, Pollard 3, Taylor, Sellers, Romanus. Substitutions: (Augusta): Gooding, Diamonstein, Koetzye, Myers, R., Lowey. Referee: Lotz.

Hornets Bow To AMA Nine

While his mates cut loose with a 14 hit barrage, Luke Sykes limited the Lynchburg College Hornets to three hits and beat them 11-0. It was quite a performance for Luke as he annexed the honor twirling the first shut-out of the 1948 season for the big blue. We have seen Luke pitch for the past three years but never have we seen him in as good form as he was against the Hornets. This victory gives Sykes a record of three wins no defeats.

From the standpoint of the average spectator, the game was all over in the first inning when the Augustans came up with three runs; but for 400 cadets it was only the beginning. The highlight of their devastating attack was a six run uprising in sixth inning topped off by Jiggs Tyrrell's three run homer which hit up on the bowl in deep left field. Up until this game Jiggs had been in a slump but he really cut loose against the two Hornet pitchers as he came up with two singles, a triple ,and a home run in five trips to the plate.

The cadets did just about everything and did it well. They stole 11 bases, and made but one error. It was just one of those days. They showed a complete reversal of the weak hitting they displayed against Fork Union as practically every man on the team hit safely.

Box Score For Augusta:

Name, Pos.	AB	H	R
Carmichael C	4	2	2
Swartz SS	4	1	2
Larus RF	5	0	2
Hushebeck 3B	5	3	2
Tyrrell CF	5	4	2
Johns 2B	4	1	0
Bellins 2B	1	0	0
Buchman LF	4	2	0
Marvos LF	1	0	0
Updike 1B	3	1	1
Sykes P	3	0	0

West Virginia Nips Blue Team

Exploding for three runs in the final inning, West Virginia University's freshmen baseball team nosed out Augusta in a game cut to seven innings by agreement, 4-3.

Augusta had a 3-0 lead until the fifth, when the visitors counted once, but the game blew up in the seventh, when the West Virginians got to Pitcher Jack Hushebeck for five hits, which, coupled with an error, let the game slip away from the cadets.

Both Hushebeck and Retton, for West Virginia, were hit freely, but both had a lot of strikeouts, with the edge going to Retton, 12 to 8. Augusta opened fast, scoring a run in the first on a single by Dick Swartz, his steal of second, and Hushebeck's single, and upped it to 3-0 in the third when Jiggs Tyrrell homered to deep center with Noah Buchman, who had singled, on base.

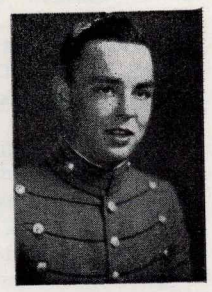
Hushebeck walked the first two hitters to face him in the fifth, and with one down, Figaretti doubled to count one of them. A double play wiped out that threat, however. In the seventh, Retton opened with a single, and went to second when Tyrrell fumbled the hit. Welcher doubled him home. After one was out, Figaretti singled to center, scoring Welcher and tying the score. Two more singles counted Figaretti with the winning run.

Augusta	AB.	R.	H.	O.	A.	E.
Carmichael, c	4	0	1	8	0	0
Swartz, ss	4	1	1	2	0	1
Buchman, lf	4	1	1	0	0	0
Hushebeck, p	4	0	2	0	2	0
Tyrrell, cf	4	1	2	2	1	1
Larus, rf	3	0	0	1	0	0
Updike, 1b	3	0	0	5	2	0
Sykes, 3b	3	0	1	1	2	0
Johns, 2b	3	0	1	2	0	0
Totals	32	3	9	21	7	2

Athletes Of The Week

BASEBALL

In baseball this distinction goes to Jiggs Tyrell who has been a real asset to the team. Jiggs has been the power hitter of the team and at this writing was in the lead with three home runs. Starting off slow, Jiggs broke loose against Lynchburg College with four for five including a homer and a triple. This, coupled with his play in the field, establishes his right to the title athlete of the week.



Tyrrell

Fouracre

TRACK

In track we have selected a boy who has made quite a name for himself in his three years on the track squad. He is Tommy Fouracre of Delaware. In the state meet he captured his teams' only three points and as a captain he has typified all the qualities of a good leader.

GOLF

On the fairways we have selected a boy who is rapidly turning into one of the team's best golfers. Dave Wallace has been in the spotlight for his tremendous improvement and when he scored the only three points Augusta came up with against Greenbrier he was unanimously chosen Athlete of the Week.

Wallace

Owens

LA CROSSE

In the newest of all sports at Augusta the honor of Athlete of the Week goes to the game little goalie Hugh Owens of Norfolk. Playing in his own hometown against the William & Mary Extension he played one of his finest games. He stopped goal after goal and was one of the reasons the score remained as close as it did.

A.M.A. Runners Capture Meet

Augusta Military Academy defeated Bridgewater College freshmen in a track meet, 66-56.

Winners in the events were as follows:

Hundred-yard dash, Wright, Bridgewater; Tyrrell, A. M. A.; Allen, A. M. A. Time, 10:4. 220—Wright, Bridgewater; Allen, A. M. A.; and Tyrrell, A. M. A. Time, 23:6.

440 — Garner, Bridgewater; Deane, A. M. A.; Boone, A. M. A. Time, 55.7. 880—Jones, A. M. A.; Shumate, Bridgewater; T. Fouracre, A. M. A. Time, 2 minutes 10 seconds.

Mile—T. Fouracre, A. M. A; R. Fouracre, A. M. A.; and Critzer, Bridgewater. Time, 5 minutes 1 second. High hurdle, DiCello, A. M. A.; Fike, Bridgewater; and Spencer, A. M. A. Time, 17.9. Low hurdle, Fike, Bridgewater; Clem, Bridgewater, and DiCello, A. M. A. Time, 14.4.

High jump, tie between Fike and Clem of Bridgewater; and tie between Allen and Jones of A. M. A. Height, 5 feet 6 inches. Pole vault, tie between Mantzer and Aycock, A. M. A.; Jones, A. M. A. Height, 9 feet 8 inches. Broad jump, Kiger, Bridgewater; Mantzer, A. M. A.; and Ziegler, Bridgewater. Height, 19 feet 4 inches.

Shot put, Johns, A. M. A.; Harris, A. M. A.; and Kiger, Bridgewater. Distance, 43 feet. Discus throw, Mason, Bridgewater; C. Garber, Bridgewater; and Bowers, A. M. A. Distance, 103 feet 2 inches. Javelin, Johns, A. M. A.; Dean, Bridgewater; Hushebeck, A. M. A. Distance, 143 feet 6 inches. The relay was won by A. M. A. in 3 minutes 48 seconds. The team consisted of Woods, Mantzer, Deane, and Allen.

Augusta Defeats E. H. S. Debaters

(Continued from page 1)

resentatives in this contest were Charles W. Fowler and Bill Dickinson.

The debating representatives from EHS were John Warren and Dick Callihan. The judges for the meeting were Rev. McBryde, Mrs. W. D. McKinney and Capt. Arnaldo.

Hargrave Loses To A.M.A. Nine

A.M.A. won its fifth baseball game in eight tries here May 4 when they defeated Hargrave 11-7 in a ragged game that saw 22 hits, 13 walks, 10 errors, two wild pitches, a hit batsman, and a passed ball.

The majority of the errors, seven, were committed by Hargrave, and along with Augusta's 13 hits and 11 stolen bases made the cictory an easy one, even though Hargrave scored four unearned runs in the ninth to make the final score close.

Outfielder Jiggs Tyrrell hit this third homer of the last three games in the first inning with Dick Swartz on base to open the scoring. Augusta tallied another in the second on a walk, a single by Don Johns, and an error, and made it 7-0 in the third when they scored four times on but two hits. Three Hargrave errors, a hit batsman, a base on balls, three stolen bases, and singles by Noah Buchman and Johns did the damage.

A.M.A.'s final four were scored in the seventh when they exploded for five hits, four of them for extra bases. Sykes opened with a double to right, and Bob Updike tripled him home. Duck Carmichael walked, and stole second, and both scored on Swartz's double. Tyrrell then counted Swartz with a triple to center.

In the meantime, Luke Sykes pitched steady ball to achieve his fourth win of the season without defeat. He allowed only nine hits, but walked nine, and was never in danger despite Hargrave's four-run splurge in the ninth, all of which were unearned as Augusta threw in two of their three errors after two were out.

Tyrrell continued his terrific hitting streak. In the past three games he has banged out eight hits in 15 tries, of which two have been triples and three have been home runs. In the same three games he has batted in nine runs.

"J" Barracks Column

Johnny Bowers has a new name. Imagine being called Petunia. McGinley T. likes the nickname "Neut" better than "Sleepy". Frank David would like to know what makes Big Barracks so good. He is always around there trying to find out. "Handsome" Herman made the honor roll again. Ask him to see his little boy pictures.

Peralta A. is trying so hard to be good. He says he has had all his work for five straight days.

Williams is getting to be a shark in arithmetic since he gave up thinking 6 x 7 - 41.

Who said the possessive of I is I'ses? Ask Pullen.

What seventh grade cadet gets a call from a girl every day?

Room 341 nearly lost its record for being the noisiest room in Barracks. When Mike Ross, Kenneth Hoke, Niel Hays, and William Wissler get together it is something.

Sidney Ney is growing up or have you noticed?

Roth S. had company last Sunday. His sister is surely cute.

Wade Acock's duck trousers are 21 inches long. Please don't try to borrow them.

Wade Faircloth has an eye for pretty girls. Watch out you big boys.

Pat McGinley is the quiet member of J Barracks, but don't think he doesn't have fun, too.

Manuel Balbis is the brains of the Barracks. Ask him anything —HE KNOWS.

"My Life As A Penny"

By CADET WISSLER

One spring morning, in the year 1941, I felt a sudden jolt. When I looked up, I saw a lot of men. Then I realized that I was being taken away from my home in the great copper mine in Utah. When I was taken out of the mine, they put me in a big railroad car, and shipped me to Denver, Colorado. There I was put into a giant iron cauldron. There I was melted.

Then they began to stir me up. After about fifteen minutes of stirring, I was dumped into a big iron trough. The next day, I came out of the trough. When I came out I was a huge block of copper.

Then I was shipped to Cheyenne, Wyoming. There I was sliced up into little inch squares. Then the little inch squares were sliced to the height of one eighth of an inch. From there, I went into the press, within a minute, I came out all nice and shiny, with a picture of Abe Lincoln on me.

From there, I went into the hands of the Cheyenne National Bank. I stayed there for four years. Then, one day I was glad to see sunlight again. The cashier of the bank handed me over to a so-called Mrs. Jones. Mrs. Jones took me, along with my great uncle, the 20-dollar bill, to a store. There she bought her little boy a cookie with me. She also bought some groceries and other things with my great uncle. In the cash register, my great uncle and I had a great time. We played with Betsy Quarter and Sam Nickel. We sometimes played with Billy Dime or Jimmy Dollar. When I left the cash register, my great uncle was very lonesome, for I had kept him very much company.

I traveled and traveled. Finally, I was picked up by an A.M.A. cadet. He was very kind to me. Then one day by accident, he dropped me in the gutter.

I lay in the gutter for days and days. Finally, after a week of waiting, a cadet called Kenneth Hoke picked me up. He went to the P.X. and bought a stick of bubble-gum with me. When they picked me up off the counter to put me in the cash register I fell on the floor. They looked and looked for me, but never found me.

That is my life as a penny.

Augusta Competes In Blossom Fete

Continued from page 1

was located at the same place it was last year. Bing Crosby, as Grand Marshal, was supposed to be in the stand. Not all of us saw him; however, those of us who did see him gave varied reports of what this celebrity was doing while the corps passed in review. Some claim he was eating an ice cream cone, others, that he was licking one of those huge lollipops. Another element claims that autographing programs took his entire attention, and still others maintain that he made uncomplimentary remarks to the corps. All in all, Bing must have been very active.

Immediately following the parade, the corps returned to the railroad yards and changed into street uniform. We then dispersed, and joined the throng that was clogging the busy main street to see what we could find—to do. After a busy and enjoyable evening, we returned again to the train for the return trip to school.

Immediately after pulling out of the station, a quiet descended upon the cars, broken only by an occasional splash as some innocent cadet was bombarded with liquid ammunition. Arriving back at school at one, a tired but happy group of cadets fell into their sacks to forget their aching feet in the oblivion of sleep.

Although the corps and band won no awards at Winchester, it is generally believed that it was not fromwant of our deserving them. However, all we can hope for now is "better luck next time."

Compliments of
The Fort

The
AMA Post Exchange
Candy
Tobacco Ice Cream
Toilet Articles
Pins Rings

Shenandoah Valley Scene Of Jackson's Campaign

By Robert E. Bradford

"A house divided against itself cannot stand. I believe this Government cannot endure permanently half slave and half free. I do not expect the Union to be dissolved. I do not expect the house to fall, but I do expect it will cease to be divided." Abraham Lincoln, sixteenth president of the United States, spoke these words in 1858 three years before one of the deadliest conflicts that the world has ever known was to begin, the Civil War.

South Carolina, followed by Mississippi, Florida, Alabam, Georgia, Louisiana and Texas, seceded from the Union April 17, 1861. Fort Sumter was captured by the Confederates on April 13th and the first bloodshed of the Civil War was witnessed on the 19th of April in Baltimore. Nearly all of the Southern officers in the Union army resigned to return home and fight for their home-soil. Robert E. Lee was made commander of the Southern forces. The South was greatly outnumbered; the Union having twenty-two million people and the South's population being near nine million, three million five hundred thousand of which were slaves.

The first large battle of the war was the Battle of Bull Run or First Manassas where the Confederates swept the Federals from the field and turned their retreat into a rout. After this battle, McDowell was relieved of the command of the Army of the Potomac and McClellan was called from West Virginia to succeed him. The Battle of Shiloh was the first battle in the West and the bloodiest. The Confederates were repulsed in this battle and their commander, General Johnston, was killed. The Federals seized Memphis and New Orleans, but the Confederates still held on to Vicksburg. The Merrimac and the Monitor fought their famous battle on March 9, 1862.

On February 24th, a Federal army under General Banks crossed the Potomac and occupied Winchester. General Banks advanced up the Valley until on April 24th, he entered Harrisonburg. Jackson had left Harrisonburg on the 19th of April and gone 18 miles eastward to Conrad's Store in Elk Run Valley. Jackson hoped that Banks would move forward to attack Staunton so that he could appear from Elk Run Valley and attack him from behind, but Banks had orders not to proceed farther than Harrisonburg so he could not be lured farther south.

A group of Federals under Milroy were threatening Staunton from the direction of Monterey and the Southern detachment under General Edward Johnson who were holding Monterey fell back to protect Staunton.

Meanwhile Schenck's Bridade of Fremont's army, to which Milroy also belonged) was moving up the Valley through Romney, Moorefield and Franklin parallel to Banks' movements. Schenck was to meet Milroy and they would converge on Staunton. Fremont moved to Petersburg, W. Va., to support the movements of Milroy and Banks. With Milroy about 26 miles northeast of Staunton, Schenck in Franklin and Fremont in Petersburg, Jackson mysteriously left the Valley.

It was generally believed that Jackson was on his way to reinforce Richmond, but instead, he hastened with some difficulty to Mechum's River Depot, near Charlottesville, where he placed his men on trains and rushed them at top speed to Staunton. On May 5th, he efected a junction with Johnson's Brigade and with 9,000 men, attacked Milroy, who had been reinforced by 1,500 men from Schenck's Brigade. By May 11th, Milroy had retreated 30 miles to Franklin. Here they took up a strong position and after Jackson had attacked for two days, he withdrew toward Staunton.

"Stonewall" Jackson retraced his march through McDowell and came out of the mountains on May 15th at Augusta Springs. After his men had rested, he marched to Harrisonburg via Mount Solon. When Jackson entered the Valley, he ascertained that Banks' forces had retired to Strasburg. Banks had, in truth, fallen back to New Market after discovering through scouts that Jackson had left Elk Run Valley. It was not until May 12th that Banks knew of General Jackson's bold strategy and Banks did not thing that Jackson would return to his part of the Valley as he did on May 20th. Banks finally retired to Strasburg and here he detached Shields' Division and sent it over the Manassas Gap Railroad to report to General McDowell. He joined with McDowell and the combined forces moved to Fredericksburg on the 22nd.

On the same day that Shildes' Division reached Fredericksburg, Jackson, now combined with Ewell's command, attacked and easily carried Front Royal with 18,000 men. The Federal defenders were Maryland volunteers and they were driven toward Winchester. Many were taken prisoner. The next day, Jackson moved his command to Middletown which stood between Winchester and Strasburg. He hoped to cut off Banks who was in Strasburg from Winchester but Banks had evacuated Strasburg and moved to Winchester a few hours before Jackson took up his position. Banks was attacked, however, when he passed through Middletown, Newtown and Kernstown.

General Ewell moved on Winchester and soon both Jackson and Ewell were converging on this town. They were delayed by Banks' retreating forces, however. The Confederate forces did not enter the city until the evening of May 25th.

Banks safely reached the Potomac at Williamsport on the 26th and crossed his supply trains and troops. His losses in killed, wounded and missing were 2,010. The Confederates occupied Martinsburg but Banks proceeded toward Harper's Ferry through Charles Town to Halltown, three miles from Harper's Ferry, on the 28th. He did not attempt to attack Harper's Ferry.

Jackson then became uneasy for both McDowell from the east and Fremont from the west, were marching to relieve Banks. McDowell was coming by Manassas and Front Royal while Fremont came from Franklin via Moorefield. Six thousand men or more were assembled at Harper's Ferry under General Saxton to prevent Jackson's further progress and Banks' army was fast healing its wounds.

General Lee, who was in Richmond, was also filled with uneasiness for Ewell's command at Swift Run Gap and Anderson's force near Fredericksburg were the only Confederate forces left in Northern Virginia. Lee desired at all costs to prevent McDowell from advancing and joining with McClellan. When Banks withdrew to Strasburg, Lee thought that he was going to leave the Valley and join McDowell's army. The possibility of Banks advancing to a junction with McClellan or McDowell by way of Staunton was also considered. Jackson and Ewell from Elk Run Valley planned that if Banks should push south from Harrisonburg, his army would rush to New Market where they would not only cut off his chain of supply but attack him from the rear.

Jackson was now at Mount Solon where he found the famous Natural Chimneys. He learned of Banks' withdrawal to Strasburg and, taking Ewell with him, he marched directly on Front Royal. By this move, he hoped to prevent Banks from uniting with McDowell. General Jackson had been ordered by Lee to destroy the Manassas Gap Railroad to prevent Banks' troops from leaving the Valley that way, but Shields had already passed through Front Royal heading east on the 16th.

(Chapter II—Invasion of Maryland Considered—To be found in the next issue of the Bayonet)

Honor Roll For May 1948

APRIL	MARCH	FEBRUARY
Pilley	Pilley	Panossian
Chang A.	Panossian	Chang A
Cooper	Chang A	Wright E K
Wright E K	Jannings	Morris
Panossian	Wright E K	Fowler
Underdown	Taylor	Jennings
Updike	McLoney	Taylor
Jennings	Miller	Stevens
Morris	Morris	Cooper
Fowler	Underdown	Pilley
Ellman	Stevens	Jerichow
Pearson, A J	Fowler	Lora T
Stevens	Cooper	Volpe
Volpe	Buch	McLoney
Buch	Volpe	Pearson A J
Chang B	Pearson A J	Fretz
Robbins	Boone	Boone
McGinley P	Scrivener	Malamut
Balbis	Cohen	Nelson
Howard	Malamut	Wells W R

The remainder of this month's Honor Roll is as follows:

Malamut	Miller	Cunningham
Wong	Devereux	Rogers S C
Cohen	Fretz	Tomlin
McLoney	Scrivener	Parnell
Bowers J R	Steinitz	Hays
Taylor	Deal	Price
Boone	Wells W	Aldrich
Kerman	Gooding	Ashby
Nelson	Jones J T	Kinnie
Gonzales	McGrew	Cole J
Hantsch	Bradford	Catalino
Roberts	Whittington	Heimason
Lukens	Mathews	Jerichow
Pondfield	Chamblin	Zagame
Schulteis J	Lopez	Belshee
Balossi	Fields	Boykin
Turner	Guffey H R	Deane C E
Wright G	Hill W R	Galvan
Hanger	Rand	Lester
Gibson	Walters	Mundin
Lora T		Pulliam

Cut Rate Drugs
Sandwiches Plate Lunches
Thos. Hogshead, Inc.
The Corner Drug Store

THE HENSLEY FLOWER SHOP
Verona, Virginia
Flowers For All Occasions
Corsages Our Specialty

Phone 915
Randol Taxi
and Transfer Service
Special Prices on School Trade
C. & O. Baggage Transfer
21 N. New Street Staunton, Va.

The Camera Shop
"Everything Photographic"
Expert Photofinishing
One Day Service
Staunton, Virginia
29 N. Central Ave. Phone 1765

SHENANDOAH TAILORING COMPANY, INC.
Outfitters of Augusta Military Academy
SHIPPLETT'S CLEANING AND DYE WORKS
Cleaners and Dyers for A.M.A.
Mount Sidney ..... Virginia

Pay Up For Your Recall

THE BAYONET

Volume VI | Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va., May 21, 1948 | No. 9

Guy Gooding – Lamar Lester Head Cadet Publications

After several weeks of try-outs for various offices of the Cadet Publications Board for the session 1948-49 it was finally decided that Guy Gooding and Lamar Lester would be the guiding lights for the coming year. The decision came only after long deliberations and considerations of many minute details connected with the various phases of our newspapers and yearbook. It was a hard problem but it is felt that all will be satisfied with the new solution to the problem.

Guy Gooding hails fom Kenanc-ville, N. C., and will be in his third year at Augusta next year. This past session he was a member of the 150 lb. football team; one of the leading epee men on the fencing squad; an outtsanding player on the Lacrosse Ten. Academically he rates at the tops and as an NCO is hard to beat. His work also includes an active part as a member of the YMCA Cabinet and the Roller Rifles. Keep your eyes fixed on this up-and-coming cadet. This year is just closing and a more glorious one is in sight.

Lamar Lester hails fom Christianeburg, Va., and is a third year cadet next fall. A former member of the Jayvee Basketball team he turned his efforts to lacrosse this spring and played a commendable game on the second string. Academically he regularly appears on the Honor Roll. He made his appearance on the school paper quite recently but in a short time has made his notch as a writer. He is one of the best rated NCO's in the school. His worth on the school paper will be more in evidence throughout the coming year.

Associate Editors will include Harold Lupton, Lawrence Fetner, Martin Agin, John David Stanley. These cadets have made remarkable progress in the short time they have been connected with the paper. They are the ones who will make the paper this coming session.

Edwin Click will be the head sports writer until new material can be trained to take over this important post. After that he will assume his duties as Associate Editor and Assistant Business

(Continued on page 2)

Keen "Co." Cup Competition

Each year since 1926, on the day before the commencement exercises, each individual company in the A. M. A. Battalion has drilled before a group of judges for the coveted honor of the best company of the year. This year, the drill for the company cup will take place on Tuesday, June first, and the company winning the cup will be presented it by Colonel Roller at the Auld Lang Syne Formation in front of barracks on June second.

In the past years, "C" Company has taken the cup nine times, four consecutive years fom 1939 to 1942. "B" Company has been color company five different years and is the honor company this year, having won the cup during last year's finals. "A" Company and "D" Company have won the cup four times each.

The names of all the company officers are inscribed on the large and beautiful cup and it is kept on display in the glass case in the commandant's office. Each individual in the company is presented a ribbon and at all Sunday parades and special formations, the colors are presented to the honor company and they march in a position behind the color company.

Cadets Attend Stuart Hall Formal Dance

On Saturday, May 8, the German Club of Stuart Hall held its annual Spring Formal. By the courtesy of Colonel Roller, the A.M.A. boys attended in force, being transported to and from the dance by the school bus.

The dance was well attended, not only by the Augusta cadets, but also by those from other schools and a large number of civilians.

Mid-way through the dance, the members of the Club and their dates put on a figure. None of our cadets took part in this.

"The Last Fall In"

O'er barracks the last fall in has
Blown
Echoing o'er the hill
Thy battlements, the ivied walls,
alone
They stand so still.

No laughter fills thy silent halls
No youthful voices shrill;
No bugle calls resound the walls
Just quiet, soft, and still.

I wonder, shall we meet again,
Oh, school I hold so dear;
Shall e'er I see all those who've
been
My friends and classmates here?

Yes, I know we'll meet again
In priceless memories dear,
In memories, so precious when
I'm many miles from here.

I shan't forget thee, A. M. A.
In all the years yet to come.
The joys we found in work and
play,
Inseparable,—are one.

And as the setting sun does gleam
On Augusta's Towers high,
And night, like a blanket, dims
the scene,
I hear the night wind sigh.

No taps ring out, in silence there,
For the wind to aid its flight,
There's nought to cut that clear,
calm air
Augusta's alone tonight.

Alone, but yet the hearts of us all
In spirit are with her still;
As filled with pride, our minds recall
Her spirit, strength, and will.

O'er barracks the last fall in has
blown
Echoing o'er the hill;
Thy battlements, thy ivied walls,
alone
They stand so still.

Bob Lewis, '37.

Medals Awarded At Finals

Just to remind you that Finals are not far away and that there are quite a lot of medals and prize to be awarded at Final Exercises on Wednesday, June 2.

Principal's Prizes going (1) to cadet making highest average (2) To the cadet receiving no demerits during the entire year.

Military Prizes: (1) For military excellence during the year; (2) Best drilled cadet in individual competition, (3) Neatest room during year.

Crowle Medal for best student in Spanish.

Ferguson Medal for best student in all subjects.

Reed Medal for best Marksmanship.

Richey Medal for best student in science.

Clarke Medal for best student in history.

Shook Medal to the best student in military science.

Roller Medal to the best student in Latin.

Maggie Belle Roller Medal awarded to most loyal cadet.

Robinson Medal to be awarded to the best student in Algebra II (to be awarded to member of Lt. *Col. W. S. Robinson class 1946-47* session, thereafter to any student in Algebra II).

Officer of Day and Corporal Medals — the Llewellyn Powell Memorial Medal—to the best officer of the day and the best corporal of the guard.

(Continued on page 2)

Bayonet Names Outstanding Cadets Session 1947-1948

Walters Named Valedictorian

Recently a meeting of the cadet captains was held for the purpose of selecting the valedictorian for the Commencement exercises to be held in the Memorial Gymnasium Wdnesday, June 2. The choice of the company commanders was Capt. Harold Walters, of Headquarters Company.

"Hal" as he is affectionately known to the entire cadet Corps is well versed for this distinctive honor. Always a member of the Honor Roll; an officer of the Ciceronian Literary Society; Captain of one of the most important military units at Augusta; Captain of the Honorary Roller Rifles; a member of the Debating Society; an officer of the Beta Club; an outstanding player on the tennis team—in short an all-around AMA cadet.

Walters who hails from Martinsburg, West Virginia, intends following a scientific career—probably at Carnegie Tech. The wishes of the cadet corps go with this popular cadet.

Junior Literary Has Wonderful Program

For the first time in the history of the school, there will be a Final Meeting of the Junior Literary Society. This will take place in the Big Room with the usual splendor Friday evening, May 28th.

Brs. W. D. McKinney has been placed in charge of the program and a wonderful time is in store for all those in attendance. Many new ideas will be presented for the first time.

The following is the entire program as arranged by Mrs. McKinney:

Declaimers

1. S. Ney—3rd Grade—"Pillow Fights."

(Continued on page 2)

After careful consideration we have selected the following cadets as the ones that have contributed the most to various activities at A. M. A. throughout the year.

The cadet that has done most for the school goes to Paul Bratton and he has proved one of the best First Captains that A. M. A. has ever had.

On looking back we find that the most improved cadet goes to Lambeth Penny for he has more than earned it.

In all sports Jack Husheback was considered as the most valuable athlete of the "big blue."

Honors for decorating certainly have been well earned by Moe Thomas.

Outstanding officer was carried away by the first lieutenant of "A" company Lloyd Henry.

Managing our football team was Corporal Ruther and this has brought him the honor of "Best Sports Manager".

The outstanding new cadet of this year goes to hard laboring "Shine" Miller.

After much consideration we find that "Most Studious Cadet" goes to Edward Wright.

Best O. D. goes to hard working Sgt. Underdown for the ability to carry out his job with the highest degree of efficiency.

Lt. McLaughlin has without a doubt done more fo school publication than any other cadet.

Lewis Barnes who will be returning has walked away with "The most promising cadet for the future".

The room that has carried the honors through the entire year as neatest goes to No. 105.

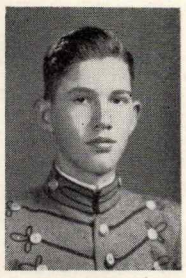
Corporal Englehart, best new cadet of "B" company last year, holds best corporal of the guard for "48".

Lt. McLaughlin, a member of the staff, has been chosen as hardest working cadet on improving the school.

Outstanding "N. C. O." was taken by Cadet Young and only because of continuous, hard work.

Y.M.C.A. Selects Officers And Cabinet For Coming Year

At the last regular meeting of the Young Men's Christian Association held recently, officers were elected to serve the cadet corps during the session 1948-49.



Guy V. Gooding, Kenansville, N. C., was unanimously chosen to the high office of presidency. Guy has more than proven his worth to this religious organization during this and last year. He is well qualified to head the YMCA. In his hands the "Y" will continue to progress as it has in the past.

Bob Crosby was chosen to be the Vice-President. He, too, is a fine cadet who has and will continue to uphold the high ideals of the "Y". His work on the cabinet this past year has been outstanding.

Eddie Allen was named to the office of Secretary and with the following that he has, it is sure that the size of the YMCA will grow into a more representative group of all the companies of the battalion.

Milton Miller was chosen to be treasurer. As one of the best known new cadets both along military as well as academical lines, he has won the respect of the entire cadet corps.

John M. Cole, Jr., was unanimously elected to be the Chairman of the Cabinet. His value to the religious life of prep school was made evident recently when he was named president of the Natural Bridge YMCA Conference of Prep Schools of Virginia. As chairman of the Cabinet he will bring our YMCA into closer relationship with the Mother Organization.

The Bayonet salutes all of these officers and promises them its full cooperation in every activity they may undertake.

The speakers at the YMCA Meeting this past year have been of the highest caliber and the school paper trusts that these speakers will be invited to return.

Faculty Plans For Summer Interesting And Varied

The Bayonet Reporter thought it would be news to the cadet corps to let all in on the secret where our faculty intend to spend the summer. Incidentally the address of our learned professors might come in handy—just in case—we wanted to drop in on them.

Col. Roller will probably spend the summer months preparing the school for another glorious year of academic progress. Then about August the twenty-fifth our principal and his charming wife will go to Atlantic City for a month's vacation. For the information of all concerned, every year during July three or four groups of Masons hold sessions here at AMA. Then quite frequently different church organizations come here for annual meetings. Thus the school is used almost twelve months a year.

Major Deane, after completing academic affairs here at school will go to Nimrod Hall, Va., where he will open his annual summer camp and school. This is located along the beautiful Cowpasture River about sixty miles from Fort Defiance, Va. Associated with him at this camp will be Capt. Chapman who has charge of the recreation activities. Major Hoover, it is expected, will be in charge of academics at this summer school. Lt. Bales, after a summer cruise with the US Navy, will also be on hand. The address is Nimrod Hall, Va., Camp Kannata.

Major McCue will be on hand most of the summer assisting Col. Roller. He will take time out to go to the Quartermaster's Camp for routine duty. Address him here at school.

Major McCrum and his family will go to Aurora, West Virginia, to open his summer Tourist Cottages. Sgt. and Mrs. McCrum will be with him.

Col. E. E. Rhodes expects to go to the West Coast to attend Stanford University to work on his doctor's degree. Address him here at school and mark the letter "Forward."

Capt. Davis will make his annual trek to Camp Twin Echo, Penna.

Capt. and Mrs. W. D. McKinney will go to their home at Candler, N. C.

Lt. Seldon will spend the summer at his home in Charlottesville, Va. (P. O. Box 1182, University Station).

Col. Louisell's address will be 809 Springhill Ave., Mobile, Ala.

Capt. and Mrs. Michaels will spend their summer at their lodge along the North River.

(Continued on page 6)

THE BAYONET

Published bi-weekly by the corps of cadets of the Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Virginia.

Thomas Fouracre ..... Editor
William Rand ..... Associate Business Manager
William Aldrich ..... Associate Business Manager
Robert E. Bradford ..... Feature Editor
Jerry Izenberg ..... Sports Editor
Robert Graber ..... Circulation Manager
Lamar A. Lester ..... Associate Editor
John Morris ..... Associate Editor
Guy Gooding ..... Associate Editor
John D. Stanley ..... Associate Editor
Harold Lupton ..... Associate Editor
Martin Agin ..... Associate Editor
Edwin Click ..... Associate Editor

Member of the National Scholastic Press Association

MAY, 1948

THE MOST IMPORTANT CONTEST OF ALL

Time . . . late morning, June the second. Place . . . Memorial Gymnasium. A name called, a short walk to the stage, a warm hand shake and a presentation of a piece of paper, then it's all over. No more work, you've graduated! But is it over, really over, that is? Are you through with work for good? No, my friends, you are far from it. In fact, the hard work is just about to begin and I don't mean the work you will do in College. It is the work that will tell whether you are to be a success in life or not. The graduation exercises are called commencement, and there may be good advice behind that for all of us. To commence means to start and that is exactly what you are about to do and don't let anyone be fool enough to tell you that it's all over. In the past relatively few years that you have attended school; all schooling that is; you have been preparing for the things to come, not to pass those tests. You are about to enter life and in this life you must apply that knowledge that you are supposed to have secured. If, by any chance, you have failed to do so, then my friend, blame no one but yourself. The knowledge was there, all you had to do was take it, and if you have gotten it, don't waste it by slowing up. Use every single bit that has come your way to the best of your ability and success is all but yours. The game of life is just like an athletic contest when you come right down to it. For a long while you train and prepare yourself for the trial to come, then you are pitted against others in your class and the one, that has trained the hardest and has taken advantage of every opportunity, emerges the victor. It is the same way in life only on a much bigger scale. Let's hope that you have trained yourself well. Now my friends . . . win the big contest.

Activities

It is not uncommon for those of us who are unfamiliar with all the many activities of the various organizations existing in this school to fail to appreciate those who expend their time and energy in the work of these organizations.

Foremost of these groups that plug along without much credit is the Decorating Committee. These boys, ten or more in number, have done a magnificent job without so much as a pat on the back. Very seldom do they enjoy the dances that they have done so much to help along the road to success. This is simply because these cadets are just too tired. After spending long hours in the rafters of the gym, or scrubbing the huge floor, who would not be? Sometimes their working hours do not begin until the rest of us are preparing for the night's rest. As for quitting time, who knows when that may be? Perhaps it is 11:30, or perhaps it is not until 2:00. Their only reward is the satisfaction of seeing a well done job. While you may say that they do not have to do all this, remember, someone has to take on the chore. The majority of us gripe about the job these **other** fellows do anyway. Before you begin to complain about the decorations, just figure up what there is to work with. All you will find is "flags of all the nations" and a good bit of crepe paper.

Another unsung organization is the "Y" Cabinet. It consists almost entirely of old cadets who, like most of the rest of us, have a lot to do on Sunday nights. Only the new cadets understand the work that the Cabinet does, and not all of them appreciate it.

In closing, keep the Recall staff in mind. These men, two in number, have prepared a wonderful book. Although it may seem surprising, not even all the seniors have purchased a copy. If it goes in the hole, the editors make up the difference. That is a little rough on two men who have spent so much free time on this service with no thought of personal gain in mind.

Gooding-Lamar Head Publications

(Continued from page 1)

Manager. These duties alone will take considerable time and that fourth dimension is rather rare at this school.

As to be expected, Art Cohen will again handle the photographic details. He will have as his assistant a veteran who is expected to enroll next fall. This veteran has had a great deal of experience in this field and will be of great help to our publications.

Naturally there will be many other offices open and anyone interested should contact the faculty adviser for future appointments.

The retiring staff of the Bayonet is proud to hand over this important cadet activity to a well-versed staff and wishes them the best of luck in their future venture.

Hays—"Who in here has five cents?"

Wissler—"Who in here has any cents?"

Read And See

By Lt. C. E. Savedge

If you are heading for New York on vacation this summer, Broadway is offering several plays which should please the most discriminating critic. Bea (Lillie) and Jack Haley have caused the "Great White Way" to rave over "Inside U. S. A.", a hit musical revue which has a little of everything in it. Henry Fonda does not have to worry about the movies, because "Mister Roberts" is so popular that if he stays in it, it will run for two or three more years. The story is about the crew of a Navy ship in the middle of the Pacific, and it's the first real comedy success about the late war. "A Streetcar Named Desire" has won the Drama Critics Award and the Pulitzer Prize. Jessica Tandy has the role of the housewrecker and an alcoholic. "High Button Shoes" has Phil Silvers in a Model-T Ford and the Keystone Cops. Nancy Walker trips in "Look, Ma, I'm Dancing" which is the play that has "I'm Tired of Texas" as the hit tune. "Oklahoma!", "Annie Get Your Gun", "Born Yesterday", Finian's Rainbow", and "Harvey" are still "on the boards"; so if you do get to the Big City, you will have an opportunity to see several first rate plays.

SEE

A movie which the Soviets, Reds, Fellow-Travelers, and other Un-Americans hoped would not be released, has finally reached the screen. Delayed by Communistic strikes, letters, and lawsuits, "The Iron Curtain" emerges as the first real anti-Soviet movie. Just how much influence this movie will have on American audiences, will probably be determined by the knowledge they already possess about Communism before they see the picture. Narrated in a newsreel fashion, "The Iron Curtain" has the actual locales of Canada. Dana Andrews and Gene Tierney portray Igor and Anna Gouzenko. Igor is sent to Canada for duty in the Soviet Embassy as a coding clerk, shortly before the end of the last war. The Soviets have just discovered that the Canadians and Americans are working with Atomic Energy and have begun to produce Atomic Bombs. They begin an all out attempt to get information in any way possible. An RCAF captain, a member of Parliament, and a leading scientist all aid the Soviets in the acquisition of atomic data. Igor and Anna evidently had to undergo extreme mental torment to change from hard-bitten Communists to "decadent capitalists", but in the movie, the change is abrupt and is brought on by Anna's love for her baby and her neighbors. The real Gouzenko has said that one reason that he changed was that he was amazed by the way the Canadians lived and by the amount of freedom of speech and thought that they had. Therein lies the greatest flaw in the movie.

Igor, after his change of heart, devises a system to steal top secret information from the Embassy. In a hairraising scene, the Soviets almost get the papers back, because of the unbelief of the Canadian Government. Whereas the entire movie could have been an extremely fascinating and entertaining one, it is a little dull, but nonetheless, vital. "The Iron Curtain" is a movie which the Reds,, the Pinks and shades inbetween will not like, but this movie may give the Americans an idea of the type of people the Soviets and the Fellow-Travellers are. If it does no more than this,, it will have accomplished a great deal of good. Dana Andrews is fine as Gouzenko and Gene Tierney is her usual insipid self. The best acting is done by the men who portray the Soviet attaches to the Embassy. By all means, do not miss "The Iron Curtain." It is not a pleasant movie, but it is one which will cause you to shudder at the implications, and it may even start you to thinking that "it can happen here."

BERGMAN A FLOP

At best Erich Maria Remarque's "The Arch of Triumph" was just an overdrawn novel of pre-war France in which two different people meet, discuss theories, and are somewhat immoral. Even in the uncensored pages of a novel, it was not a good book, but with the confinement of the screen, everyone looked bewildered. Charles Boyer is the refugee doctor, and seldom does he achieve the stature which Remarque intended him to have. It is Ingrid Bergman, however, who suffers the most. She is completely miscast as a marked refugee who loves all men. After having been shelved for two years because of censorship trouble, "The Arch of Triumph" emerges as the first flop in which Bergman has appeared. Only if you are such a Bergman fan that you believe she can do no wrong should you see her latest and her worst movie.

Hollywood promises real entertainment for the summer and we hope that the following list of movies will provide happy hours. Cary Grant will be in "Mr. Blandings Builds His Dream House" along with Myrna Loy and Melvyn Douglas. Frederic March and Ann Blyth will be nasty to one another in "Another Part of the Forest." The team that makes steam, Gable and Turner, will turn on the heat for "Homecoming." "Are You With It" and Judy Garland's "The Pirates" will bring tuneful musicals to the screen, while Merle Oberon in "Berlin Express" will give us suspense. So until next September, home town theatres, take it away!

Medal Awards At Finals

(Continued from page 1)

Medals To Be Awarded

Best in Mathematics
Best in French
Best in Band
Blethen Scholarship
Mundin Scholarship
Best Athlete
Best Room
Declaimers Medal
Debaters Medal
Company Cup
Platoon Cup
Spottiswoode West Memorial
Best Athletic Team
Science Award
Best in Basketball
Swordsmans Medal in Fencing
Robinson Algebra 2 Medal
Most Useful Cadet
Most Willing Cadet
Best in Military Science
Most Distinguished Cadet
Most Improved Second Year Cadet
English Award

There is still time to make that Final Exam, the one to count, that may help you win one of these medals.

Mrs. McKinney—"Suter, why are soldiers so tired on the first of April?"

Suter—"Because they have to "March" thirty-one days."

Quadrangle Quirps

Who is the squad leader in the second platoon of A company who likes to salute when The National Anthem is played?

Ask Ward, E. what happens when you put cosmoline in your hair.

We wonder if Miller could be the cause of Click, F. waking up at 5:30 every morning.

What does Ollie have that Gardner Ramsey hasn't?

Would someone please tell McGrew what to do with 2 dates for the Final Ball?

Time: 4th Period; Place: Major Dean's P.G. English Class; Question: "What is an Abstract Noun?" One of the more studious pupils: "It is a Noun that has something subtracted from it."

I don't think Col. Roller will like Lora T's "shelling" trees in the Church Grove.

Not everyone can wear a red ribbon on their medals, can they, Wallace?

Has "General" Kinnie been accepted at West Point or was it M.I.T.?

Has anyone a new excuse for skipping Lt. Bomberger's 6th period Spanish class?

Who is the man in 301 who makes it a habit to try to "outstare" the other fellow?

Who's the nice, clean-cut young guy in No. 8

Who's the only one in Room 232 that won't get a cup at finals? Could it be Click, F.

Who continually falls asleep in Lt. Arnaldo's 2nd period class?

Why should Click, D. worry, ask him who's from Winchester?

Who knows all about machine guns? Ask Moon, Steele, and Sellers?

What Mexican casanova has a girl friend who calls him "Gali"?

What's the new look in one of your platoon, Harris?

Who are the radio repairmen in the fourth stoop tower?

Why does the second platoon of "E" Company call Welch, "Daddy"?

Why did Miller nearly have a heart attack when he saw his shoes in the Courtyard?

Who's "Dimples" in 303? It seems that he didn't have a date for the Final Ball until McGrew came along.

What 2 squad leaders in "B" Company give a left-handed salute?

Junior Literary Society

(Continued from page 1)

2. Ragers S.—3rd Grade—"I'm Kept In."
3. Roth, S.—4th Grade—"When the Teacher Gets Cross."
4. Villoldo, G.—4th Grade—"Soap, the Oppressor."
5. Hays, N.—6th Grade—"Home."
6. McGinley—7th Grade—"The House With Nobody In It."
7. Cunningham, D.—8th Grade—"The Day Is Done."
8. Robbins, J.—8th Grade—"The House By The Side Of The Road."
9. Evans , G.—9th Grade—"Life's a Funny Preparation After All."

In addition to the above declamations by members of the lower grades three short plays will be offered in the following concluding numbers of this society:

Introduction—Aycock, W.

Play—"A Forgiven Offender," with Price, Faircloth, Fogle.

Music—Cadet Balossi.

Recitation—"Poor Farmer Boy" by Cadet Brown.

Music—Cadet Williams.

Play—"An Unsuspected Hero" with Hailey, Kerman, Rohr, McGinley, Howard.

Music—McGinley, P.

Play—"In Quest of Mercy" with Parnell, Klein, Mundin.

Dialogue—"Antony's Address to the Romans" by Howard and Hays.

Augusta Baseball Team

Coach Koogler, Citarella, Cooper C. T., Sykes, Johns, Moon, Barlow, Ramsey J., Spitzer, Buckman, Belins, Updyke, Schwartz, Carmichael, Larus, Hushebeck, Tyrrell.

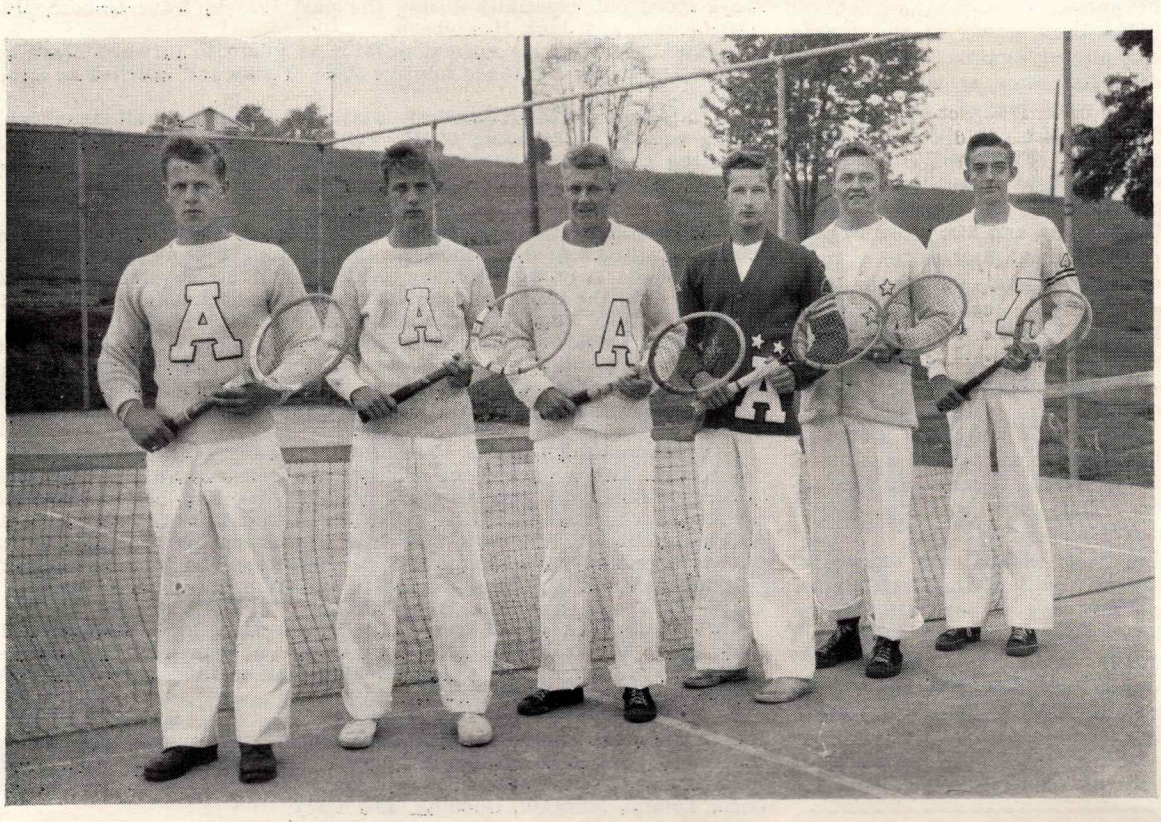
Win Or Lose, 1948 Nine Has Wonderful Year

Augusta nine has had a successful season. The opener was won and pitched by Luke Sykes. The score was 10-2 with Johns getting the best hit, a homer. The next game was Massanutten which Jack Hushebeck, our 3 star athlete, pitched, winning 3-1 and pitching a 5 hitter. The team was really rolling along swell after 3 victories under their belts, only to be upset by a strong Hargrave nine 6 to 5. Luke Sykes, our star pitcher, pitched a wonderful game against Virginia winning 4-3. The whole team played good baseball. A strong Fork Union team took our baseball nine 7-1 in masterful pitched game by Kent Buckman. Our left fielder got one of the few hits off him. Carmichael's outstanding play behind the plate certainly helped hold the score down. After this bad defeat we played a weak Lynchburg College nine, winning 11 to 0 behind good pitching and good hitting. Sykes pitched his best game of the season against Lynchburg, a 3 hitter. The West Virginia nine brings a strong team, defeating us 3-4. Tyrrell, our star center fielder, gets his second homer of the season in this game. This concludes the midway point in the schedule. Then we start playing the return games with teams we had previously played.

Hargrave at home is the opener of the second part of the season. Sykes again takes the mound, behind good hitting and fielding the Augusta nine wins 11-7. Robert Updike, our hustling first sacker, who plays good ball all the time, gets a triple for a good day's work at the bat. The next game was Fork Union, with Jack Hushebeck pitching, losing 8 to 4. Jack pitched a good game, but the fielding was poor. Greenbrier nine visited Augusta. Greenbier had an all-around good day which was unbeatable, winning 8 to 7. Sykes pitched his first loss of the season. Our season drawing near to the end, we play Fishburne nine. Jack Hushebeck pitched this game, winning 17 to 6. The score really shows how much of a rout this game was. The Augusta nine visits University of Virginia, losing 9-1. Sykes pitched; the team had a bad day which all good teams run up against in the home stretch of the season..

Other players who contributed to a successful season are Moon, Larus, Barlow, Spitzer, Murvos and Belins. Also Cooper and Coach Coggler deserve a lot of credit for making the team as successful as they were.

Undefeated Tennis Team



Sellers, Sanders, Scriviner, Walters, Nobles, Clements.

Tennis Team Undefeated

H. L. Walters

It seems as though the tennis team has had a spell of bad luck this year. Not in the sense that we did not win our matches, for we have had decided victories up to now. Our first victory was obtained at Massanutten. We won a decisive match by a score of 5-1. I guess you are probably wondering about the score of 5 to 1 when there are 9 points to be obtained in a single match. Well, it seems as though ole man luck wasn't with us, for it got dark very early that evening. The second match with Greenbrier was rained out except for the few sets we played in the gym. That day was really filled with disappointments. First the rain, and then after we had set the equipment up in the gym, the lights went out.

For the third match with Fishburne we had rain again. But we didn't mind for we won 7 to 0.

The scores for the Massanutten match were as follows:

Clements lost to Mayer 2-6, 3-6; Scriviner defeated Parnell 6-2, 6-2; Walters defeated Snowberger 6-2, 6-2; Sellers defeated Farnandes 6-3, 6-3;Nobel defeated Bernhardt 6-1, 6-3; Sanders defeated Noel 6-1, 6-0.

Golf

While this has not been the most successful golf season in Augusta's history, it has been outstanding because of the marked improvement shown by the boys as the season progressed.

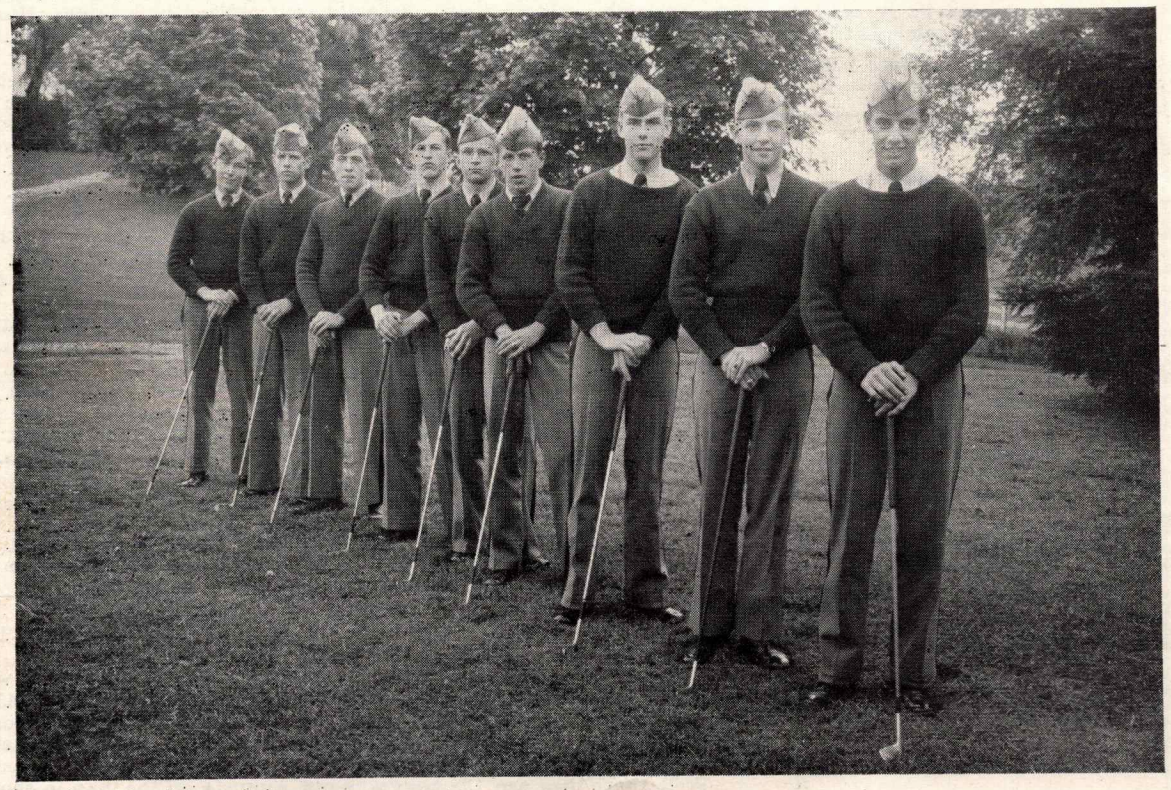
The first meet of the season was with Valley High, of Hot Springs, Virginia. It was apparent from the start that the Augusta golfers were completely outclassed, and the final score was 27-0.

In the second meet of the season the cadets made their best showing playing against Greenbrier at Gypsy Hill in Staunton. The Blue and White golfers were nosed out six to three. Dave Wallace accounted for the only three Augusta marks, while John Seibold and Frank Scott lost out in the final hole. Throughout the entire match a heavy rain fell, which hampered the golfers immensely.

In the final two meets of the season, the Augusta golfers were shut out twice by Woodberry Forest 27-0. The boys from Orange, were excellent golfers and their leads were never threatened.

Th Bayonet wishes to compliment Major McCue and his boys on the fine showing they made, and we feel that this was particularly golfing.

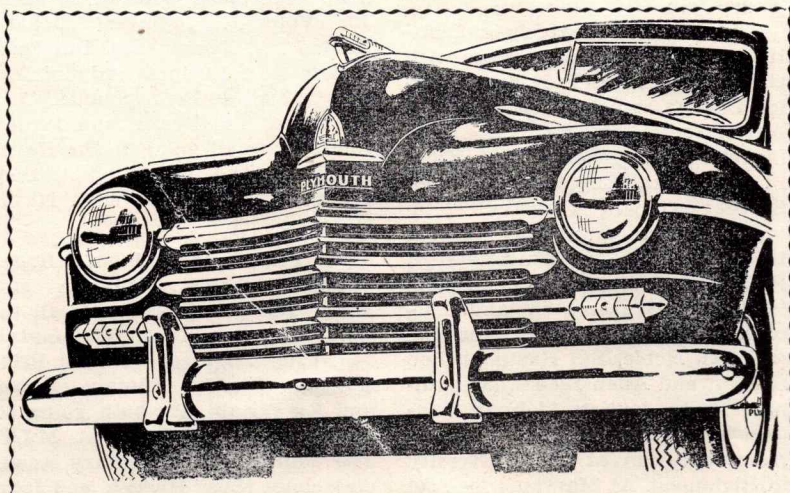
Blue and White Golf Team



Sessoms, Seibold, Scott, Aldrich, Walace, Klotz, Hall, Ruther, Loeman

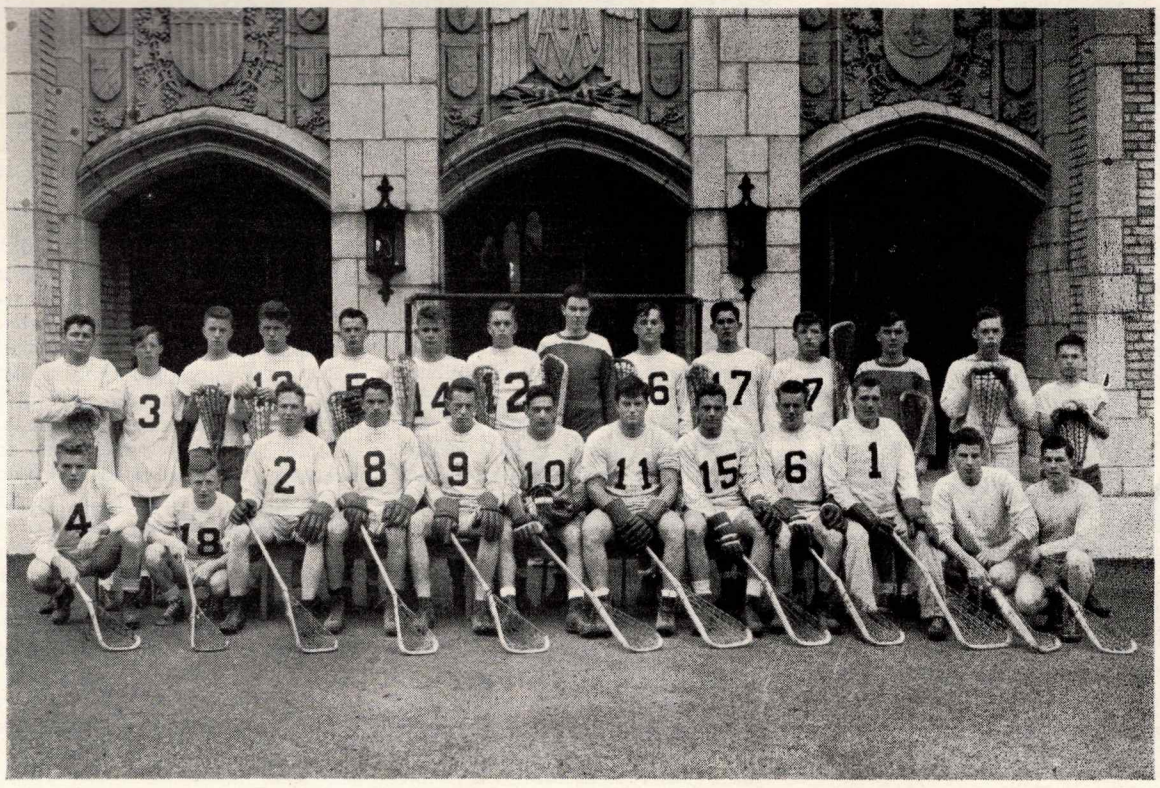
SHENANDOAH TAILORING COMPANY, INC.
Outfitters of Augusta Military Academy

SHIPPLETT'S CLEANING AND DYE WORKS
Cleaners and Dyers for A.M.A.
Mount Sidney ..... Virginia



QUEEN ST. MOTORS
CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH
Hall Walters . . . Earl Haines
100 S. Queen St. Martinsburg, West Virginia Telephone 1279R

1948 Lacrosse Team



Morozza, Myers, S., Cowell, Fusselbaugh, Bazemore, Leckie, Ruther, Kelly, Myers, R., Gooding, Shirley, Diamondstein, Lester, Cole, J., Gregory, Gonzales, Koetzle, Volpe, Lowey, Owens, Young, Henry, Hitchens, Crispen, Adelberg, Jordan.

1948 Lacrosse Team Enjoys Fine Season

A.M.A. 8; William & Mary 8.
A.M.A. 3; Charlotte Hall 2.
A.M.A. 0; William & Mary 6.
A.M.A. 2; V.M.I. 7.

Although this sport is still very new at Augusta, the A.M.A. Stickmen made a very fine showing in their second season of this game.

The opening game was played with William and Mary Extension of Norfolk. Dick Young opened the scoring in the early part of the first quarter and the cadet stickmen scored three goals before the visitors tallied. At the end of the first half the cadets were still leading with a score of 5-3. A.M.A. scored three more goals during the third quarter while holding the visitors to two. The cadets held an 8-5 lead going into the final period but the visitors thilled three goals to close the gap with the final score coming just fifty seconds before the final gun.

The second game of the season was played against Charlotte Hall Military Academy of Maryland. Braving a downpour of rain the cadet stickmen took their first victory. All of the scoring for both teams came early in the first half and neither team was able to score during the remainder of the game.

The third game of the season was played against William and Mary Extension at Norfolk. The game was played at Foreman Field on the campus at William and Mary. First half of the game was played with neither team being able to hit the opponent's goal. The William and Mary team opened the second half with a rush, scoring four goals during the third period while holding the cadet stickmen to none. During the last period the William and Mary stickmen scored three more goals to win 6-0.

The fourth and final game of the season was played against a strong V. M. I. team at Lexington. This game was also played in a downpour of rain.

V. M. I. started the scoring in the early part of the first quarter and held a good lead all through the game. Although outclassed by the strong V. M. I. team the A. M. A. cadets put up a good fight and when the final whistle blew A. M. A. had suffered its second defeat of the season by a score of 7-2.

Graduating Cadets Choose Colleges As Well As Careers

When the fall school term begins next year there will be a lot of us returning to dear old Augusta, but what about the others? Where are they going?

As could be expected the University of Virginia holds top honors for the largest amount of our grads with a total of thirteen. Loftus Hitchens, Billy Aycock, Charlie Jordan, Al Tomlin, and John Larus are all planning to take Business Administration. Tommy Fouracre, John Bowers and Gardner Ramsey will handle any law suits you have in the future . . . that is providing . . . ! Two of them pla nto work for a living, they are going to be engineers! Johnny Seibold and Billy Woods are the ones. The boys in 208 are again going to be together with the exception that Paul is going to take up practice as an M.D. and "Cookie" will hang his sign out to gaze at your bicuspids.

The Virginia Poytechnic Institute roars up in second place with six shining faces. They are: Charley Lukens and Cade Holliday . . . Agriculture, Doc Hall and Dan Street . . . Engineers, Ralph Klotz . . . Electrical Engineer, and Jack Spenser studying Forestry.

There is a three way tie for third place among University of Richmond, University of Maryland, and Washington and Lee, each having counted five on the poll. Bill Noble, Bill Hastings, Bob Graber, and Allen Bloom are planning to be dentists. Johnny Pandazides is going to take Business Administration at the University of Richmond. At Maryland we find Jack Jennings and Neal Lefkrowitz starting on the road to being Dentists. Jack Lowey is studying medicine. The little first Louis of "A" company is going to be another engineer, while our version of Harry James, Fields, is going to be a Certified Public Accountant. Washington and Lee has the hooks into George Maust and Al Missimer as Lawyers, while Roy Laguardia, Buddy Dean, and Dangerous Dan McGrew are going to take Pre-Med.

A two way tie takes place in the running for fourth place between University of North Carolina and Georgia Tech. Bill Rand is going to study Business Administration. Spencer Gregory is going to be a Southern Gentleman behind a front of a lawyer. Bob Buchmaster plans on making Architecture his life work while Babe Pearson is going to be a Doctor. Ed Wright, Tony Seigle, ack (Hands) Husheback, and Harry Wells are all going to study Engineering at Georgia Tech.

University of Pennsylvania and The United States Naval Academy hold fifth place with three each. Joe Volpe . . . engineer, Richard Bellins . . . Doctor, and Bill Devereaux . . . Business Administration . . . all at Pennsylvania. Carter Wood, Ted Deane, and Jimmy Cheze mare all going to the Naval Academy and guess what they are going to be . . . shhh Naval Officers.

In sixth place Penn. State, M.I.T., U.S.M.A., William and Mary, and U. of Louisville all tie with two each. Dick Whittington . . . Civil Engineer, and Ed Bristol . . . Dentist. Tommy Cooper and Ed Wright are both going to be Engineers studying at M.I.T. The United States Military Academy claim "Suz" Hichish, and John Engleheart, Seymore Wilks and Jimmy Shively are both going to study engineering at William and Mary. And last but not least Dave Wallace and Doc Bently are to study Dentistry at the University of Louisville.

The Camera Shop
"Everything Photographic"
Expert Photofinishing
One Day Service
Staunton, Virginia
29 N. Central Ave. Phone 1765

Blackburn Haberdashery
"Gentlemen's Fine Apparel"
Opposite Dixie Theatre
in
Staunton, Virginia

THE HENSLEY FLOWER SHOP
Verona, Virginia
Flowers For All Occasions
Corsages Our Specialty

The Athletes of The Year

We are now approaching the end of another great year. We've seen everything Augusta has had to offer in the way of sports. It's truly been exciting, and we hereby take great pleasure in presenting to you the men that have made this year one that will live forever in the annals of Augusta history.

Football

The 1948 football team was one of the greatest Augusta has ever known. The secret of its success was teamwork. The boys worked as a unit from the first victory of the season against Hargrave to the Orchid Bowl victory over McCallie. Still the performances of five boys cannot be overlooked. These boys, Charlie Jordan, Bill Devereaux, Ducky Carmichael, Don Johns, and Jack Hushebeck, were chiefly responsible for the difference between a good team and a history making one.

As a captain Charlie Jordan has been unsurpassed. He has set an example that we may be proud of. As a lineman he has been unequalled and his vicious tackling, blocking and heads up football have established his right to appear in this column.

As a scat back and pass receiver few men who ever wore the blue and white could ever equal the performanc of Ducky Carmichael. Throughout the entire season he played well and when the chips were down he could be depended upon.

Backing up the line for Augusta this past season were two boys from Pennsylvania who could really tackle, Don Johns and Bill Devereaux. As fast as a hole would open the two Pennsylvanians would close it. Devereaux was all over the field and without him things were mighty difficult as demonstrated in the W&L game. Johns on the other hand was of even greater value on offense. Whenever a yard was needed they need only call on Don and they got it.

Last but certainly not least stands the name of Jack Hushebeck. Little can be said of him that has not been said in the Bayonet throughout the entire year. Suffice it to say that as a ball handler, quarterback, field general, and passer we feel he has no equal in U.S. prep school football; and as a great sportsman we know he has none.

J. V. and 150 Lb. Football

Augusta was indeed fortunate in having two smaller teams of first rate caliber. In Junior Varsity football we had the state champion J. V. team and in 150 lb. football we had another great team. At this point we would like to compliment two boys, who we feel helped to make this possible, Ricardo Fernandez and Tony Di Cello. In his first season of real football the boy from south of the border made quite a name for himself both as a defensive and pass grabbing end. Di Cello on the other hand was the sparkplug of the 150 backfield and was in no small way responsible for this success.

Basketball

Turning to basketball we find a team which was not the best Augusta has ever known but nevertheless has won its share of glory. Three boys stood out especially during the past season, Dave Gliboff, Ducky Carmichael and Jack Hushebeck.

Switched from his normal position at guard to forward, Dave set a fine example. He continued his fine style of play and excelled as a model captain.

Carmichael and Hushebeck continued their football headlines by being equally outstanding on the court. Ducky set the way as a set-shooting guard while Jack became a sparkplug at forward. Both were well up on the list of scorers in every game.

Swimming

In swimming the Augusta mermen boasted another great team with some exceptionally fine athletes. Co-Captains Johnny Seibold and Bill Sellers made swimming history as they led their boys to victory after victory. Bill the freestyler and Johnny the breaststroker set marks that many a future Augusta swimmer will be aiming at.

Ernest Click is probably unequalled as a high school back stroker. He was unbeaten in prep school competition and doubled as a free styler. The final selection in swimming is that of George Mentzer who as a diver and swimmer cace into his own this season.

Wrestling

The wrestling team of 1948 produced many excellent wrestlers but we feel the two we are about to honor are well deserving of outstanding praise. Team Capt. Joel Adelberg of Baltimore, Md., has been wrestling at Augusta for the past three years. In all that time he has been a hard worker and a credit to his team. It is on this that we base our selection.

George Philopolous is another fine wrestler who we believe deserves special mention. We look for big things from him next season.

Rifle

The rifle team we all know made a great showing in the Hearst Trophy firing and from this showing we were able to pick our athlete of the year, Martin Agin. Agin was high man in the entire meet, which embraced seven states; need we say more?

Fencing

As is a tradition at Augusta the fencing team came, saw, and conquered just about everything in its path. There were many good swordsmen but we feel that the following cadets deserve special mention: Aldrich, Tomlin, Annette, Gooding, and Lacy.

Baseball

Again "Old man football" takes the spotlight as five of his footballers steal the show on the diamond. Jiggs Tyrrell had what we consider to be one of his best seasons at Augusta. Jiggs was in a slump at the beginning of the year but once he broke loose there was no holding him. He was consistently the longest and most dependable hitter on the team and his work in the field was invaluable.

On the mound Augusta had two very good right-handers, Luke Sykes and Jack Hushebeck. Luke also enjoyed his best season as he came through with some exceptionally well pitched ball games. Hushebeck, on the other hand, was the victim of some very tough luck but he still managed to look good, both on the mound and third base.

Two very dependable boys round out the roll of honor in baseball, Ducky Carmichael and Bob Updike. Carmichael excelled behind the bat and at shortstop. The boy from Delaware was the team's only switch hitter and he served as a steadying influence throughout the entire year. Quite dependable Bob Updike is in our opinion the unsung hero of the infield. Not a colorful ball player, but he is capable and dependable.

LaCrosse

In the second season of LaCrosse at Augusta the A.M.A. Stickmen gave a very creditable account of themselves. As Captain, Adelberg has been of invaluable aid. His best performance was the scoring of four goals against W&M.

Dick Young in his second year of competition proved a revelation. The boy from D.C. played some bangup ball with his best performance coming against W&M when he racked up three goals.

Hugh Owens proved to be the big surprise. His play all season has been excellent and he is to be particularly congratulated on his performance at Norfolk in the return game with W&M. His brilliant defensive work saved many a goal and kept the score as low as it was.

Golf

While this year's golf team didn't win any matches it nevertheless did as well as could be expected. The best performance of the year was turned in by Dave Wallace against Greenbrier when he registered the only Augusta points. Dave is to be particularly congratulated for the vast improvement he has shown this year.

Track

In track Augusta had three boys who shone far above the rest. Tom Fouracre, Tony DiCello and Lanky Allen.

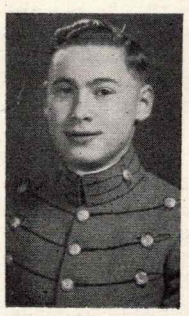
Fouracre as captain and miler turned in a fine season along with Di Cello who did a nice piece of work on the hurdles, but it is to Allen that the real credit must go. Everyone knows about his great performance in the relay at Bridgewater. This alone would be enough to justify this choice, but Lankey did the type of work all season long.

Well, there they are, the boys who put Augusta on the map in sports. To them and their teammates go the glory they have won. All we can add is thanks a lot, fellows.

The Sports Shop

By Jerry Izenberg

For the past four years it has been our privilege to watch the various teams representing Augusta take honor after honor in the field of sports. We've seen many outstanding athletes but never can we remember a year that produced as many thrills and stars as the current school year.



When the final baseball game of the season is played against Fishburne on May 22, it will bring to a close a year that will live forever in our minds as far as athletic accomplishments are concerned.

Great Season In Football

Who of us will ever forget the great Southern championship football team of the past season? A team which lost its first three games to college competition and then came back to fight its way to the state and southern championships. It would be almost impossible to single out any one achievement as the highlight of the season. We feel, however, that two events stand out particularly. First and foremost we naturally pick the glorious Orchid Bowl victory. Playing away from home in unfamiliar territory the cadet eleven certainly lived up to its reputation when it trounced McCallie School of Chattanooga. Perhaps one of the greatest accomplishments of Coach Chapman's boys was the smashing of a long and bitter jinx. Very seldom had Augusta beaten Fork Union and Greenbrier and to beat both in the same year was unheard of, but that's just what they did. In two of the most exciting games we have ever witnessed the big blue tiumphed over both arch rivals. Another record was set when Fishburne was routed 60-0. This is the highest score ever run up in the traditional Turkey Day battle.

Winter Sports

Yes, it was quite a season but the cadets didn't stop there. Came the winter sports and the amazing record continued. In swimming Augusta came up with one of the finest teams to represent the blue. Paced by Ernest Click, Johnny Seibold, Bill Sellers and George Mentzer the Augusta mermen piled up an excellent record with the only losses coming at the hands of college competition.

In basketball with only one letter man returning, the blue hoopsters managed to pile up a better than .500 record. The greatest exhibition put on by the cadets was in defeat as they went down in over time before a tall Fork Union quintet. Having been beaten by over 30 points in the previous encounter with the Fluvanna cadets, the Augustans almost succeeded in pulling the upset of the year. With less than a minute to go Fork Union came from behind to tie the game up and went on to win in overtime. Nevertheless this game serves as an outstanding tribute to the fighting spirit of the basketbal lteam of 1948.

Rifle Team Wins Hearst Trophy

In wrestling, rifle and fencing the blue also turned in outstanding performances. The rifle team concluded a successful season by walking off with the Hearst Trophy. This was no small accomplishment as seven states were represented in the firing. The fencers had their usual championship team. The Augusta swordsmen added honor to the already amazing reputation they have by beating just about every college team in the state to annex both interscholastic and intercollegiate championships. The wrestlers showed great improvement in their first season under a new coach. They began building for the future and it looks like Augusta will soon fix itself as a power in Virginia wrestling.

Spring Sports

All of which brings us to the current athletic program. The big noise in spring sports was made by the baseball and LaCrosse teams. The Augusta stickers won their first contest when they defeated Charlotte Hall 3-2. The boys from Maryland come from the home of LaCrosse so this was no small accomplishment. A.M.A. is one of the few preparatory schools in the entire south to have a LaCrosse team. As a result of this most of the competition has to be drawn from colleges, which only adds to the boys' glorious record.

Baseball may have seen better teams at Augusta but this year's team certainly has won its place in the sun. Plagued by errors and injuries all year the blue nine has nevertheless piled up an impressive record. Sparked by two great pitchers in Luke Sykes and Jack Hushebeck, and some fine natural hitters the cadets boast an exceptional team.

In track, golf, and tennis the cadets have shown vast improvement in all their matches. The greatest obstacle has been the exceptional rains which have hampered practice all spring. In spite of this these teams have established records we may well be proud of.

Sportsmanship Set First

Yes, this has been a great year in sports but above all it has been a great year in sportsmanship. In all the athletic contests this year one quality has distinguished the cadets above all—sportsmanship. No matter what the sport both the team and the corps have set an example of which anyone connected with the school may be proud. A shining illustration of this was the reaction of the corps to the rather unpleasant incident which occurred at the Shenandoah basketball game. No one ran on the floor or got excited, they just sat there; after all they wanted to see a ball game. This is just one of the many arguments that may be used i nfavor of athletics as a character builder. It is with great pride that we cite such examples.

Hail and Farewell

That's just about it for 1948. This is the last Sports Shop and it is with a great deal of regret that we announce this. We've had our victories and defeats and our ups and downs but that's what makes athletics the great thing they are. At this time we'd like to thank all the people who made this column possible, the athletes of Augusta. From the third string back on Col. Rhodes' "sardines" to the man whose name will be inscribed on the cup for the outstanding athlete, it was you who made this column possible and it is to you that we are indebted, for without this column we might never have realized what you have done for us.

Until we meet again, good luck and adios.

FMS LOSES TO AMA NETMEN

Recently the Fishburne Tennis Team engaged the Blue and White Netmen, only to lose the match 7-0 in a hard fought but abbreviated match.

Augusta had little trouble overcoming their opponents despite the hotly contested matches.

Results:

Clements (A) defeated Brent (FMS) 6-2, 4-2.

Scrivener (A) defeated Swindel 6-0, 6-3.

Noble defeated Capin (F) 6-0, 6-1.

Walters (AMA) defeated Butler (F) 6-4, 6-1.

Noble and Sellers (AMA) defeated Carlton and Foreman (FMS) 6-0, 7-5.

Greenbrier Rallies to Edge Big Blue Team

FORT DEFIANCE—Greenbrier came from behind here with three runs in the eighth and one in the ninth to edge Augusta, 8-7.

Leach pitched a nice game for Greenbrier, and held Augusta to five hits, but he walked seven, uncorwed a wild upitch, and was the victim of six errors by his teammates. Luke Sykes lost his first game of the season after four straight wins. He walked seven, like Leach, but was tagged for ten hits, five of them doubles.

Augusta opened with a bang, scoring twice in the first and three times in the third to take a 5-0 lead. In the first, Ducky Carmichael and Jack Hushebeck walked and a single by John Larus sent them in after a sacrifice and a stolen base had moved them up. Hushebeck opened the third with a home run down the first base line, and then Greenbrier's defense fell apart. Two consecutive infield errors, a stolen base, and Tom Moore's single did the damage.

Sykes pitched hitless ball the first four innings, but the roof fell i nthe fifth. A single by Gonano, a double Dickinson, singles by Morton, and Leach, and a double by Compton added up to five hits and four runs and reduced AMA's lead to 5-4.

However, Augusta tallied twice in the seventh without a hit on two walks, an error and a wild pitch to go ahead 7-4, but Greenbrier tied it in the eighth on three hits and two walks, and won the game in the ninth when Sykes walked Compton with two down, and Coffman doubled him home.

Morton with three for four and four runs batted in, led Greenbrier's attack, while Hushebeck was the only Augustan able to hit with any effectiveness. He got a homer and a single, two walks, and drove the centerfielder deep in the ninth to catch his drive.

The box score:

Augusta	AB.	R.	H.	O.	A.	E.
Carmichael, ss	3	1	1	2	4	1
Updike, 1b	4	0	0	8	0	0
Tyrrell, cf	5	0	0	0	0	0
Hushebeck, 3b	3	3	2	2	2	0
Larus, rf	4	0	1	0	0	0
Johns, 2b	5	1	0	2	2	1
Barlow, lf	4	2	0	2	1	0
Sykes, p	3	0	0	1	2	0
Moon, c	3	0	1	10	1	0
Totals	34	7	5	27	12	2

Cut Rate Drugs
Sandwiches Plate Lunches
Thos. Hogshead, Inc.
The Corner Drug Store

Compliments of
The Fort

MILES MUSIC CO.
Staunton, Va.

Records of the Week
"I WENT DOWN TO VIRGINIA"
by
Frank Sinatra
"NATURE BOY"
by
King Cole Trio

FMS Defeated By AMA Nine

FORT DEFIANCE, May 2—Augusta Military Academy pounded three pitchers for 145 hits, and took advantage of wildness and some sloppy fielding to defeat Fishburne here today 7-6 in a game played in a drizzle and cut to seven innings by agreement.

Every Augusta player scored at least one run, and all hit safely except Bob Updike, Ducky Carmichael had a perfect day with a single, a triple and three walks, while Jiggs Tyrrell and Barlow had three hits each. Tyrrell batted in four runs with a single, double, and triple.

In the meantime Jack Hushebeck was winning his second game of the season. Fishburne touched him for two home runs, but both were drives that rolled over the road in short field. The wet ball cost him two other runs, as he walked two batters and wild-pitched them home.

In addition to Augusta's 15 hits, Fishburne's three pitchers thew in nine bases on balls, two wild pitches, and committed one balk, and they made seven errors in addition. Hushebeck was wild too, walking five and uncorking three wild pitches, but after being staked to a big lead, was never in trouble.

Augusta tallied once in the first, then iced the game in the second with six runs on five hits and two walks. Then they added three in the third, two in the fourth, and five in the fifth for good measure.

The box score:

Augusta	AB.	R.	H.	O.	A.	E.
Carmichael, ss	2	3	2	1	1	0
Updike, 1b	4	1	0	10	2	0
Tyrrell, cf	5	1	3	0	0	0
Hushebeck, p	4	2	1	0	5	0
Larus, rf	3	1	1	0	0	0
Barlow, lf	5	2	3	0	0	0
Johns, 2b	5	3	2	2	1	0
Sykes, 3b	4	1	2	0	2	0
Moon, c	2	3	1	8	1	1
Totals	34	17	15	21	12	1

Winter Sports Awards

The winter sport season came officially to an end on Wednesday evening, March 25, when the final supper before departure for spring recess took place in the Mess Hall. The usual bountiful repast was quickly eaten and Col. Charles S. Roller, Jr., acting as Master of Ceremonies awarded Major Monograms to the following cadets in the respective sports:

Basketball: Gliboff, Carmichael, Hushebeck, Johns, Swartz, Bones, Sanders, W., Farley and Pearson AB (Mgr.)

Wrestling: Adelberg, Cohen, Gonzales, Koetzle, Marvos, Philopolos G., Philopolos N., Lefkowitz, Turner, Vail, Loewy.

Swimming: Sellers, Seibold, Tyrrell, Mentzer, Parker, Deane H., Sossoms, Jones, Hantsch, Click, E., Lancaster, Steele (Mgr.)

Fencing: Tomlin, Paxton, Sidrich, Henry, Cleek, Gooding, Annett, Lacy, Whittington, Fouracre T., Moon.

Rifle, Crispen, Agin, Scott, Hill W. R., Chauncey, Pine, Klotz, Clements.

No Minor Monograms were awarded but special mention were made of the following cadets who would have been eligible:

Basketball Hamlin, Volpe, Spitzer, Belins.

Wrestling: Cuervo R, Hall, Bryant, Ros, Lubin.

Fencing: Click D., Dixon, Rudolph, Fetner, Ramsey, Marozza.

Rifle: Maust, Monroe, Wells H., Heimason, Grossman, Abrams, Chamblin.

Jayvee Basketball Mathew, Angle B., White Harry, Radman, Scrivener, Ellman, Spencer F.

Tiger Basketball: Barnes, Vaughan, Callier, Izenberg, Sollod, Gibson, Twyman, Markey, Spencer J., Jennings.

THE BEVERLY HOTEL
Staunton, Virginia
The Place For Your Family to Eat When in Town During Finals
Excellent Food
Comfortable Rooms

HUNGRY?
Want a Good Meal?
Well, then go to
HAZEL'S RESTAURANT
Verona, Va.
Good Food Our Specialty

VERONA
SERVICE CENTER
Good Foods Our Specialty
T-Bones Chicken
Route 11 Verona, Va.

The AMA Post Exchange
Candy
Tobacco Ice Cream
Toilet Articles
Pins Rings

Flowers For All Occasions
RASK'S
The Staunton Florist
Corsages a Speciality
Flowers by wire service
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Dixie Theatre
Staunton, Va.
Saturday
"THE FURY OF FURNACE CREEK"
Monday—Tuesday—Wednesday
"THE STATE OF THE UNION"

Visulite Theatre
Saturday
Jimmy Wakely
in
"PARTNERS OF THE SUNSET"
Monday
"THE WHISPERING CITY"

Shenandoah Valley Scene Of Jackson's Campaign

SYNOPSIS: The great Civil War was in process. General Banks of the Federal Army had occupied Winchester and pursued Jackson up the Valley. Fremont was to unite with Banks so that they could crush Jackson and Ewell. Jackson knew that he had to fight before Fremont could unite with Banks, so early in May he mysteriously left the Valley. The Federal forces thought that he had gone to aid Richmond but his men were placed on trains and rushed to Staunton where he fell on one of Fremont's detachments under Milroy. This paralyzed Fremont's movements for a while. Then Jackson reunited with Ewell and marched on Front Royal.

A possible invasion of Maryland had been considered if Jackson could overtake and defeat Bank's army. So Jackson sent Taylor's Brigade of Ewell's Division to find an unopposed crossing of the Potomac. Taylor headed toward Harper's Ferry and it is supposed that it was part of this force that attacked the Federal posts under Geary along the Manassas Gap Railroad. Jackson also sent Ashby's Cavalry to Moorefield to check Fremont's advance. On May 31st Jackson left Halltown and marched up the Valley Pike through Winchester and Strasburg toward Harrisonburg. He took with him 2,300 prisoners, 10,000 smal arms and 2 pieces of artillery, all captured from the Federals.

Blenker's Division Reduced

Blenker's Division of 6,000 men joined Fremont who had effected a junction with Schenck and Milroy. Fremont now had 12,000 men in his command. Blenker's Division's normal strength was 10,000, mostly Germans, and it was greatly reduced in its rough march from Manassas through Harper's Ferry, Winchester, Romney and thence to Petersburg, W. Va. where Fremont was located. Fremont moved to Franklin and remained there resting his troops and contemplating an expedition to break the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad somewhere between Newbern and Salem. However, he was stopped from doing this when he was ordered to Banks' assistance near the last of May.

McDowell was at Fredericksburg and he was very expectant over attacking Richmond but he was ordered to send 20,000 men to relieve Banks. He reached Front Royal on May 30th where he drove out the Confederates and captured 156 prisoners. McDowell sent his cavalry toward Strasburg and his infantry up the Luray road but his advance was checked as Jackson had destroyed the bridges over the Shenandoah and the river was unfordable.

Ashby Killed

In the meantime, Fremont had moved near Strasburg where he took up pursuit of Jackson on June 2nd. Jackson was driven through Woodstock, Edenburg, Mount Jackson and Harrisonburg. Ashby, who had prevented Fremont's advance only afew weeks before, was killed south of Harrisonburg and the spot is identified by a state highway department sign on U. S. No. 11.

Battle of Cross Keys

Fremont marched on toward Port Republic and there was a very bloody battle fought at Cross Keys. The next day, Fremont received delayed orders to remain in Harrisonburg. Banks reached Winchester on June 8th from whence he moved to Front Royal. He also sent troops to guard the Manassas Gap Railway and to place an advance post at Luray. Four days before Banks came into Winchester, Major General Franz Sigel reached that place with 6,000 men. General Sigel's men were those that destroyed the old Augusta Academy which is now known as Augusta Military Academy, our school.

While Jackson was engaged by Fremont, Shields' Division was drawing near Port Republic from the direction of Luray. On June 9th, Tyler's Brigade, the leading brigade, approached Port Republic on the opposite side of the Shenandoah from Fremont. After they engaged Fremont, the Confederates moved from Cross Keys into Port Republic during the night and destroyed the only bridge on which Fremont could cross in pursuit. Shields' Brigade drew near to Jackson and suddenly he turned on them and fought against Shields so hard that they were forced to retreat leaving seven guns behind. Fremont ordered Shields to return to Fredericksburg. After this, Fremont retired to Mount Jackson.

Jackson's Losses Small

A few days after Fremont's retirement, Banks withdrew to Middletown and at his request, was removed from that area of command. During this whole campaign, Jackson had lost but little over 1,500 men while the combined Federal losses ware 3,721, Fremont losing 684 men, Banks, 2,019, and Shields, 1,018.

Munford, who commanded Jackson's Cavalry at this time, pursued Fremont closely when he withdrew from Port Republic. In the meantime, Jackson's Infantry was allowed a few days of rest near Mount Meridian. Under Lee's orders, they were soon moved towards Richmond, arriving at Ashland, near their destination, on June 25th.

The Valley was almost deserted as far as Confederate troops were concerned at this time. Fremont had 12,000 men at Middletown, Banks had a strength of 12,500 and McDowell was gathering a new army at Fredericksburg. General McClellan was on the Chickahominy. A detachment of Munford's Cavalry were the only Southern troops left in the Valley.

The authorities in Richmond were in truth very anxious for Jackson to quietly leace the Valley and head for Richmond to reinforce the Confederate forces there. Jackson, however, had made profound impressions on Fremont, Banks and even Secretory of War Stanton so that they believed a Federal invasion other than the one in progress in the lower Valley would be useless. Even after Jackson had gone and left only about 5,000 cavalrymen in the Valley, they were afraid to open another front. Meanwhile the 5,000 cavalrymen under Munford went up and down the Valley creating the impression that a large force of Confederates were still holding the Valley. Very little true information about the strength of the Southern forces located in the Valley was obtained by the "Yanks" as shown by dispatches sent to Washington by Fremont and Banks.

Pope Made Commander of Federals in Virginia

By June 20th, Fremont had his army of 12,000 men west of and in Strasburg and Banks had his two divisions (Sigel and Williams) about 13,000 strong extended along the north bank of the Shenandoah River from Middletown to Front Royal. Later this force with the exception of one brigade at Winchester, Martinsburg and Harper's Ferry each was sent east to join General Pope, newly appointed commander of the Army of Virginia. This new Army of Virginia also took in Fremont's, Banks' and McDowell's commands and Fremont was relieved at his request and left his army in the field. The Confederate forces relieved Munford's cavalry at Harrisonburg and New Market with Robertson's cavalry and Munford rejoined Jackson.

Following this, the Valley enjoyed comparative quiet throughout July and August of 1862 but in September, after Pope's defeat at Bull Run, there was a renewal of disturbed conditions in the historic Valley.

As we look back over the eighty-six years that separate us from this wonderful Valley campaign, the military student cannot help but marvel at the wonderful and bold strategy and the audacity on the part of "Stonewall" Jackson as compared to the incapacity of the opposing generals and commanders.

Jackson's Death

General Jackson continued to fight through the Civil War. His fame spread. One night, he ordered the Confederate sentries to fire upon any person or party that should ride or walk up a certain path. Early in the same night, Jackson and his staff rode forward to reconnaiter. They returned to their own lines via the path that General Jackson had given orders to fire upon if it were traversed. The sentries mistook them for Federal cavalry and opened fire on them, mortally wounding Jackson. He died as a result a week later. Thus ended the career of one of the greatest military geniuses, humanitarians and men, General Stonewall Jackson.

The End

Poem

HOW WELL WE REMEMBER

How well most of us remember
That nineteenth day of last September
A day that was filled with joy and fear
'Twas farewell to leisure for another year

We often kick, gripe and complain
But deep inside there will remain
Things we've done and fellows we'll miss
As of youth we reminisce

During the week we've felt like hermits
But attitudes changed after Monday permits
Of course there is nothing better than real pals
Lest we forget our Stuart Hall and Mary Baldwin gals

It was amusing to see the boys in trances
Especially after the formal dances
"Gosh, she was sweet", said one to another
Came the reply, "Go to sleep, will you brother"

We witnessed a "come-true" dream
A champion prep school football team
Virginia Champs flushed with victory
The "Orchid Bowl" winners in Tennessee.

When at drill, study or play
You could sense the spirit of AMA
Basketball, lacrosse, wrestling, swimming
All determined to come out winning.
We are finished with '47 and '48
As another school year loses weight
Good times that have been had without number
"Farewell, Augusta, for another summer

There are some who are not returning
But will enter schools of higher learning
We wish them luck, patience and self-reliance
The graduate members of Fort Defiance

Yes, indeed, we do remember
That nineteenth day of September
But the year is over, let us sing a tune
And all look forward to the second of June

—Dick Saunders

Poud Mother—"Yes, my son Wissler has been walking since he was nine months old."

Hoke—"Poor fellow, he must be awfully tired."

"J" Barracks Column

Founders Day

(As Seen by the Seventh Grade)

Some of us boys had never taken part in a Founder's Day Memorial service before. We really couldn't imagine what it was like. What we thought was—"Hooray, another holiday."

Now we know what a beautiful thing it is to actually take part in such services.

On Saturday morning, May 8th, 1948, the cadets, dressed in full dyke answered the bugle call for parade formation. They marched on the highway to the cemetery adjoining the Augusta Old Stone Church. The corps led by Cadet Capt. Paul Bratton looked very military. One of our class, Parnell, is on the staff, a color guard. The band followed the staff. We have five cadets in the band, Mundin, Balossi, Dabney, Tom McGinley and Catalana. The band played martial music all the way. Gayhart is in Headquarters Company. Gray and Ferguson are in D Company. The rest of our class marched with E Company, Bowers, Klein, Lopez, Moss, Peralta, Pullen, Vital and Williams. Balbis was not able to march.

At the cemetery the corps stood at attention while Major McCue gave a speech which told the facts about the Founder. We felt as if we were a part of the tradition of A.M.A. Major Deane gave the prayer. The thing that impressed us was the stillness of the cemetery during the prayer. It seemed as if we were being held tight by someone, just as if no one was breathing.

A sharp order brought the firing squad to Col. Charles S. Roller's grave where they fired three volleys. The shots sounded just like one loud shot. The whole firing squad acted together like they were wired.

The corps marched away from the cemetery to rolling drums . . . slow . . . majestic.

We were glad to have been a part of this beautiful ceremony. It made us think what family ties, friendships, and tradition really mean. It made us resolve to live up to the ideals of A.M.A. and our country. It made us think of the American's Creed. It made us love and respect our Commandant Col. Chas. S. Roller, Jr., all the more for keeping alive the memory of the beginnings of A.M.A.

Baseball

Whenever there is a game to play, just call on Hailey to save the day. Schulteis J. is slow but sure, But give him a ball to pitch to Hoke who will knock it away over in the ditch. Wissler is a good back stop, he catches the ball and begins to hope. For a good first base man, pick out Ross, he grabs the ball and throws it across to McGinley on second without any loss. Kerman on third will junk and shout to all the other players, "Let's get 'em out." While Suter, Howard, Hays, and Roher, are trying hard to raise the score.

Here ends the sixth period, There goes the bell, they scamper to J. Barracks Pell-Mell.

Faculty Summer Plans

(Continued from page 1)

Capt. Arnaldo will spend the month of June at Quebec and then during July and the first half of August to Middlebury College at Middlebury, Vt., and then back again to Quebec.

Capt. Showalter will join the staff of Camp Shenandoah, McGayehsville, Va.

Major Manch will continue to teach Music during the summer and then will go on an automobile trip.

Lt. Col. Gardner has joined the staff of a summer camp.

While this does not include all the faculty, it is known that all letters addressed to them in care of the school will be promptly forwarded to wherever they may be.

Art As A Career

By M. BALBIS

When I was but four, I had the hair-raising idea of being a tight-rope walker; after that came aviation, and now it's art. It's not easy to become an artist because of the many ranges of interest. An artist must have ideas and to develop this sense you need experience, both direct and indirect. Books, traveling, and music create this depth of feeling. School is very necessary to the young artist. A few years of college will give the solid background needed. The following are courses that an artist could take in college: literature, philosophy, social science, physical science, physiology, and language. After his college course he is then ready for his essential training in which he learns the full use of his tools and colors. Many can not afford the college course and are forced to go straight to an art school without the proper background. There are many advantages and disadvantages concerning the fine arts. To be an artist you must have natural talent, for it is impossible to create it. An artist's life is full of hazardous decisions and often his own career depends on them. Many times he is overlooked by the critics and may never be recognized in his profession until after his death. On the other hand, he has independence of action, interesting contacts, and is able to advance himself according to his efforts.

The salaries of an artist in regular employment as teachers range from $1,500 to $0,000 per year.

It Is A Great Feeling

Men, you have finished a well spent year
Full of work, trouble and fear
Nine months have passed in leaps and bounds
You've completed your time on the proving grounds.

There were mornings—cold it was —as you stood in a group
And we knew how you hated to "Fin-Out" on the stoop
Sure, there were times you felt like fools
But that only happened when you broke the rules.

In your mind you wondered how long you would last
Between snapping to attention and making first blast
And soon the day comes, the best dne yet
When you will proudly say, I'm an old cadet.

Dodd's Drug Store
101 East Beverley Street
Drugs—Fountain—Sundaes

Hamrick's Flower Shop
Telephone 710
Corsages for the Dance
Gift Boxes Cut Flowers
18 West Frederick Street
Staunton, Va.

Phone 915
Randol Taxi
and Transfer Service
Special Prices on School Trade
C. & O. Baggage Transfer
21 N. New Street Staunton, Va.

A-30